<u>Hompath – User Manual</u>

PATIENT MANAGEMENT	
PATIENT SELECTION	10
New Patient	10
Recent Patient	13
Patient List	15
Patient Unselect	17
CASE TAKING	
Follow Up	
Classic Case Record	21
Quick Case Record	
Full Case Record	
SYMPTOM FORWARDING	
Previous Recorded	
All Patients	
PATIENT RECORD	
Patient Family	
History Form	
View	45
Patient Preview	45
Patient Card	
Modify Patient	
Media	
View	
Add	
REPORTS	
Statistics and graphs	
Print Reports	
BACKUP AND RESTORE	50
Auto Backup	
Backup	
Restore	51

REPERTORY	52
REPERTORISATION	52
Classic Repertory View	52
Book View	59
Quick Repertorisation	65
Repertorisation table	
REPERTORISATION TOOLS	70
STRATEGIES/FILTERS	70
STRATEGIES	70
Advanced Strategies	70
Combine Repertorisation	70
Cross Repertorisation	71
Entry Point Elimination	72
More Strategies	74
Weightage repertorisation	74
Select Symptom Repertorisation	75
Set Drug Mark To 1	76
FILTERS	77
Remedy Filter	77
Remedy Mark Filter	77
Remedy Property Filter	78
Remedy Group Filter	80
Mineral Filter	
Graph Filter	82
Author Filter	
EXPERT ANALYSIS/FILTER	
Kent	
Kentian Analysis	
Kent to Boenninghausen	
Boenninghausen	85
Boenninghausen's Analysis	
Boenninghausen to Kent	
Bogerian Analysis	

Temperament Filter
Acute Expert Filter
Scholten Filter
REPERTORISATION SHEET90
Sorting90
Themes
Print92
Normal Repertorisation92
New strategic tools
Rubric Tools
RECORD
RUBRIC OPERATION95
Full Symptom95
Combine Symptom96
Copy Symptom
SEARCH97
Repertory Internal Search97
Search in All Repertory
INTELLIGENT WORD
Cross Reference
Themes
Similar Words104
Synonyms
Word Meanings106
REMEDY TOOLS
REMEDY INFORMATION
Keynotes
Remedy Properties108
Remedy Relations109
Remedy Source Info110
Remedy Picture
MATERIA MEDICA
Select Materia Medica111

CASES	
Select Case	
CLINICAL TIPS	
Select clinical Tips	
TEMPRAZ EXPERT SYSTEM	
Select Tempraz MM	
Temperaz Remedies	
REMEDY EXTACT	
Unique or PQRS Rubrics	
All Rubrics	
SEARCH REPERTORY	
Repertory Search	
Advanced Repertory Search	
Quick Search	
SYMPTOMS RECORDING	
Start Speed Case	
Save Speed Case	
WORDS	
Themes	
Synonyms	
Cross Ref	
Similar Words	
MEDIA	
View	
Add	
MY REPERTORY	
User Repertory	
MM Repertory	
Combined Symptom Repertory	
MATERIA MEDICA	
BOOKS	
Read	
Listen:	

SEARCH MATERIA MEDICA	
Materia Medica Search	
Advanced MM Search	
REMEDY INFORMATION	
Properties	
Remedy Relationship	
Keynote	
Clinical Tips	
Compare Keynotes	
Remedy List	
Remedy List	
Remedy Editor	
Remedy Graph	
MEDIA	
View	
Add	
CASES	
View	
Add	
PROVINGS	
EXTRACT	
Materia Medica	
Group Symptoms	
FAVORITES	211
View	211
Add	211
ANALYSIS	212
EXPERT SYSTEMS	
TEMPRAZ EXPERT SYSTEM	213
Tempraz Home Page	213
Tempraz Evaluation	215
Previously Recorded	
Tempraz MM	

Tempraz Remedies	
Temperament Insights	
Temperament Spotlight	
Tempraz Sample Cases	
DR. PRAFULL VIJAYAKAR'S ACUTE EXPERT SYSTEM	
Acute Home Page	
Acute Prescriber	
Materia Medica	
Library	
Suppressions	
Miasmatic Study	
Case Taking	
Follow-Up Criteria	
Cases	
Clinical Tips	
MM Charts	
Acute Quick Reference	
SCHOLTEN EXPERT SYSTEM	
Scholten Home Page	
Scholten Practical Analysis	
Scholten Materia Medica	
Element Details	
Element Theory Reference	
LIBRARY	
JOURNALS	
Tresorie	
Open Tresorie	
Tresorie Search	
Tresorie Advanced Search	
ARCHIVES	
Philosophy	
Open Philosophy	
Philosophy Search	

Philosophy Advanced Search	
Therapeutics	
Open Therapeutics	
Therapeutics Search	
Therapeutics Advanced Search	
Pharmacy	
Open Pharmacy	
Pharmacy Search	
Pharmacy Advanced Search	
Clinical	
Open Clinical	
Clinical Search	
Clinical Advanced Search	
Regional Therapeutics	
Open Regional Therapeutics	
Regional Therapeutics Search	
Regional Therapeutics Advanced Search	
Remedy Picture	
Open Remedy Picture	
Remedy Picture Search	
Remedy Picture Advanced Search	
Vijayakar Books	
Open Vijayakar Books	
Vijayakar Books Search	
Vijayakar Books Advanced Search	
Seigal Books	
Open Seigal Books	
Seigal Books Search	
Seigal Books Advanced Search	
FAVORITES	
VIEW	
1LITY	
PATIENT INSTRUCTIONS	

DIET N NUTRITION	
ALLOPATHIC DRUG DATA	
HOMOEOPATHIC DICTIONARY	
POTENCY SELECTOR	
HEALTH CALCULATOR	
Fitness	
Women's Estimation	
Children's	
Baby Growth Chart	
Vaccination	
Milestones	
Convertors	
Reference Charts	
Height Weight Chart	
Calorie Spent	
Health Monitors	
Diabetes Monitor	
BP Monitor	
Protein Intake	
MOTHER TINCTURE	
PROPHYLAXIS	
THERAPEUTICS	
VIVA QUESTIONS	
QUESTION BANK	
GROUP SYMPTOMS	
TEXT TO VOICE	
PHYSICIAN	
PHYSICIAN RECORD	
New	
Physician List	
PHYSICIAN INFO	
View	
Edit	

	PHYSICIAN PREFERENCES	
	Preferences	
	Change Password	
SE	TTINGS	
	GENERAL	
	MATERIA MEDICA	
	REPERTORY	
	PHYSICIAN	
	THEMES	
	ACTIVATE DEFAULT SETTINGS	

PATIENT MANAGEMENT

This module helps you to record and preserve all vital information related to the patient.

PATIENT SELECTION

New Patient

To enter new patient:

-From the menu, select 'Patient' module and then select 'New Patient'.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt + P] [N]



This module helps you to store the preliminary data of a patient who consults you for the first time. A registration form is displayed before you to record the basic details of registration such as Date of visit, Time of visit, Patient's Name, Gender, etc.

N	New Patient			
Registration Information Preliminary Information Contact Details Pati	ient Card			
Personal				
Date 26-11-11 Time 12:57:01 PM 🗧		Registration Id.	2	
P	hotograph	Date of Birth	26-11-11	 Sun Sign
+ Title		Age	000/00	e/
* <u>F</u> irst Name	Add Photo	+ Blood Group		·
Middle Name	Add Filoto			
Last Name				
Gender 💽 Male C Female	Add <u>R</u> emove			SAGITTARIUS
Referred By				
First Consultation Charge	-			
Follow Up Charges Bill To				
OPD Registration OPD Dat	^{ite} 26-11-11 💌			
IPD Date	e 26-11-11 💌			
Free Field1]		
Free Field 2]		
Free Field 3				
Free Field 4				
Remarks				
				Save <u>C</u> ancel
🔿 Contact Hompath 🛛 🗗 Facebook 🛛 🕒 Twitter 🛛 🖬 LinkedIn 🛔	ᡖ YouTube 🛛 🟠 Home	opathic Dictionary		

In Preliminary Information, Patient's Occupation, Religion, Marital Status, Insurance details, etc. can be recorded.

Personal						
Date 26-11	-11 💌 Time 12:5	7:01 PM ≑		Registration Id.	2	
		Phi	otograph	Date of Birth	26-11-11	Sun Sign
+ Title	Miss	- 225		Age	000/00	E
* <u>F</u> irst Name	Jennifer		Add Photo	+ Blood Group		- 155
<u>M</u> iddle Name						
Last Name	Cruz		Add Domous	1		SAGITTARIUS
Gender	(Male (• Female		Дад Дешоле	1		
First Consultat Follow Up Char OPD Registrati	on	+ Currency Bill To OPD Date	26-11-11			
IPD Registratio	in	IPD Date	26-11-11	-		
Free Field 1 Free Field 2 Free Field 3						

Contact details of the patient can also be stored in their respective screens.

		Registration Id.	2	
Current		Permanant Address	Same as Current Address	
Address		Address		
Line 1		Line 1		
Line 2		Line 2		
+ Country	India	+ + Country	*	
+ State	Maharashtra	+ State	*	
+ City	Mumbai	+ City	*	
Zip / Postal Code		Zip / Postal Code		
Contact Details				
Home No.		Fax No.		
Office No.		Email ID		
Mobile No.	990000000	Website		
Emergency No.				
Remarks				

A Patient Card for the new patient can be created as a Patient ID card which contains certain basic information about the preliminaries of the patient.

	New Patient X
Registration Information Preliminary Informati	on Contact Details Patient Card
Registration Information Preliminary Information Patient Card Please select data to be included on the card V Clinic Logo V Physician N Patient Middle Name Insurer V Registration Id. V Policy Numb V Registration Date V Emergency N V Age V Photo V Blood group	Preview Print ame Dr. Neil Kakkar er Date:: 26-11-11 umber Age: 000/00 Insurer: Policy No.: Blood Group: Emergency No.
Remarks	
Contact Homosth	vitter in LinkedIn PV VouTube Save Cancel

Some basic details like the registration number, first visit date, etc. are already filled for you and cannot be modified.

Enter the preliminaries of the patient by clicking in each text box (or by using the [Tab] key to move across the text boxes) and typing the details.

NOTE: It is mandatory to enter the **Title** and **First Name** of the patient (marked with an asterisk) for further recording of patient's preliminary data. The other details are optional, and may or may not be filled.

After entering the basic details, click on **'Save'** to save the new patient details in each section of the new patient registration form.

Recent Patient

To select Recent Patient,

-From the Menu bar, click on 'Patient' module and then click on 'Recent' patient.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt + P] [R]



This feature displays list of all the patient records opened/selected in the last session. This feature will thus be useful, if the physician wants to revert back to any of his previously accessed patients for that session.

Click on the desired patient, from this list displayed after clicking on '**Recent Patient'** to access all the details of the selected patient.



<u>NOTE</u>: This feature will **ONLY** display patients that you have visited previously, provided they have been **SELECTED** in one given session.

Patient List

To Open Patient List-

-Click on 'Patient' module from the Menu Bar and the click on 'Patient List'

OR

-Press F2 from the Keyboard.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt + P] [L]



Patient list displays a list of all the saved patient details.

Click on the desired patient, from this list to access all the details of the selected patient.

- You can use this feature to select patients when you want to
- See the previously recorded rubrics.
- See previous repertorisation tables or graphs.
- Repertorize patient symptoms for current date.
- Modify patient particulars.
- -Hide details of a particular patient.

	₽				Hom	npath - WildFire - Pati	ent List					σx
	Patie	nt Repertory	Materia Med	ica Expert Sys	tem	Library Utility	Physician Se	tings			Styl	le ~ 📿
Nev Patie	v Recent nt Patient Patient	Patient Patient List Unselect	Follow Class Up Case Re	sic Quick Case F cord Record Case Taking	ull Case Record	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form	View N • P	Aodify atient	Statistics I & Graph Re Report	Print eports s Backup &	up Restore
F	hysician Dati	Name: Dr. Neil	Kakkar		Patient Na	ame: Miss Jennifer Cruz		ôym ptom s	Recorded: 0		٩ 🍙	. 8
M	Search			Show <u>A</u> ll Prefe	rences	Total Patients	2 Sea	rch Colun	nn First Name		Arrange <u>C</u> olumns	
0	Sr. No.	Registration ID	First Name	Last Name	City	Prognosis	Bill to	Gender	Constitutional	Acute	Intercurre	nt
Ĝ	1 2	2 3	Jennifer Sitadevi	Cruz Yadav	Mumba Mumba	ai ai		Fema Fema				
R												
0												
1												
2												
0												
3												
4												
0												
5	<										1	>
0	Reg. Dat	e 26-11-	11	Age		000/00	Email IC					
2	Emerger	icy No.		Balance	Charges	0.00						
				Select	<u>M</u> odi	fy <u>P</u> rint Preview	Hide	Eollow Up	Patient <u>E</u>	amily		
6 V	isit Hompa	ith 📔 🧬 Contact H	iompath 🛛 📑 Fa	cebook 📴 Twitt	er in L	inkedIn 📔 🔚 YouTube	- Kaneopathic	Dictionary	/			

Search

To locate the patient you are looking for, type in the first few alphabets of the required first name in the 'Search' box.

Once the desired patient name appears, click on it and then click on **'Select'** to select the patient to record or view any details.

Show All:

By clicking on 'Show All', the entire patient list will be displayed as been reset if you have applied any filters or selected any particular patient.

Modify:

To modify the preliminary patient details, point at any patient name and double click with the mouse or select 'Modify' option.

'Modify Patient' window will open where you can change any added details and save it. Click on the desired patient, from this list to access all the details of the selected patient.

By default, the patient list is arranged according to their respective registration numbers. You can change the arrangement of list by clicking button 'Arrange Columns' and using arrow keys. To have a print of the entire patient list, click on 'Print Preview'.

To hide a particular patient record, select that particular patient and click on 'Hide' option.

'Patient Family' helps to maintain records of any two related patients so that it is easier to access their records and will also help in understanding the miasmatic evolution of particular disease in the family.

Patient Unselect

To unselect a previously selected patient,

-From the Menu bar, select 'Patient' module and then select 'Unselect' patient.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt + P] [U]



It unselects the patient you had previously selected.

CASE TAKING

Follow Up

To enter a follow up of the selected patient:-

-Select 'Patient' module and then select 'Follow-Up' from the case-taking section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt + P] [F]



This feature allows you to view and record the follow-up details of all patients. Select a patient for viewing or recording the follow-up of a particular patient.

It shows various follow-up details in a list such as Date of visit, Complaints, Remedy given, Remedy Type, Potency, Repetition, Dosage, Remedy Response, etc.

Examination findings and investigation details can be recorded by clicking on 'Examination' and 'Investigation' buttons respectively.

Prescribed drug can be studied and verified by clicking on 'Remedy Properties'.

'Potency Selector' helps to decide the potency of a patient with the help of parameters such as Age, Occupation, Sensitivity, Mental State, Generals of the patient, etc.

Patient Information					
Age		Occupation	Sensiti	vity	Mental State
🔘 Infant / Child	🔘 Manu	ial Worker	🔘 Hypersensitiv	e	🔘 Intelligent
O Adolescent	🔘 Seder	itary Worker			Average
🔘 Adult	🔘 Techr	ical			O merose
🔘 Oldage	O Profe	ssional	O Less Sensitive		🔘 Dull / UnIntelligent
		General			Physical Status
Sleep	Nutrition]	Vitality		🔘 Strong, Robust
O Good	🚫 Good		O High O Lo	~	🔘 Average
O Poor	O Poor		🔘 Normal 🔊 Po	or	🔘 Weak, Feeble
Drug / Remedy					
Source			Туре	Nature	Provings
🔘 Plant 🖉) Sarcode	@ Acute		@ Inert	Mall Proved
🔘 Mineral 🖉	Tautopathic	Oncard	Gopeenie	() mere	O Wen Proved
🔘 Animal 🤅	Physiochemical	O Chronic	🔘 Intercurrent	O Active	🔘 Not Well Proved
🔘 Nosode 🤇	Imporderabilia	🔘 Organ	🔘 Constitutional		

You can also judge the response from the follow-up by using 'Remedy Response Details'.

You can add any media to a particular follow-up by clicking on 'Add Media'. The following screen will be displayed:

	Add Media - Patient [Miss Jennifer Cruz]	
			C.
	3 – 0 –		c
Picture	Audio	© Video	© PPT
Picture Path	Audio	© Video cription	C © PPT
Picture	Audio	© Video cription	O PPT

You can add a picture by clicking on P, an audio file by clicking on A, a video file by clicking on V, charts by clicking on C and presentations by clicking on Pr given on left hand-side bottom of the screen.

Follow - Up ×										
							R	emedy Prope	erties Mo	ire Informat
Complaints : Da	te : 26-11-11		-Select Rei 💌 📥	+Pres. Type 🍌	+Potency	*	+Dosage 🗼	+Repetitio	on 🏓	+Days
	1 2010	Modifi	v.	Rem	edy Response	*	Investiga	ation Exami	nation	Delete otency Selec
	earch Save									
Sr. No. Date 1 26-11-11	Complaints		Remedy	Prescription Type	Potency D	Dosage	Repetition	Days	Reme	dy Response
Sr. No. Date 1 26-11-11	Complaints		Remedy	Prescription Type	Potency D	Dosage	Repetition	Days	Reme	dy Response

On this screen, we can add follow up details of the patient and save them date wise.

	Hompath - WildFire - Follow - Up	_ @ X
Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System	Library Utility Physician Settings	Style 🗸 🕜
Image: Second	se Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	tics Print Backup Reports Backup & Restore
Physician Name: Dr. Nell Kakkar Patien	t Name: Miss Jennifer Cruz Symptoms Recorded: 0	Q 🏠 🗱
Patient List Follow - Up ×		Remedy Properties More Information
G Complaints : Date : 27-11-11	SL +Pres. Type +Potency	+Dosage +Repetition +Days
0 Head pain better	SL Chronic	3 Powders 1 HS 3 Days
0 Search Save	Nodify Remedy Response	Investigation Examination Potency Selector
Sr. No. Date Complaints	Remedy Prescription Type Potency C	Dosage Repetition Days Remedy Response
0 1 27-11-11 Head pain better	SL Chronic 3	3 Powders 1 HS 3 Days
Image: Second and the second and	n Linkedin 🔛 YouTube 🔇 Homeopsthic Dictionary	Hide Preferences Print Print-All

Details of remedy given and its posology can be added as shown above.

Classic Case Record

To enter classic case record,

-From the Menu bar, click on '**Patient'** module and then click on '**Classic Case Record'** of '**Case taking'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt + P] [C]



This feature allows you to directly open the classical case record to enter the details of the patient's case. It helps us record the information of a patient's case in a systematic and detailed manner such that each and every aspect of case-taking can be considered for a complete case record.

Chief Complaint:

Details of the chief complaints of the patient can be added in the form of Location, Sensation, Modality and Concomitants.

6	⇒ Patient Repertory	Materia Medi	Ho ca Expert Syste	mpath - WildFire m Library	- Classical Case Re Utility Physicia	cord in Settings		_	-	_ ⊐ × Style × ⊄
New Patien	Recent Patient Patient t Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classi Up Case Rec	ic Quick Case Ful cord Record Re Case Taking	I Case cord Symptom F	All Patients orwarding	History Form Patient F	Modify Patient	Aedia • Statistic: & Graph Rep	Print Reports orts	Backup Backup & Restor
Ph	nysician Name: Dr. Neil K	(akkar	Pa	ti ent Name: Miss Je	ennifer Cruz	Sympt	oms Recorded:	0		٠
	Classical Case Record ×	Ţ.								
	Classic Case Record View Chief Complaint Associated Complaint Mind Physical Sleep n Dreams Thermal Female Paediatrics Fever Past History	Chief Compl Location	aint	Sensation Sensation Sensation	M	odality	Add New Co	Concomitant	edit)	Delete
0	Family History Examination	Free Field1			Fr	ee Field2				
0 0	investigation	Remarks								~
	Add New Consultation Ful	II Case Record	Investigation Repor	t	gation	manathi Didi				V

New chief complaint can be added by clicking on 'Add New'. Also by clicking on 'Add New', an entered complaint gets listed serial wise in the Symptom List given below.

'Reset' helps to clear any particular entered or selected complaint.

You can modify or change any particular aspect of the chief complaint by clicking on 'Edit' button.

Any particular complaint can be deleted by selecting the complaint from the list and clicking on 'Delete'.

Associated Complaint:

Complaints apart from the chief complaint can be added in a systematic manner by choosing 'Associated Complaint' from the list of various sections of Classic Case Record given on the left hand side of the screen.

Patient Repertory	Materia Medica Expe	Hompath - WildFire - rt System Library I	Classical Case Record Jtility Physician Se	ttings		– □ > Style × C
New Recent Patient Patient Patient Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classic Quick C Up Case Record Record Case Taking	ase Full Case d Record Symptom Fo	All Patients Invoarding	View Modify Patient Coord	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup & Restor
Physician Name: Dr. Neil I	Kakkar	Patient Name: Miss Jer	nnifer Cruz	Symptoms Recorded: 0		٠
Classical Case Record ×	c .					
Classic Case Record View						
0 Chief Complaint	Associated Complaint	Conservation.		~		
G Associated Complaint	Location	sensation	Modality		ncomitant	
0 Mind						
R Physical						
0 Sleep n Dreams						
1 Thermal						
0 Female	1		1.1	Add New Res	et Edit	Delete
2 Paediatrics	Sr. No. Location	Sensation	Modalit	y Cor	ncomitant	
0 Fever			AL 000000000000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3 Past History						
0 Family History						
Examination	Free Field1		Free Field2			
0 Investigation			~			-
5			~			<u>~</u>
0	Remarks					
Ô						~
						<u>v</u>
Add New Consultation Fu	II Case Record Investigation	Report Compare Investis	gation			
🔗 Visit Hompath 🛛 🚔 Contact He	ompath 📑 Facebook 🗍 💽 I	Twitter in LinkedIn 🔛	YouTube 🦓 Homeopathi	Dictionary		

Complaints can be added on the basis of Location, Sensation, Modality and Comcomitant.

New associated complaints can be added by clicking on 'Add New'.

'Reset' clears entered data in the data entry field to type the desired complaint.

By selecting the 'Edit' button, any selected associated complaint can be modified as per the needs.

'Delete' helps to remove any selected associated complaint from the recorded list.

Mind:

This section helps to enter the mental disposition of the patient and any alteration at the level of mind.

	\$		Hompath	- WildFire - Classical	Case Record			- ¤ ×
	Patient Repertory	Materia Medica	Expert System I	Library Utility	Physician Se	ettings		Style × 🧭
New Patien	Recent Patient Patient Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classic Qu Up Case Record F Case Tak	vick Case Full Case Record Record	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form	View Modify Patient tient Record	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup Backup & Restore
Ph	ysician Name: Dr. Neil H	lakkar	Patient Na	me: Miss Jennifer Cruz		Symptoms Recorded: 0		🗨 🏠 💥
	Classical Case Record ×							*
	Classic Case Record View							
	Chief Complaint	Emotional						
G	Associated Complaint							2
0	Mind							<u>×</u>
R	Physical	Sub Conscious						~
0	Sleep n Dreams							0
1	Thermal	Intellectual						
0	Female							2
2	Paediatrics							~
0	Fever	Life Situation						
3	Past History							<u>A</u>
0	Family History							<u>×</u>
4	Examination	Free Field1			Free Field2			
0	Investigation				~			~
0		Remarks						
0								~
	Add New Consultation Fu	II Case Record Investig	gation Report	pare Investigation	S Harras Ha			

Details about the mental characteristics can be added at emotional level- in the field named Emotional, sub-conscious level- in the field named Sub Conscious, intellectual level- in the field named Intellectual and information about the patient's life situations- in the field named Life Situation.

Physical:

Physical aspects of the patient can be recorded under the sub-sections of – **Generals, Elimination and Sexual Functions.**

	¢			Hompath	- WildFire - Classical	Case Record				- @ X
\simeq	Patient Repertory	Materia Medi	ca Expert Sy	stem L	ibrary Utility	Physician Se	ttings			Style ~ 🕜
New Patie	Recent Patient Patient nt Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Class Up Case Re	c Quick Case cord Record Case Taking	Full Case Record	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form	View Modify * Patient ient Record	Media •	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup & Restore
P	hysician Name: Dr. Neil H	(akkar		Patient Na	me: Miss Jennifer Cruz		Symptoms Record	ed: O		💽 🐟 🗶
	Classical Case Record ×	1	-	-					-	(
M	Classic Case Record View									
0	Chief Complaint	General E	imination Sexual	Function						
0	Associated Complaint Mind	Appetite	🔘 Normal	🔘 Inc	reased 🔘 Less	Description	n:			
R	Physical	Hunger	OTIerable	🔘 Inti	olerable	Description	n:			
0	Sleep n Dreams	Thirst	🔘 Normal	Olnc	reased 🔘 Less	Description	n:			
	Thermal	Food n Drin	ks							
2	Paediatrics		Craving			Aversion				
0	Fever Past History		Aggravation			Amelioration				
0	Family History		Flatulence			Eructation				
4	Examination	Free Field 1				Free Field	2			
ر ا	Investigation									<u> </u>
						~				2
Ô		Remarks								1.221
										2
	Luin o le le			10						
	Add New Consultation Fu	II Case Record	Investigation Rep	port Comp	bare Investigation					
🚯 Vi	sit Hompath 📔 🚭 Contact Ho	ompath 📔 👎 Fac	ebook 💽 Twitt	ter in Li	nkedIn 📄 🔚 YouTube	Homeopathic	Dictionary			

Generals:

This sub-section helps to record details about appetite, hunger, thirst, craving, aversions, etc.

Eliminations:

This sub-section helps to record details related to body eliminations such as urine, stool and perspiration.

Sexual Function:

This sub-section helps to maintain records related to the sexual history of the patient and also records any complaints related to it.

Sleep n Dreams:

Information pertaining to sleeping habits and dreams can be recorded in this section. It includes particulars of sleep such as character of sleep, position of sleep, dreams and complaints related to sleep.

			Hompath - WildF	ire - Classical	Case Record			- ¤ x
\mathbf{w}	Patient Repertory	Materia Medica Expert	System Library	Utility	Physician §	Settings		Style × 🧭
New Patier	Recent Patient Patient to Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classic Quick Ca: Up Case Record Record Case Taking	se Full Case Record Sympto	ous All ded Patients m Forwarding	Patient History Family Form	View Modify Media • View Conditions • Patient *	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup & Restore
PI	nysician Name: Dr. Neil H	Kakkar	Patient Name: Mi	s Jennifer Cruz		Symptoms Recorded: 0		0 🐴 🗱
	Classical Case Record ×	()						•
M	Classic Case Record View							
	Chief Complaint	Sleep	r					
G	Associated Complaint	Character						<u>*</u>
0	Mind	Position						<u></u>
R	Physical							
0	Sleep n Dreams	Complaints						
1	Thermal	Before						
0	Female	During						*
2	Paediatrics	During	1					
0	Fever	After						
3	Past History	Dreams						
0	Family History							
4	Examination	L.			Free Field?			
	Investigation							~
5					~			-
		Remarks						
2								~
	r ir		16					4
	Add New Consultation Fu	II Case Record Investigation	Report Compare Inv	estigation				
6 Vie	it Hompath 🛛 🎒 Contact Ho	ompath 🛛 🌠 Facebook 🗍 🔟 Ti	witter in LinkedIn	VouTube	Homeonath	nic Dictionan		

Thermals:

Thermal modality of the patient can be recorded and analyzed from this section. Particulars related to the thermals of a patient can be recorded in the form of requirement of fan intensity, coverings, air-conditioner, type of water for bathing, etc. during different seasons.

	\$			Hompati	ı - WildFir	e - Classica	l Case Red	cord					- ¤ x
	Patient Repertory	Materia Med	ica Expe	ert System	Library	Utility	Physician	n Set	tings				Style × 🕜
New Patier	Recent Patient Patient nt Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Class Up Case Re	ic Quick (cord Reco Case Taking	Case Full Case	Previou Recorde	s All d Patients Forwarding	Patient Family	History Form Pati	View N • P:	Aodify atient	Media •	Statistics Prin & Graph Reports	t ts Backup & Restore
PI	nysician Name: Dr. Neil I	Kakkar		Patient N	ame: Miss	Jennifer Cruz		5	6ymptoms	Recorde	d: 0		0 1
	Classical Case Record ×	(•
0	Classic Case Record View Chief Complaint Associated Complaint	General M	Iodalities —	Aggravation				•	Amel	lioratio	n		×
0	Mind Physical	Fan	Summer	[•	Rail	יע [•	Win	ter	
0	Sleep n Dreams	Covering	summer		*	Rail	19			*	VVIn	ter	*
1	Thermal	A/C	Summer			Rai	ηγ 			•	Wint	ter	-
0 (7)	Female	Bath	Summer		*	Rai	אי			*	Wint	ter	-
	Paediatrics Fever Past History Family History	Weather Food Drinks Free Field1					Fre	ee Field2			-The	rmal CH	
0	Examination												2
0 0		Remarks											 V
	Add New Consultation Fu	ill Case Record	Investigatio	n Report Cor	npare Inves LinkedIn	tigation	Ka Hon	neopathic	Dictionary	v			

Female:

This section helps to record details related to the gynecological history and obstetric history of a female.

Patient Repertory	Materia Medica	Expert Sy	stem Librar	y Utilit	v Physician	Settings			Style
W Recent Patient	Follow Classic	Quick Case I	Full Case Pro	vious Al	Patient F	listory View	Modify Media	Statistics Print	Backu
ent Patient List Unselect	Up Case Record	l Record Taking	Record Rec	orded Patie	nts Family	Form *	Patient *	& Graph Report	s T
Physician Name: Dr. Neil Ka	akkar		Patient Name:	Miss Jennifer	Cruz	Sympton	ns Recorded: 0	1	(+)
Classical Case Record ×									
Classic Case Record View	vie.								
Chief Complaint	Gynaec Obstet	ric							
Associated Complaint	Menstrual Deta	ils							
Mind	FMP	11/26/2011	•	L M P	11/26/2011	_	MENOP	AUSE	
Physical	Frequency			+ Flow		-	Details		
Sleep n Dreams									
Thermal	Color			Clot	🔘 Absent 🛛 🔘	Present			
Female	Stain - Color			Type	O Delible	Indelible			-
Paediatrics	Complaints								
Fever		Before							
Past History		During							
Family History		After							
Examination	Leucorrhoea								
Investigation	Free Field1	-			Fre	e Field2			
					<u>A</u>				~
	Remarks								<u></u>
									~
									-

NOTE: Female section in Classic Case Record is visible only if gender of the patient as **Female** is selected while adding the preliminary information of the patient.

Paediatrics:

Under this section, details related to birth, vaccination, milestones and maternal history during pregnancy and parturition can be added under their particular sub-sections.

	\$	Но	mpath - WildFire - Classical	Case Record	_ 0	x
$\underline{\bullet}$	Patient Repertory	Materia Medica Expert System	m Library Utility	Physician Settings	Style ~	0
New Patier	Recent Patient Patient nt Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classic Quick Case Full Up Case Record Record Re Case Taking	I Case cord Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form Patient Record	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports Backup & Rest	tore
P	hysician Name: Dr. Neil H	Kakkar Pat	tient Name: Miss Jennifer Cruz	Symptoms Recorded: 0	🗨 😭	*
m	Classical Case Record X					-
0 (1)	Chief Complaint	Birth Detail Vaccination Milest	tones Mother's History			
0 R	Mind Physical	Birth Type Normal OLSCS(Caeseau	rean) 🔘 Forceps 🔘 Vacuum	Birth Weight Kgs 💌		
0	Sleep n Dreams Thermal Female	Neonatal Problems : NAD Asphyxia		Feeding : Breast milk		
2 0 3 0	Paediatrics Fever Past History Family History	Daundice		Bottle Feed Weaning Solids Feed		
4	Examination	Free Field1		Free Field2		
5	Investigation					
0		Remarks			<u>^</u>	
	Add New Consultation Fu	III Case Record Investigation Report	Compare Investigation	🎌 Homeopathic Dictionary	1001	

BIRTH DETAILS:

This sub-section includes birth history related to the aspects such as birth type, birth weight, any neonatal problems and feeding habits of a child.

VACCINATION:

This sub-section includes details pertaining to type of vaccine given and the time at which it is given. Details related to ideal time for vaccination have already been provided in the vaccination chart.

This sub-section also helps to record any complaints occurring in relation to the vaccination given.

MILESTONES:

This section helps to record details of Milestones with regards to the time of the occurrence or onset of each milestone.

MOTHERS'S HISTORY:

This section includes recording of mother's history during pregnancy as it has a vital impact on the development of a new born. It includes history to be recorded from various parameters such as Physical problems, mental state, Dreams, Treatment taken and complaints during labour. These details can be filled in their respective text fields.

Fever:

A separate section on fever has been provided to record details of a patient with fever in a precise manner. Fever details can be added with respect to different parameters such as chill stage, heat stage, sweat stage, concomitants, thirst, periodicity and causation.

			Hompath	- WildFire - Classica	l Case Record			- ¤ X
\mathbf{v}	Patient Repertory	Materia Medica	Expert System	Library Utility	Physician S	iettings		Style × 🧭
New Patier	Recent Patient Patient ht Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classic Q Up Case Record Case Ta	uick Case Full Case Record Record	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form	View Modify Patient ecord	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup Backup & Restore
PI	nysician Name: Dr. Neil K	akkar	Patient Na	ame: Miss Jennifer Cruz		Symptoms Recorded: 0		٠ 🐴 🗱
	Classical Case Record ×							*
M	Classic Case Record View	<u></u>						
G	Chief Complaint Associated Complaint	Fever Chill Stage						~
0 (ह)	Mind	Heat Stage						~
0	Sleep n Dreams	Sweat Stage						
1	Thermal Female	Concomitants						<u> </u>
2	Paediatrics	Thirst						~
0	Fever Past History	Periodicity						~
0	Family History	Causation						~
4	Examination	Free Field1	1		Free Field2			
5	Investigation							
0		Remarks						
0								<u>s</u>
	Add New Consultation Fu	II Case Record Invest	igation Report	pare Investigation				
🚯 Vi	sit Hompath 🛛 🎒 Contact Ho	mpath 🕴 Facebook	🛛 📴 Twitter 🛛 in L	inkedIn 🛛 🔠 YouTube	🖌 🌠 Homeopath	ic Dictionary		

Past History:

Past history of the patient can be recorded in this section with regards to the disease condition, related miasm, treatment taken for the disease condition and patient's response to the treatment.

A new past history detail can be added by clicking on 'Add New'.

By selecting 'Reset' the contents entered in the data entry field are cleared to type the desired data.

To modify any recorded past history detail, select the disease condition from the list and click on 'Edit'.

'Delete' button helps to remove any selected past history.

	÷			Hompath	- WildFire - Class	cal Case R	ecord				-	σx
	Patient Repertory	Materia Med	ica Expert Sy	/stem	Library Utility	Physici	an Se	ttings			St	yle 👻 🕜
New Patier	Recent Patient Patient t Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Class Up Case Re	ic Quick Case cord Record	Full Case Record	Previous All Recorded Patien	Patien Family	t History Form	View Modify * Patient	Media •	Statistics P & Graph Rep	rint ports Backup	Restore
Pi	nysician Name: Dr. Neil H	(akkar		Patient Na	ame: Miss Jennifer C	uz		Symptoms Record	led: 0		(+) /	N 🔗
	Classical Case Record ×	3		-			-		-			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
M	Classic Case Record View	N.										
0 0 R 0 1 0	Chief Complaint Associated Complaint Mind Physical Sleep n Dreams Thermal Female Paediatrics	Past Histor	, undition	Mias	Missm	Ţ	reatment T	aken Add New	Reset	ponse Edit	Delete	
0	Fever											
3	Past History											
0	Family History Examination Investigation					<u> </u>	Free					
5		1				<u>×</u>					2	
0 0		Remarks									2	Į
N Vis	Add New Consultation Fu	III Case Record	Investigation Re	port Com	ipare Investigation	be 🗞 He	omeopathic	c Dictionary				

Family History:

Patient's family history can be recorded in this section under the titles of disease condition, its miasm, treatment taken and response of the family member to that treatment.

	÷			Hompath	- WildFire - Classical	Case Record				- @ X
	Patient Repertory	Materia Me	dica Expert S	ystem	Library Utility	Physician S	ettings			Style 👻 🕝
New Patier	Recent Patient Patient t Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Cla Up Case f	ssic Quick Case Record Record Case Taking	Full Case Record	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form	View Modify Patient tient Record	Media S	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup Backup
PH	ysician Name: Dr. Neil H	(akkar		Patient Na	ame: Miss Jennifer Cruz	Δ	Symptoms Recorde	ed: 0		•
	Classical Case Record ×	1								······································
M	Classic Case Record View	1								
	Chief Complaint Associated Complaint Mind Physical Sleep n Dreams Thermal Female Paediatrics Fever Past History	Family Hi Disease C	story condition Disease Condition	Mias	m Miasm	Treatment	Taken Add New	Respo	onse Edit onse	Delete
0	Family History									
4 0 5 0	Examination Investigation	Free Field1 Remarks				Free Field2				~
	Add New Consultation Fu	II Case Record	Investigation R	eport	npare Investigation	Momeonath	ic Dictionant			<u>×</u>

A new disease condition can be added by clicking on 'Add New'.

By selecting 'Reset' the contents entered in the data entry field are cleared to type the desired data.

To modify any recorded family history detail, select the disease condition from the list and click on 'Edit'.

'Delete' button helps to remove any selected family history.

Examination:

The clinical examinations findings of the patient can be stored in this section.

Patient Repertory	Materia Medica Expe	rt System	Library Ut	ility Physi	cian S	ettings				styl
v Recent Patient Patient F nt Patient List Unselect	ollow Classic Quick C Up Case Record Recor	ase Full Case d Record	Previous Recorded P:	All Patie atients Fam	nt History Iy Form	View Modi * Patie	fy Media nt *	Statistics & Graph	; Print Reports	Back *
Patient Selection	Case Taking		Symptom For	warding	Pa	itient Record		Rep	orts Ba	:kup &
Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kal	kkar	Patient N	lame: Miss Jenn	ifer Cruz		Symptoms Reco	orded: 0		()	
Classical Case Record ×										_
Chief Complaint	General GIT RS	GUT	Cardiac CNS	Others						
					7			-		
Associated Complaint	Temperature	F	Pallor :	Conjunctiva	a	Tongue	Soft Pala	te	Palms n Nai	ls
Physical	Pulse	/min	Clubbing:	🖲 None	©1	011 0) III	© IV		
Sleep n Dreams	Respiration	/min	Cyanosis :	Non	e	Central	Pe	ripheral		
Thermal	Blood Pressure	/mm Hg	Height	cms 💌		Weight	kgs	*		
Paediatrics	Built									
Fever	Gait			Lymp	h Node Enla	argement				
Past History	Hair			Birth	marks / Mc	les/Wart				
Examination	Skin / Nails			Oede	ma					
Investigation	Free Field1				Free Field2					
				5 3					2	
	Remarks									_
									1	

Various examination findings can be recorded in their respective sections such as General examination, Gastro-intestinal Tract (GIT), Respiratory System (RS), Genito-urinary Tract (GUT), Cardiac System, Central Nervous System (CNS), etc.

Investigations:

Investigation data of the patient can be maintained in this section.

Investigation records can be added in their respective sections such as Complete Blood Count (CBC), Urine Routine, Stool Routine, Diabetes Profile, Liver Profile, Lipid Profile, Renal Profile, Serology, Radiology, etc.

	- -		Hompath	- WildFire - Classica	l Case Record			- ª X
	Patient Repertory	Materia Medica E	xpert System	Library Utility	Physician S	ettings		Style × 🕜
Nev Patie	Recent Patient Patient ant Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classic Quic Up Case Record Re Case Takin	ch Case Full Case cord Record	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form	View Modify * Patient	Vedia * Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup Backup & Restore
F	Physician Name: Dr. Neil I	(akkar	Patient N	ame: Miss Jennifer Cruz	·	Symptoms Recorded:	: 0	٠
	Classical Case Record ×							×
M	Classic Case Record View	<u> </u>						
0	Chief Complaint	4 свс и	rine 🔨 Stool	Diabetes Profile	Liver Profile 📍 Lipi	d Profile 🔨 Renal Pro	ofile Serology Cardi	ac Profile Se
0	Associated Complaint Mind	R.B.C.	4.5 to 5.1	6 mill/c.mm	Neut	trophils	40 to 75 %	
R	Physical		10.04-1	0.0	Lym	phocytes	20 to 45%	
0	Sleep n Dreams		15.0 to 1	.8.0 gm%	Eosi	nophils	1 to 6 %	
1	Thermal	W.B.C.	4000 to	11000 / cu.mm.	Mor	nocytes	2 to 10 %	
U (mb)	Female				Base	ophils	0 to 1%	
2	Paediatrics	Platelets	1.5 to 4.5	5 Lakhs/cu.mm.	Ban	d Cells	0 to 6 %	
3	Fever Past History	Abnor. R.B.C.			Paras	sites		
0	Family History	Abnor. W.B.C.			E.S.R.		0.5 mm (Westergren Me	thod)
4	Examination							
0	Investigation	Investigation Date 2	5-11-11 💌	Select Date to N	lodify	✓ Print P	review Add New Del	lete
5		Free Field1			Free Field2			~
0 (13)		Remarks			<u>×</u>	I.		<u>×</u>
2								~
			r					<u>×</u>
	Add New Consultation Fu	III Case Record Investiga	tion Report Con	npare Investigation				
6 V	isit Hompath 🕴 🚭 Contact Ho	ompath 🛛 🚏 Facebook 📗	🔄 Twitter 📔 📊 L	inkedIn 🔚 YouTube	Homeopath	ic Dictionary		

The date when the investigation was carried out can be entered by selecting the date from the scroll down button against 'Investigation Date'.

New records if present can be added by selecting 'Add New' and date of the new investigation can be changed by selecting date for 'Select Date to Modify'. This will help you save a particular type of investigation on the same page.

'Print Preview' will help you to view the print format for the investigation details.

'Delete' helps to remove a particular investigation finding.

	⊽		Hor	npath - WildFire - Classical	Case Record			- ¤ x
<u> </u>	Patient Repertory	Materia Medi	ca Expert Systen	n Library Utility	Physician Settings			Style 🗡 🧭
New Patien	Recent Patient Patient t Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Class Up Case Re	ic Quick Case Full cord Record Rec Case Taking	Case Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Patient History Family Form Patient Rec	Modify Patient *	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup & Restor
Ph	ysician Name: Dr. Neil H	(akkar	Pati	ent Name: Miss Jennifer Cruz	Sympton	ns Recorded: 0		🕀 🔿 🖋
	Classical Case Record ×							
M	Classic Case Record View							
0	Chief Complaint	Chief Comp	laint					
Ĝ	Associated Complaint	Location		Sensation	Modality	Co	ncomitant	
0	Mind							
R	Physical							
0	Sleep n Dreams							
1	Thermal							
0	Female	1		L		Add New Res	et Edit	Delete
2	Paediatrics	Sr No. Lo	cation	Sensation	Modality	Concomi	tant	
0	Fever	01.140. 20	icadon -	Jensadon	modulity	Conconn	canc	
3	Past History							
0	Family History							
4	Evamination	Free Field1			Free Field2			
0	Investigation				~			~
5	investigation				-			~
0		Remarks						
S								~
			<u>@</u>					Y.
0	Add New Consultation Fu	II Case Record	Investigation Report	Compare Investigation	>			

ADD NEW CONSULTATION:

'Add New Consultation' opens a new classic case record window for the selected patient. This feature helps to maintain a new case record for a patient date-wise.

FULL CASE RECORD

This feature helps to view the entire case record of a selected patient on a single page.

A print of the entire case record can be taken by clicking on 'PRINT' button.

INVESTIGATION REPORT

This feature provides the view of all investigations recorded for the patient on a single screen.

A print of the patient's investigations can be taken by clicking on 'PRINT' button.

COMPARE INVESTIGATION

'Compare Investigation' opens a comparative table of the patients previous and present investigation records date-wise.

Add New Consultation | Full Case Record | Investigation Report | Compare Investigation

This feature helps to analyze the investigation reports of the patient and judge the prognosis and remedy reaction.

Quick Case Record

This feature is of great help when the classical case taking is not possible and a quick case-taking is done for a faster prescription.

To use Quick Case Record,

-From the Menu bar, select **'Patient'** module and then select **'Quick Case Record'** from the **'Case Taking'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [Q]



Select the disease condition of the patient from the list given under 'Disease Condition' on the left hand side of the screen. You can type few initial alphabets of the required disease condition and the related options are made available for you to select from.
	Hompath - V	vildFire - Quick Case Record	_ @ X
Patient Repertory Materia Medica	Expert System Library Utility Physician	Settings	Style × 🕜
New Recent Patient Patient Patient Patient List Unselect PatientSelection Case	Quick Case Full Case Record Record Taking	Ory View Modify Media Statistics Print Patient Patient Backup Backup Ory Descender Backup	ackup 3 & Restore
Physician Name: Dr. Nell Kakkar	Patient Name: Wiss Jennifer Cruz	Symptoms Recorded: 3	🔍 😭 🗶
Patent Lity Quick Case Record Select Chapter Select Chapter Search Disease Conditions Causative Factors Factors that worsen Factors that relieve Food Mind Complaints in General Sileep Perspiration Skin Fever Vertigo Head and Head pain Eye Ear Nose Factors Stomach Abdomen Rectum and anus	Search Search S Personality type Affectionate Conscientious Conscientio	ymptom Show All Rubrics Emotions/felings Desires sympathy Discontented Hatred Hatred Hopeless with pain Hopeless about recovery Insulted feeling Feer Feer Morning Afternoon Evening Night Accidents Animals Birds Doss	Print Preview Repertorisation Other mental aspects Abusive Abusive Abusive Abusive Abusive Alcoholism Print Preview Aversion to company Print Preview Aversion to composite sex Can't beer injustice Can't beer injustice Concerned about social status Other Image: Easily On petty things Repents quickly Throws things Trembles with anger Violent When opposed Image:
Urinary system Male Complaints	Other Sensitive	Other Sadness	Other Weeping
🝈 Visit Hompath 🛛 🚔 Contact Hompath 🛛 🚏 Facebo	ok 🛛 📴 Twitter 🛛 🖬 LinkedIn 🛛 🔚 YouTube 🛛 Ҟ Homeo;	pathic Dictionary	

On selecting the disease condition, related check-box with their respective options will open for selecting the desired symptom. When the symptom is selected (by clicking in the empty check-box) it directly gets added to the repertorial sheet which can be viewed by clicking on 'Repertorisation'.

	Hompath - WildFire - Quick Case Record	_ @ X
Patient Repertory Materia Me	dica Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings	Style 🕤 🕜
New Recent Patient Patient Patient Patient List Unselect Patient Selection Destingtions bases	Image: Second Record	
Privile Control Contro	Patient wane. Miss seminer duz Symptoms netorueu. 5	<u> 1</u> 1
Select Chapter		
Search Mi	Search Search Symptom Show All Rubrics Print Preview Repertorisation	
Disease Conditions Causative Factors Factors that worsen Pactors that relieve Pood Mind Sensations in General Sileep Perspiration Skin Fever Vertigo Head Head pein Eve Ear Nose Face Mouth Throat Stomach Abdomen Rectum and anus Urinary system	Complaints Pain-Character Pain-Direction Abscess Comes gradually and goes gradually Left-sided Blackness of part Comes gradually and goes gradually Dyward Bony overgrowth Comes gradually and goes gradually Dyward Burns Comes gradually and goes gradually Dyward Bony overgrowth Comes gradually and goes gradually Dyward Burns Comes gradually and goes gradually Downward Comps jin muscles Crosswise Backward Chicken pox Crosswise Rafit-sided Other Other Other Other Discharges Senty Fainting Green Syncope Syncope Muscles Thick Thick Thick Arid Albuminous For excition Trom excitement	
Jermit constructs	Mashager Droopy Swelling	
n Visit Hompath	vecebook 🐨 Twitter in Linkedin 🚔 YouTube 🚳 Homeopathic Dictionary	

6	•		Hompath -	WildFire - Quic	k Reperto	risation			Repert	orisation Tool	s							x
	Patient Rep	pertory Mate	ria Medica	Expert System	Library	d Utility	Physici	an Setti	ngs Str	ategies/Filters							Style ~	0
Adv Stra	vanced More tegies * Strategies * Strategies	Remedy Minera Filter * Filter Filter * Filter	I Graph Autho Filter Filter ters	r Kent Boen	ninghause	n Bogerian Analysis	Temperame Filter pert Analysi	ent Acute Expert Filt	Scholten ter Table Filte	Scholten er Analysis Fil	ter	g Themes Pr Repertoris	int Norn Repertori action Sheet	nal isation				
	Physician Name:	Dr. Neil Kakkar		Patier	nt Name: N	Aiss Jennifer (Cruz	Syı	mptoms Record	ied: 5							٠ 🔁 🔁	*
3 2	Patient List Strategies/Filters	Quick Case Record	Quick Rep	Re <u>c</u> ord	Clear			 <td>Alternate Sy</td><td>mptoms</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Remedy Cor</td><td>unt</td><td>•</td>	Alternate Sy	mptoms						Remedy Cor	unt	•
R	No. of Symptoms :	5	No. of Reme	dies : 31:	1	Hide Re	pertorisatio	n Tools	Prescribe	•		Record	d Rep	lace	Clear A	lternate Sym	otoms	
0	Remedy Name					Puls	Nux-v	Ign	Lyc	Sulph	Acon	Bar-c	Sil	M-arct	Nux-m	Am-c	Lach	
1	Totality					15	9	8	8	8	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	
	Symptoms Cove	ered.				5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	
(after	Kingdom						•			X		×.	X	*		×.	đ	
2	[Complete] [N	Vind]Cautious:				4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	3		1	1	
0	[Complete] [N	Vind]Cowardice:				3	3	1	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	4	1	
3	[Complete] [N	/lind]Company:Av	ersion to:Heat a	igg.:		3												
	[Kent] [Gener	alities]Pain :Appe	ear suddenly:An	d disappear grad	dually:	2												
	[Complete] [G	Generalities]Pain:	Spots:			3	3	4	3	4	3	3	3		4	1	4	
						S 22			-		<u>@</u>						•	

A symptom can also be found from an 'Auto Repertorisation Search' window by typing the desired word in the 'Search' field and then clicking on 'Search Symptom'. All rubrics related to the word for the selected disease condition will be displayed.

	Auto Repertorisation Searc	h	2
earch 🗍	Search In All Condition		
Symptom	Disease Sub-Condition	Disease Condition	

A print preview of the Quick Case Record can be taken by clicking on 'Print Preview' which displays the entire case record on a single screen.

Full Case Record

This feature helps to view a complete case record of a particular patient in a date-wise format.

From viewing Full Case Record,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Full Case Record'** from '**Case Taking'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [FR]

	Hompath - WildFire - Full C	Case Record	PL Jone Automotion	Repertorisation Tools	_ ¤ X
Patient Repertory Materia Materia New Recent Patient Patient Patient Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	a Medica Expert System	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwarding	Physician Settings Patient History Family Form Patient Reci	Modify Patient + ord Relation	style V
Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient Na	ame: Miss Jennifer Cruz	Symptom	s Recorded: 0	🔍 合 😣
Full Case Record ×					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CLASSICAL: (1) 26-11-11	Dr. Neil Kakkar [Reg.No.:1]				
	Patient Name: Miss Jennil	Full (fer Cruz	Case Record		
		Chie	f Complaints		
0	Location	Sensation	Modality	Concomitant	
0	Head- Left Temporal I	Hammering pain	< sun < draft of air > pressure	Excessive urina	ation
		Associa	ted Complaints		
0	Location Skin Skin Since 3 years	Sensation Itching	Modality < cold water bath	Concomitant	
			Thermal		
	<i>General Modalities</i> - Summe	r Monsson	Winter		
					Print
🔞 Visit Hompath 🛛 🚔 Contact Hompath	F Facebook 🛛 📴 Twitter 📔 📊 L	inkedIn 🔡 🏭 YouTube	Kaneopathic Dictiona	ary	

For viewing a Full Case Record, select a patient from the 'Patient List' and click on 'Full Case Record'.

SYMPTOM FORWARDING

This feature is used to forward 'All symptoms' or 'a particular set of symptoms' of any patient (& visit date) to the current repertorisation date for the same patient or new patient.

			Homp	ath - WildFire			- ª X
Patient	Repertory Ma	teria Medica Expert	System Library	Utility Physicia	n Settings		Style × 🕜
New Recent Patient Patient Patient Patient	B k ent Patient t Unselect Up	W Classic Quick Case Case Record Record	e Full Care Record Record	All Patient Pamily	History Form View Modify * Patient	Media * Statistics P & Graph Reg	rint Backup
Physician Name	: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Case Laking	Patient Name. Miss	Jennifer Cluz	Symptoms Recorde	ed: 6	
	Contact Monand	T Strahook T	iffor to Tipkethe	🛛 VajiTuba 🏶 Mar	accostiliz Didionari		

This feature is a time-saving repertorisation method as

1. It saves time for recording a symptom again.

2. When you are presented with the same set of symptoms for any patient, you can simply forward few or all symptoms to the current repertorisation using this feature

3. It can be a time-saving procedure when you have a genus epidemicus and you have the same set of symptoms appearing in all your patients.

Previous Recorded

This feature helps to forward previously recorded symptoms of the selected patient.

To access this feature,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Previous Recorded'** from the '**Symptom Forwarding'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [FP]

Recorded Sym	ptoms [6]			Dr	ug List [53] —
[Complete] [I [Complete] [I [Complete] [I [Boericke] [G [Kent] [Gener [Complete] [S	Viind]Cautious: Viind]Company: eneralities]Bon alities]Pain :Ap Gleep]Waking:Fr	:Trifles, abo Aversion to:h es:Pain:Sore pear sudden equent:	ut: leat agg.: bruised, aching: ly:And disappear	suddeni 1: suddeni 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1	Acon Alco Am-c Anac Ara-m Ars Ars Aur Aur Aur-m-n Bar-c Catc Catc Catc Catc Catc Catc Catc Chat Chat Chat Chin
<				1:	Cic Coff Cupr

All Patients

This feature helps to forward symptoms of all the patients present in the patient list.

To select forwarding symptoms of all the patient in the patient list,

-From the Menu bar, select 'Patient' module and then select 'All Patients' from the 'Symptom Forwarding' section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [FA]

Patient Name Registration ID Visit Date Miss Jennifer Cruz 2 26-11-11 Miss Sitadevi Yadav 3 26-11-11 Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)				
Miss Jenniter Cruz 22-11-11 Miss Sitadevi Yadav 3 26-11-11 Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)	Patient Name	Registra	ation ID Visit Date	
Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)	Miss Jennifer Cruz	2	26-11-11	
Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)	IVIISS SILduevi Yauav	2	20-11-11	
Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)				
Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)				
Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)				
Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)				
Registration ID : 2 Total Recorded Symptoms (0)				
	Registration ID : 2 Total Rec	rded Symptoms (0)		

PATIENT RECORD

Patient Family

It helps to create a group of all related patients. This feature helps us understand common diseases and dispositions in a patient's family. Also, it may help to understand the miasmatic background of the family.

General details of a Patient Family such as Name, Relation, Age, Occupation, Diagnosis, Miasm, etc. are displayed in a list format.

To make or view patient family,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Patient Family'** from the '**Patient Record'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [PF]

6	, ⇒						н	ompath	- WildF	ire - Patie	nt Family						j.	- ¤ ×
	Patie	nt Re	pertory	Mater	ria Medica	Exp	ert System	Libra	ary	Utility	Physician	Settings						Style × 🕜
Nev Patie	v Recen	t Patient t List	Ratient Unselect	Follow Up	Classic Case Record	Quick Reco	Case Full Co ord Reco) ase Pr rd Re	So revious ecorded	All Patients	Patient Hist Family Fo	tory View	Modify Patient	Media *	Statistics & Graph R	Print eports	B	eckup
	Physician	Name:	Dr. Neil I	Kakkar	Case	Taking	Patie	nt Name:	Miss Je	ennifer Cruz		Sympto	ms Record	ed: 6	Kepor			
	Pat	ent Family	×		_	-					_				_			
M	Add to I	amily																
3	First N	n Patient — Iame ame					Reg. No. 2 3	Name of Jennifer Sitadevi	f Relativ • Cruz i Yadav	/e								
(in)	Regist	ration Id												+ Re	lation			
1			E	Search	Reset											-		
Ê														Ad	d to Family			
0	Family	List												-	11			
2	Sr. No	Reg. No.	Name				Relation	Aş	ge	Occupatio	n	Diag	nosis	Miasn	n		T.	
0																		
3																		
0																		
4																		
0																		
5																		
0 (5)																		
2																		
6 v	isit Homp	ath 🛃	Contact <u>H</u>	ompath	Faceboo	k 🕒	Twitter	in Link <u>eo</u>	dîn 🖡	Bill to: S	elf	pathic Dictio	hary		De	lete		

The family of a particular patient can be created by searching a particular patient from the patient list who is the selected patient's relative or by typing the patient's first name and last name of the related patient in the 'Search patient' text fields.

Then click on 'Search' button to find the related patient's name in the patient list.

Specify the relation of the related patient to the main selected patient by using the scroll down options present below 'Relation'.

Then click on 'Add to Family' to add the related patient to the main patient's family.

	₹							Homp	ath - Wild	lFire - Pati	ent Family	/								x
	Patie	ent Rej	pertory	Mater	ia Medica	E×p	pert System	i	Library	Utility	Physicia	n Si	ettings						Style ~ (0
Nev Patie	/ Recen nt Patier	t Patient It List l	Ratient Jnselect	Follow Up r	Classic Case Recor	Quick d Reco	Case Full ord Rec	Case ord	Previou Recorde	s All d Patients	Patient Family	History Form	View •	Modify Patient	Media	Statistics & Graph	Print Reports	Back	Backup	Tre
F	hysician	Name:	Dr. Neil K	(akkar			Pati	ent Na	ame: Miss	Jennifer Cruz			Sympton	s Recorde	ed: 6			+	A	
	Pat	ient Family	×															~		-
M	Add to I	amily																-77.		
3	Search	n Patient —					Reg. No.	Nar	me of Relat	ive										
Ĝ	First	lame	Jennifer	r			2	Jen	nifer Cruz											
2	Last N	ame	Cruz	1.0																
R	Regist	ration Id													+ Re	lation				
1				Search	Rese	t									Cou	isin				
1															Ad	d to Family				
0	Family	List																		
2	Sr. No	Reg. No.	Name				Relation		Age	Occupatio	on		Diagn	osis	Miasr	n				
0	1	2	Jennifer	Cruz			Cousin		000/											
3																				
0																				
南																				
同																				
ß																				
										Bill to:	Self					[Delete			
										0.11 (0.								-		
🕦 V	isit Homp	ath 🛃 🤇	Contact Ho	mpath	Facebo	ook 🛛 👢	Twitter	in L	inkedIn	📸 YouTube	🗧 🚷 Hor	neopathi	c Diction	ary						

History Form

This feature allows you to forward history forms to the patient as well as to add them to their case record.

To use this feature,

-Click on 'Patient' module and then select 'History Form' from the 'Patient Record' section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [H]

earch	Patient: Miss Jennifer Cruz Total History Form available = 3
HOMEOPATHIC CASE TAKING MEDICAL HISTORY FOR HOMOEOPATHIC TREA Received (0)	TMEN Default History Form Form Name Received History Form Form Name
<	Import 😂
Export Mail Open Form Delete	Glose

To view a particular history form, click on 'Open Form'.



Click 'Export' after selecting a particular form to send it to save a form to the desired location.

Click 'Mail' to e-mail the form to the desired patient.

Also after receiving any filled data form from the patient, you can add it to the patient record by clicking on 'Import'. Added forms can be visualized in 'Received History Form' section.

By clicking on 'Update' you can modify the imported and exported forms.

View

Patient Preview

To have a preview of the patient,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Patient Preview'** from the '**View Patient'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [PV]

This feature displays all recorded details of a selected patient in a print preview format.

	Patient Details	
Personal Information	Registration Details	
Patient Name : Miss Jennifer Cruz	Reg. No. : 2	
Date Of Birth : 26-11-11	Registration Date : 26-11-11	
Age : 000/00	IPD Date : 26-11-11	
Sex : Female	OPD Date : 26-11-11	
Marital Status : Single		
Religion : Christian		
Occupation : Teacher, Business Education		
Sun Sign : SAGITTARIUS		
Address Details	Contact Details	
Current	Mobile No. : 990000000	
Address : Mumbai		
State : Maharashtra		
Country : India		
Medical Information		
Diet : Non-vegetarian		
Diagnosis : Good - Cure		

By selecting 'Print' you can take the print out of the selected patient record.

Patient Card

To view patient card,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Patient Card'** from the '**View Patient'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [PC]

	Modify Patient	×
Registration Information Preliminary Information Con	tact Details Patient Card	
Patient Card	Registration Id. 2	
Please select data to be included on the card.	Preview Dr. Neil Kakkar Date: 26-11-11 Parei: 26-11-11 Pare: 2000/00 Insurer: Policy No.: Blood Group: Emergency No.	Print
9		Save Cancel

This feature helps to create a patient card which acts as a patient's identification proof.

Select data to be displayed in the patient card by clicking in the check-box for a particular required detail.

<u>NOTE</u>:- Some information such as Reg. ID. and Date is already recorded by default and cannot be changed.

Modify Patient

To modify patient details,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Modify Patient'** from the '**Patient**' **Record'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [M]

'Modify Patient' helps to modify any previously added patient record and save it by clicking on 'Save'.

Media

Using this feature, you can add media files in the form of Pictures, Audio, Videos, Charts and Power point presentations for the selected patient.

You can also change or modify any media by clicking 'Edit Media' in the respective sections of each type of media file.

View

To view patient media,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**View Media'** from the '**Patient Record'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [ME] [V]

This feature helps you view any previously added media file for a selected patient.



Add

To add new media,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Add Media'** from the '**Patient Record'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [ME] [A]

This feature helps you to add a new media file for a selected patient.

REPORTS

Statistics and graphs

To have statistical or graphical display,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Statistics and Graph'** from the '**Reports'** section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt + P] [S]

This feature allows you to view all the patient records in a graphical or statistical manner with respect to various parameters such as diagnosis, remedy, potency, age, gender, etc.

			Hompa	ath - WildFire - Patien	t Statistics			- ª X
	Patient Repertory	Materia Medio	a Expert System	Library Utility	Physician	Settings		Style 🗠 🧭
New Patie	Recent Patient Patient nt Patient List Unselect Patient Selection	Follow Classi Up Case Rec	c Quick Case Full Case ord Record Record	Previous All Recorded Patients	Patient Histo Family For	ory m View Modify Patient Record	Media * Statistics Prin & Graph Report	t Backup ts
P	hysician Name: Dr. Neil K	akkar	Patient N	ame: Miss Jennifer Cruz		Symptoms Recorde	ed: 0	(+)
	Patient Statistics ×							
	Frequency of Diagnosis Frequency of Remedy Frequency of Potency Frequency of Potency Ist of patients seen in a per Age wise - List of patients Gender wise - List of patients Country wise - List of patients City wise - List of patients Thermal state wise - List of patients Patient List for given Diagno Patient List for a given Reme Patient List for a given Reme	elected Patient iagnosis iod s ts patients s sis dy use wice	Frequency of Diagnosis Select Diagnosis : Date Filter From Total Number of Reco	View All	To	₹ 26-11-11		
	Patient List - Kemédy Kespon Remedy Response - In relati Patient response to treatmer	ise wise on to Diagnosis , on to Diagnosis , nt	Note :	relevant data for only 0 n derived only on the b	patients out of asis of the ente	f total 3 patients. ered data.	Rrint-Preview 9	;raph

For having a statistical review date-wise, select date-'From' and date-'To' in the Date Filter.

A statistical review can be viewed in a graphical format by clicking on 'Graph'.

Also, a print of the desired statistical result can be taken by clicking on 'Print Preview' and then 'Print'.

Print Reports

To use the Print Report option,

-From the Menu bar, select 'Patient' and then select 'Print Reports' from the 'Reports' section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [P]

Patient Reperto	ory Materia Medica	Hompath Expert System Li	i - WildFire - Print brary Utility	Case Record Physician Setti	ngs		– □ X Style × 🕻
New Recent Patient Patient Patient Patient Patient List Unse Patient Selection	ent Follow Classic Up Case Record Case	Quick Case Full Case Record Record Taking	Previous All Recorded Patients Symptom Forwardin	Patient History Family Form Patie	View Modify Patient + nt Record	Statistics Print & Graph Reports Reports	Backup & Restor
Physician Name: Dr.	Neil Kakkar	Patient Nar	ne: Miss Jennifer Cru	z Sy	mptoms Recorded: 0		0 🏠 🕺
Documents Vie	w						
Prescription Patient Bill Receipt Abroad Certificate Fitness Certificate	Prescription Receipt <u>D</u> ate : Patient Info. +Title Mi	26-11-11 •	<u>N</u> ame : J	ennifer Cruz			
Sickness Certificate	Prescription De Sr.No.	tails : Medicine	Potency	Dosage	Repetition	No. Of Days	
Request Investigation 0 3 0 4 0 5 0	▼ 1 ■ 2 ■ 3 ■ 4 ■ 5 ■ 6 ■ 7 ■ 8 ■ 9 ■ 10 ■ 10						
	 Di <u>s</u> pensing I	Date : 26-11-11 💌				<u>P</u> rint Pre	view
🚯 Visit Hompath 🛛 🚔 Conta	act Hompath 🛛 👎 Faceboo	ok 📴 Twitter 📊 Lin	kedIn 🔡 YouTub	e 🛛 隆 Homeopathic D	lictionary		

Various documents and reports given to the patient such as prescription, patient bill, receipt, fitness certificate, sickness certificate, etc. can be easily given by entering the required necessary details of the patient for a particular document or report and clicking on 'Print Preview' and then 'Print'.

Printed document copies can be saved by clicking on 'Print Preview' and 'Save'. The saved document can be visualized by selecting 'View' option present next to 'Documents' on the left hand-side of the screen above the document list.

BACKUP AND RESTORE

Auto Backup

To use auto backup,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Auto Backup'** from the '**Backup & Restore**' section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [A]

This feature automatically takes back-up of patient data and physician data to the default folder or to the folder of your choice. The back-up is taken according to the frequency selected such as daily, weekly or monthly.

welcome to Al	utoBackup Facility !		
Auto Backup	automatically takes back	up of Patient Data and	
Physician D	ata to the Default Folder or	to the Folder	
Specified be	low. The backup will be tal	en according to the	
frequency yo	ou select.		
De aluar Davat	in alian malala		
backup Dest	ination rolder		
Colline of	- 1 1 D		
C:\Hompat	h11Bkup	Browse	
C:\Hompatl	h11Bkup O Daily	Browse	
C:\Hompati	© Daily	Browse	

Backup

To get backup,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Backup'** from the '**Backup & Restore**' section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [B]

This feature helps to take the back-up of only the data selected by you.

		Hompath Databa	se Backup	0
🔘 To default F	Path	🔘 To selected Path		
Select Path	D:\			Select
			Si	tart Close

Select 'Start' to start the process of obtaining back-up.

Restore

To restore data,

-From the Menu bar, select '**Patient'** module and then select '**Restore'** from the '**Backup & Restore**' section.

OR

-From the keyboard, press [Alt+P] [B]

This feature helps to restore the saved HOMPATH data.

From previously used vers	ion:Hompath - Classic 8/ Premium / Vital / MI) / Tempraz / Platinum
From Default Path	O From selected Path	
Select Path		Select

REPERTORY

From the keyboard press **[Alt + R]** to open **Repertory Module**.

REPERTORISATION

This module helps viewing repertories and recording rubrics from different repertories.

Classic Repertory View

To view repertory in a classic view

- From the menu select '**Repertory**' module and then Click on '**Classic Repertory**' View' from the '**Repertorisation**' section.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [C]

OR

- Press **'F3'** from keyboard.



Classic Repertory View displays repertory and all its chapters on the left hand-side in a list format. In the complete version, we have 37 repertories to refer to.

	\$				Hor	npath -	WildFire -	Complet	te->Mind-:	27485			1	a x
V	Patient	Repe	ertory	Materia I	Medica Ex	pert System	Library	Utility	Physician	Settings			Sty	le ~ 🔞
Class Viev	ic Book Qu View Ro Repertori: hysician Nam	ick Re ep sation e: e->Mi	pertori Totality Dr. Neil	kakkar	y Adv. Reperto Search Search Reperto	Pati	Start S Speed Case Sper Symptoms Reco ent Name: Miss J	ave ad Case ording enifer Cruz	emes Synonym Wa	s Cross Simi Ref. Wor ords Symptoms Re	lar rds Media • Media	User Repertory Rep M	MM Combin pertory Symptom y Repertory	ned Rep.
M	Select Chapte	er .		No. of Remedi	es:337 Searc	n:	Full Name:	Arsenicum I	odatum					1
0 G	Complete Mind Vertige	(43)	^	[Complete	•] [Mind]Alt	ernating	states:	3: Act-sn	3: Aeth	4: AGAR	1: Agath-a	1: Agav-t	1: Agki-n	
0 R 0	Head Eyes Vision		m	3: Agn 1: Ange-s 1: Ars-i	3: Aids 3: Anh 1: Ars-s-f	4: ALOE 4: ANT- 2: Asof	2: Alum T 2: Apis 4: ASAR	1: Alum-j 1: Aran 1: Aspart	1: Alum-s 3: Arg-m 1: Astac	2: Ambr 1: Arg-n 1: Aster	1: Anac 1: Arist-cl 1: Astra-e	1: Anath 3: Arn 3: Atro	3: Androc 3: Ars 3: Aur	•
1		g		Kent, James 1	fyler			_	3			[MM Confirmatio	n
	Nose Smell Face Mouth Taste Teeth Throat Neck Stoma Rectun Stool Bladde Kidney	ch hen h er is	×	 2 ALTERI 3 Emot 3 Ment 3 Physii 4 Chi 4 Leu 4 Met 5 Si 4 Rhe 4 Ute 2 DAYTII 2 MORN 3 Agg.: 4 Ear 	NATING STA ional: tal symptom: ical: ll: ucorrhea: nses: uppressed: eumatism: erine compla VE: ING: ly:	TES: s, other: ints, in:		9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	4 Ris 4 Wa 3 Amel 2 MORN 2 FOREN 2 NOON 2 AFTER 3 Agg.: 4 Thr 4 Fiv. 4 Sie 3 Amel 2 EVENII 3 Agg.:	ing, on: king, on: : ING AND EV OON: : NOON: ee pm six p e pm.: sta, afternooi : : VG:	ENING: om.: n sleep, after	r.		•
O Vi	Search Chapte	er •	Contact	2nd Level Sea	rch 3rd Level S	earch 4th I	Level Search	Re B YouTub	e 😵 Homed	Repertorise opathic Dictiona	Adjust Fon	it Size Adju	ist Font Thicknes	s

To view a particular rubric

- Select a repertory to view a rubric. E.g.: Complete Repertory.
- > Select the chapter to search a rubric -
 - By directly clicking on the chapter name displayed in the list.
 - By typing the chapter name in the 'Search Chapter' field.

You can select chapter by using 'Upward Arrow' and 'Downward Arrow' keys to select previous or next chapter respectively.

e.g.: Chapter name: - Mind

After selecting the chapter is, type the desired second level rubric in the data field named '2nd Level Search'

e.g.: 2nd Level Search: - Irritability

- > For selection of third or further levels of rubrics-
 - Click on the scroll-down or scroll-up arrows to view further levels of rubric, click on the desired rubric and click 'Record' to add a particular rubric to the repertorisation sheet.

 You can search faster by typing the third level rubric in the data field named '3rd Level Search' and fourth level rubric in the data field named '4th Level Search'.

e.g.: 3rd Level Search-Headache

4th Level Search- During

ect Chapter	No. of Kemedres. 82 Search.	run name.				
Complete (43)	[Complete] [Mind]Irritability:He	adache:During:				
Vertigo	3: Acet-ac 1: Acon 1: Aeth	3: Am-c 1: Am	n-m 3: Anac	1: Ant-c 1: Aran-s	3: Ars	1: Atista
Head	1: Aur-m-n 1: Bell 1: Bov	1: Bros-g 1: Bry	/ 1: Calc	1: Calc-acet1: Calc-i	1: Calc-p	1: Calc-sil
Eyes	1: Carc 3: Cham 3: Chin	3: Chin-ar 1: Ch	in-s 1: Chir-f	1: Coca 1: Colocin	1: Con	1: Cupr-s
Vision	1: Cycl 1: Dulc 1: Gard-j	1: Graph 1: He	lon 1: Hipp	1: Hydrog 1: Ign	1: Ind	1: lod
Ears Hearing						MM Confirm
Nose	4 During:	1	3 Hem	orrhoids, with:		2
Smell	5 Liver complaints in:	1	B 3 Hicco	ough in:		\$
Face	5 Periodic neuralaia:	-	B 3 Hous	e, int		\$
Mouth	5 Periosteal:	1	β 4 Ασ	T ·		
Taste	5 Pressure in forehead in	evening while we	4 Am			
Teeth	A Amel :	evening, while we	B 3 Hung	ter facting during:		
Throat	3 Heart complaints in:	4	3 Hurri	ed from being:		-
Neck	3 Heatt	3	B 3 Huno	chondringie in:		
Stomach	A With	d	8 2 Idlo	while.		
Abdomen	4 with.	3	B 2 lune	write.		8
Rectum	S Face, oj:	3	s impa	tience, with:		
Stool	4 Arter:	3	s impo	tency, with:		R
Bladder	3 Heaviness, during:	3	3 Indec	ision, with:		
Kidneys	3 Helplessness, from:	-	3 Indig	estion, in:		
	3 Hemorrhage, with uterine:		3 Innoc	cent things, about:		and a

Above the rubric list for a chapter, the entire selected symptom is displayed with its chapter name and name of the repertory from which the symptom is selected.

Physician Name: Dr. Ne	il Kakkar	Pa	itient Name: 🛽 🛛	/liss Jennifer Cruz	t.	Sympton	ns Recorded: 0		I		Close All
Complete->Min	d-27485 ×										
Select Chapter	No. of Remedi	es: 82 Sear	ch:	Full Name:							
Complete (43)	Complete	e][Mind]Ir	ritability:He	adache:Duri	ng						× >
Vertigo	3: Acet-ac	1: Acon	1: Aeth	3: Am-c	1: Am-m	3: Anac	1: Ant-c	1: Aran-s	3: Ars	1: Atista	-
Head	1: Aur-m-n	1: Bell	1: Bov	1: Bros-g	1: Bry	1: Calc	1: Calc-ace	et1: Calc-i	1: Calc-p	1: Calc-sil	
Eyes	1: Carc	3: Cham	3: Chin	3: Chin-ar	1: Chin-s	1: Chir-f	1: Coca	1: Colocin	1: Con	1: Cupr-s	
Vision	1: Cycl	1: Dulc	1: Gard-j	1: Graph	1: Helon	1: Hipp	1: Hydrog	1: Ign	1: Ind	1: lod	-

'No. Of remedies' in a selected symptom/ rubric is given at top of the page. The 'full name' of a remedy can be viewed by entering its initials in the search text box or by taking the mouse pointer on the remedy.

'Materia Medica Confirm'

It helps to verify a selected symptom in a particular drug from different Materia Medica books

Select remedy and click on 'MM confirm'.



A small window named 'Select Words To Search in MatMed' opens. Select the desired word(s) to be searched in Materia Medica.

Search type can also be selected by selecting 'Line' if the search is desired line wise or 'Para' if the search is desired paragraph wise.

You can also select whether to confirm for selected remedy or all remedies present in the rubric

Click 'OK' to open 'Search Materia Medica' window.

Select the desired Materia Medica and open it by **double clicking** on the Materia Medica book name.

The desired word if present in the selected Materia Medica appears highlighted in a different font color.

Select the desired rubric and it can be recorded by following Ways

- Press enter from keyboard
- Double click on the rubric
- Click on 'Record' button.
- Drag the rubric to any of the clipboard on the left.
- Click on 'Record Symptom' in Rubric tools as shown below:

6) ₹ 	ant Deporte		Hompath -	WildFire - Complet	e->Mind-27485	Dhusisian	Rubr	c Tools					_ = X
R	ecord clip	+1 +2 board Clipboar 1 2	rd Clipboar 3 Record	+4 d Clipboard Clip	board 5 Symptom S Rubri	ombine Copy (mptom Symptom c Operation	Repertory S Internal Search Searc	Search in All Repertory h	ss Themes Similar Words Intelliger	Synonyms Word Meaning	s			style U
6	Redord Record	d is the selected sy	ymptom.		Patient N	ame: Miss Jennifer	Cruz	Symptoms Reco	ded: 6				•	
	Select C Com - K - K - K - K - K - K - K - K	hapter plete (43) dind vertigo fead vertigo fead vertigo fead vertigo doubt horoat vectionech vectomech ve		No. of Remedie: [Complete]] 3: Acet-ac 1: Aurm-n 1: Carc 1: Carc 1: Carc 1: Cycl Hering, Consts Hering, Consts 9 Peri 5 Peri 3 Heat: 3 Heat: 4 With: 4 After 2 After	82 Searcl Mind]Irritability:He 1: Acon 1: Bell 3: Cham 1: Dulc 1:	adache:During: 1: Aeth 1: Bov 3: Chin 1: Gard-j evening, while w	Full Name: 3: Am-C 1: Brosg 3: Chin-ar 1: Graph alking:	Aceticum Acidur 1: Am-m 1: Bry 1: Chin-s 1: Helon	3: Anac 1: Calc 1: Chir.f 1: Hipp 3 Hemorth 3 Hecough 3 House, in 4 Agg.: 4 Amel.: 3 Hunger, 1 3 Hunger, 1 3 Hunger, 3 Hunger, 1 3 Hunger, 1 3 Hunger, 1 3 Hunger, 1 3 Hunger, 1 3 Hunger, 1 4 Agg.: 4 Amel.: 3 Hunger, 1 4 Agg.: 4 Amel.: 4 Amel.: 5 Hunger, 1 5 House, 1 5	1: Ant-C 1: Calc-acet 1: Coca 1: Hydrog oids, with: , in: : fasting, during: from being: ndriasis, in: e: e: e, with: y, with: y, with:	1: Aran-s 1: Calc-i 1: Colocin 1: Ign	3: Ars 1: Calc-p 1: Con 1: Ind	1: Atista 1: Calc-sil 1: Cupr-s 1: lod MM Confirmation	
°	Visit Homp	Sladder Gdneys Jrethra Chapter	ect Hompath	3 Helples 3 Hemor 2nd Level Searc irrit	sness, from: (hage, with uterine: head Srd Level Sec head	arch 4th Lev dur inkedIn 📷 You'	el Search	P (a) P	3 Indigestic 3 Innocent	n, in: things, about: Repertorise	Adjust Font	Size Ad	Just Font Thickness	

The selected symptoms can be visualized in the repertorial sheet by clicking on 'Repertorise' button.

To view Cross References of a selected rubric, click on 🖵 symbol given across the rubric.

To view Themes or Words related to the selected rubric, click on symbol given across the rubric.

Combine Symptom Repertory

This feature helps us to combine 2 similar symptoms of our choice into one, so that both the rubrics can be recorded as one for repertorisation.

6) ≂			Hompath ·	WildFire - Compl	ete->Mind-27485		Ru	bric Tools					- 🗝 x
	Patient Re	pertory	Mate	ria Medica	Expert System	Library Utility	Physician	Settings R	ubric Tools					Style 🕤 🕜
Rec	cord Clipboard Cli ptom 1	+2 pboard Cli 2 Record	+3 pboard 3	+4 Clipboard Clip 4	5 bboard 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 Coboar 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5	Combine Symptom Symptom Sympton	Repertory Internal Search Searc	Search in All Repertory	Ref. Words Intelligen	Synonyms Word Meanin t Words	1			
	Physician Name:	Dr. Neil K	akkar		Patient	Combine Syr	nptom	Symptoms Re	corded: 0				•	
(ch)	Complete->Mi	nd-27485	Con	plete->Mind-2	7485 ×	symptoms.	o or more selected							•
	Select Chapter			No. of Remedie	s: 142 Sear	ch:	Full Name:	Arsenicum Alt	oum					
(CP)	Mind		^	[Complete]	[Mind]Vivaciousn	ess:								<u>^</u>
G	Head			1: Acon	3: Agar	2: Alco	1: Alf	1: Aloe	1: Alum	1: Am-c	1: Ambr	1: Anac	1: Anag	
0	Eyes			3: Androc	3: Ang	1: Anh	1: Arg-m	3: Arg-n	1: Ars	1: Ars-s-f	4: AUR	1: Bart	3: Bell	
R	Vision			3: Bor	3: Bov	1: Brom	1: Bufo-s	3: Cact	3: Calc-s	1: Calen	1: Camph	1: Cann-i	1: Cann-s	
0	Ears			1: Carb-an	1: Carb-v	1: Carbn-s	3: Chin	1: Chiol	1: Choc	1: Cimic	1: Cit-v	1: Clem	1: Cob	-
(†	Nose			Allen, Timoth	Field								MM Confirmation	
Ľ	Smell			2 VIVACIO	USNESS:			9	4 Four pm	six pm.:			9	
0	Face			3 Altern	ating with:			9	3 Evening:				9	
2	Mouth			4 Abse	nt-mindedness:				4 Grief, ch	anges to:			- 9	
0	Taste			4 Mutt	ering:			-	4 Lights ar	e lit, as soon as:			-	
(A)	Teeth			4 Palpi	tation:			2	4 Low-spir	ited at noon, or vio	e versa:		20	
U	Neck			4 Sadn	ess:			ž	4 Sore thr	oat, in:				
0	Stomach			4 30110	w. ning tearful mood-			ő	4 Ten nm					
4	Abdomen			3 Davtin	1e:			é	3 Conversat	ion agg.:			é Ť	
0	Rectum			3 Mornii	ng:			Ģ	3 Emissions	pollutions, after se	eminal:		, ,	
121	Stool			4 Waki	ng, on:			9	3 Fever hea	t, during:			9	
Ľ	Bladder			3 Forence	on:			9	3 Heart con	nplaints, in:			9 🕚	
0	Urethra			3 Aftern	pon:			9	3 Perspirati	on, during:			9	
0	Urine		~	4 Two	pm.:			9	3 Prattling,	with:			9	-
	Search Chapter	•	1	2nd Level Sear viva	ch 3rd Level S	Search 4th Lev	el Search		Record	Repertorise	Adjust Font	Size Adj	just Font Thickness	
6	/isit Hompath 📔 霒	Contact Ho	mpath	Facebook	🔋 📴 Twitter 🛛 in	LinkedIn 🛛 🛗 You'	ube 🛛 🐔 Homeor	athic Dictionary						

For e.g.: Enthusiasm and Vivaciousness can be combined as shown here:

	Со	mbine S	Symptoms		x
Selected Symptom	is: 1				
[Complete] [Mind]	Vivaciousnes	s:			
<					>
Total Remedies :	142	Reme	dy Sorting:	Remedy <u>M</u> ark	© R <u>e</u> medy
Remedy Name	Remedy Mar	k		Intensity	~
Aur	4			1	
Croc	4			1	
Ign	4			1	
Lach	4			1	
Phos	4			1	
Stram	4			1	
Teucr	4			1	
Agar	3			1	
Androc	3			1	
Ang	3			1	
Arg-n	3			1	×
Add More	elete Cor	n <u>b</u> ine	<u>S</u> ave	Record	<u>C</u> ancel

Hompath - WildFire - Complete->Mind-27485 Rubric Tools	_ @ X
Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings Rubric Tools	Style ~ 🕜
Signification Fig	
Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar Patient Combine Symptom Symptoms Recorded: 0	Q 🏠 🗱
Complete->Nino-2/4sy Complete->Nino-2/4sy symptoms.	
Select Chapter mount entreviews. I select to the mount entreview of	
Complete j [Mind]enthusasm:	<u> </u>
Head 1: Astra-e 1: Gins 1: Ignis 1: Med 1: Neod-n 1: Nitro-o 1: Phos 1: Sulph 1: Sumb	1: Terb-n
R Vision	
Ears	-
neering - neering - Nose	MM Confirmation
Smell 2 ENTHUSIASM: 9 3 Agg:	2 💾 🛛
Face 2 ENVIRONMENTAL ORDER TATION: 9 3 Annuel: A North 3 Decreased: 9 2 FROTIC:	
Taste 3 Increased: 9 2 EROTOMANIA:	• •
-Teeth 2 ENVY: 9 9 2 ERONEOUS IDEAS:	9
3 CHUCATIONS AMEL: 2 ERUCTATIONS AMEL:	
0 - Stomach 3 Hanny to see others' 9 2 ERUPTIONS OR HERVORKHOLDS, ALLWEINTS AFTER SUPPRES	
Abdomen 4 Healthy, to see others: 9 6 2 ESCAPE, DESIRE TO:	- S
o Rectum 3 Hate, and: 🗣 🕲 3 Night:	9 🕲
Stadder 3 Qualities of others, at: 9 @ 4 Anxiety, fright, during:	2 2
Kidneys 3 Venerated, to those: 9 3 Contion, after: September 2 Epile power after: Schurzen after: Schurzen after:	
Urethra Urethra Urethra ZEPISTANIS: P 3 congection read, room 4	÷ 🙆 🚽
Search Chapter 2nd Level Search 3rd Level Search 4th Level Search Record Repertorise Adjust Font Size	Adjust Font Thickness
🚯 Visit Hompath 🚔 Contact Hompath 📭 Facebook 🔟 Twitter 📠 LinkedIn 🗟 YouTube 🎕 Homeopathic Dictionary	

	Co	mbine Symptoms		x
Selected Symptom	ns: 2			
[Complete] [Mind]	Vivaciousnes	S:		
[Complete] [Mind]	Envy:			
5-15				
<				>
Total Remedies :	142	Remedy Sorting:	Remedy <u>Mark</u>	⊚ R <u>e</u> medy
Remedy Name	Remedy Mar	rk	Intensity	~
Aur	4		1	
Croc	4		1	
Ign	4		1	
Lach	4		1	
Phos	4		1	
Stram	4		1	
Teucr	4		1	
Agar	3		1	
Androc	3		1	
Ang	3		1	
Arg-n	3		1	×
Add More	elete	m <u>b</u> ine <u>S</u> ave	Record	<u>C</u> ancel

Now, after selecting 2 or more similar rubrics for combining, we click on 'Combine' button and save in the relevant chapter. This symptom can now be accessed from 'Combine Symptoms Repertory'.

Com	bined Symptom Nar	ne x
Name of Com	bined Symptom:	
Vivaciousnes	ss and Envy	
_ Туре]
Mind	🔘 <u>G</u> eneral	© <u>O</u> ther
	Select Can	cel

1	Complete->Mind-27485	ombined Symptoms	-3 ×									
	Select Chapter	No. of Remedies:	166 Searc	h:	Full Name:	Pulsatilla Nigrica	ns, Anemone Prate	ensis				
_	🕀 Complete (43)	[Combined]Vi	vaciousness and	Envy:								^
G	庄Kent (38)											~
	🛓 Murphy (74)	4: LACH	4: AUR	4: CROC	4: HELL	4: IGN	4: PHOS	4: STRAM	4: TEUCR	3: Am-c	3: Chin	_
Š	庄 Allen (25)	3: Lyc	3: Nat-m	3: Nux-v	3: Plat	3: Rhus-t	3: Sulph	3: Zinc	3: Agar	3: Androc	3: Ang	
R	Boenning (60)	3: Arg-n	3: Bell	3: Bor	3: Bov	3: Cact	3: Calc-s	3: Coff	3: Cupr	3: Ferr	3: Hyos	
•	Boericke (26)	3: Murx	3: Nat-s	3: Nux-m	3: Op	3: Pall	3: Par	3: Pip-m	3: Plut	3: Puls	3: Staph	-1
, in the second	.∎.Boger (44)										MM Confirmation	
1	E.Clarke (3)	2 1/11/06/01	ENICCE AND ENIVE	<hr/>			1					
0	Ever (17)	VIVACIOU	SNESS AND ENVY			÷ 🖌						
-	Gentry (30)											
2	👜 Knerr (47)											
0	🕀 Lippe (34)											
(PÅ)	Phatak (1)											
3	E-Roberts (25)											
0	Scholten (3)											
1	E-special (20)											
٤	(inerap (SI)											
0	Hu Depertury (2)											
Ê	E My Repertory (5)											
Ľ	Combined Symptom	-										
	Materia Medica (43)	1										
5	Environmente (45)											-
	L											

Book View

Book view enables to view the repertory in book-like format. Here a particular rubric is displayed completely with all its remedies placed against the rubric.

To view a repertory in book view,

- From the menu select **'Repertory'** module and then Click on **'Book View'** from the **'Repertorisation'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard press **[Alt + R] [B]**

OR

- Press **'F4'** from keyboard.

	¢.			Homp	oath - '	WildFire				Rubric	Tools	- 7			x
	Patient	Repertory	Materia M	edica Exp	ert System	Library	Utility	Physician	Settings	Rubri	c Tools			Style	~ 🕜
Classic View	Book Qu View R	ick Repertorial	Repertory Search	Adv. Repertory Search	Quick Search	Start Speed Case S	Save Speed Case	Provide the state of the state	s Cross Ref.	Similar Words	Media	User Repertory	MM	Combined Symptom Re	:1 ep.
	Repertor	sation	Se	arch Repertory		Symptoms P	Recording	Wa	ords	8	Media		My Repe	rtory	
Phy 0	Bo Bo an	ok View (F4) ok View of Repert d record the symp	ory to read otoms.		Pati	ent Name: Mi	iss Jenifer Cr	JZ	Sympto	oms Record	ed: 0			<u>२</u>	*

Hompath WildFire Complete->Mind 27485 Rubric Tools - × Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings Rubric Tools Style × @																							
	attent	Repert	tory	Materi	ia Medi	ca	Expe	rt System	Li	brary	U	ility	Phy	sician	s	ettings	Ru	ıbric T	ools			s	ityle
IC B	Book Jiew R Repertori	iick Rep p To sation	ertorial tality	Reper Sear	tory Ad ch Searc	v. Reper Search	rtory h :	Quick Search	Sta Speed Symp	rt Case S toms I	Sav Speed Record	2 t Case	P	s Sync	a onyms Wor	Cros Ref.	s Simila Word	ar M ds	Aedia Vedia	User Repertor	MM y Repertor My Rep	Com ry Sympte ertory	bine om R
hysic	cian Nam	e: Di	r. Neil Ka	kkar				Pati	ent Nan	ne: M	liss Jeni	fer Cru	z			Sympt	oms Rec	orded:	0			•	
	Complet	te->Mind	l - 2748	5 ×																			
[Co	omplet	e] [Mi	nd]Alt	ernati	ng sta	tes:																	~
o																							V
AL	TERNATIN	IG STATES	: Abrot	Absin,	Acet-ac	ACON,	, ACT-	SP, AETH,	AGAR,	Agath	n-a, Aga	v-t, Ag	zki-p, A	N, AI	S, ALC	DE, Alu	n, Alum-	-p, Alu	im-s, Ar	nbr,			
A	Anac, Ana	th, ANDR	OC, Ang	e-s, ANH	ANT-T	Apis, A	Aran.	ARG-M, A	rg-n, Ar	ist-cl.	ARN,	RS, AI	s-i, Ars	s-f, As	of. AS	AR, Asp	art, Asta	ac, Ast	er, Astr	a-e,			
4	TRO AU	Aur-ar	Aur-i A	ur-m Ar	Ir-m-n	Aur-s B	ani-c	Barace	BAR-(Bar	i Bar-	RELI	Bell-n	Berh	Rism	Blatta	BOR BO	05-5 B	IOV				
	BACHY C	Prom P	ufa Dur	af BUT	-	Cost (CALC	cala a C		ale ci	L Cala	Cal	a ben p	wh c	- meh	bracca,	d - CAR		ANINE	Conth			
	KACHI-3	, broin, b	uro, bur	Ig-1, BUT	n-A031,	, cact, c	CALC,	care-p, c	arc-s, c	arc-sr	r, care	i, care	op-s, ca	ix-b, c	ampn-	or, can			ANN-5	canth,			
-	APS, Car	as, carb-	ac, can	-an <u>, CAI</u>	KD-V, Ca	arbn-s,	Carc, (Lasc, Cas	si-s, ca	st, CAU	<u>USI</u> , C	NCH,	Cere-D,	unam,	CHIN,	chin-a	, chin-t	o, chir-	-1, Chit,	chiol,			
C	HLOR, C	noc, CIMI	C, Cinis	-p, Clem	, Cob-n,	Coc-c,	COCC,	Coenz-a	COFF,	Colch	, COLO	C, CO	, Concl	n, Cort	ico, Co	rtiso, C	orv-c, C	ot, CRO	DC, CRO	т-с,			
C	Crot-h, Cu	lx, Culx-J	, CUPR,	Cupr-ar	, Cur, C	YCL, Cyt	t-I, De	r, Des-ac	Dig, Di	gin, D	iosp-k	DROS	, Dysp-	n, Dysj	р-р, Ер	he, Erb	Eryth, E	Eug, Eu	iph-pu,	Eur,			
F	alco-p, Fe	err, Ferr-a	ar, Ferr-i	FERR-P	, Fic, Fi	c-i, Fic-	m, Fl-	ac, Foll, I	form, F	rax, Fi	um, Ga	l-ac, (Gard-j, i	Bels, G	erm, G	ink, Gir	ns, Glyc-	g, <u>GRA</u>	APH,				
H	taliae-lc,	Hell, Her	in, Hipp	o-k, Hir,	Hist, H	och, Hu	ra, Hy	dr, Hydr	о-с, Нус	lrog, H	IYOS, H	yper,	Hypoth,	IGN, I	ndol, <u>I</u>	OD, Iri	l, Jab, K	ALI-BR	, KALI-(С,			
K	ALI-CHL,	Kali-fcy,	Kali-i, H	(ali-p, K	ali-s, Ko	ola, Kres	s, Lac-	c, Lac-h,	Lac-lec	, Lac-l	lup, La	-m, La	acer, La	h, Lac	hn, Lap	a, Lar-	ar, Late)	x, Lava	-f,				
L	eon, LIL-1	r, LSD, <u>L</u> \	<mark>(C,</mark> Lycpi	, Lyss, N	-ARCT,	Mag-c,	Mag-	m, Mal-c	MANC	Man	d, Man	gi, Ma	int-r, M	ed, Me	lal-a, I	vleny, f	/leph, M	ERC, A	/lerc-c, l	Merc-i-f,			
ſ	vleteo-a, l	Mez, Mit,	MOSCH	Muc-n	as, Mur	x, Musa	a, Myc	s-a, Myri	s, NAJA	, NAT	-C, Nat	git, N	AT-M, N	AT-S,	lelu, N	eod-n,	Neon, N	icc, NI	D, NIT-	AC, Nitro,			
N	UX-M, N	UX-V, Oe	na, Ol-a	n, Olnd,	Onop,	OP, Ori	g, Ox-	ac, OZON	E, Pall	Paro	n, Perl	PETR,	Phenol	PHO	S, Phy	, Pip-n	Plac, P	LAT, P	LB, Plut	t, Por-m,			
Р	osit Pra	s-c. Prop	ol. Psil-	S. PSOR.	Ptel PL	JLS. Rad	d-br. F	AN-B. Ra	n-s. Ra	ph. Ra	auw. RI	EUM.	Rhus-t	Rhus-	v. Ros-	ca-a. R	os-e Ru	ta. Sal	bad. Sa	c-alb.			
s	alv salv	f Samo	Samb 9	Sanic St	AFF SAR	s Score	n Sen	ec Sanad	SEP SI	lerc S	alt s	uia Sp	ia-m SE	ONG	Stann	STADH	STRAM	SIII.	AC Sul-				
	ulfs sul	in Sulfa	nam ci	ILPH SH	mb Tar	TAPE	NT T	av Tall T	alors T	arm.c	Thic	an Thi	on The	The	Thu	m Thu	Thurse	tr Tu	Ture				
	ana, sun	on, sund	AT Mark		Nine)	ante se		in, ren, r	ero-s, r	enn-c	(III 0-	- m	op, mu	2 mai	Cinals	in, ruyi	invied	in in	z, rurq,				
v	ALER, Va	ni-p, VER	AI, Verb	, vero-o	, vinc, \	/101-t, V	ip, vis	sc, Zinc, Z	inc-p, 2	12													
* (() + →	1																	View	II Cor	nplete	Mind	i.

A two page book-view can be obtained by clicking on 'View II' button given on the right hand bottom of the screen.



To select a new repertory, click on button next to 'View' button and select the repertory. Now select the chapter by clicking on the next button. The desired chapter is opened.



) = Ho	mpath - Wild	Fire - Com	nplete->/	Aind - 2	7485		Rubric	Tools		Min	d
Patient Repertory	Materia Medica	Expert System	Library	Utility	Physician	Settings	Rubri	c Tools		Vert	go
ssic Book Quick Repertorial ew View Rep Totality Repertorisation	Repertory Adv. Repe Search Searc Search Repe	rtory Quick h Search rtory	Start Speed Case S Symptoms R	Save peed Case ecording	Normal Synon	yms Cross Ref. Words	Similar Words	Media Media	User Repertory	Hea Eyes Visio Ears Hea	d in ring
Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kak	kar	Patie	nt Name: Mis	s Jenifer Cru	z	Sympto	oms Recorde	ed: O		Nos	e
Complete->Mind - 27485	×									Sme	41
[Complete] [Mind]Alte	rnating states:									Face	fi Vez
										Mou	Jth
ALTERNATING STATES: Abrot.	Absin, Acet-ac, ACON	, ACT-SP, AETH.		GI	vc-g, GRAPH. Ha	liae-lc, <i>Hell</i> .	Herin, Hip	po-k, Hir, H	list, Hoch	Teet	e h
AGAR, Agath-a, Agav-t. Agki-	P. AGN, AIDS, ALOE.	Alum, Alum-p. Al	um-s,	ι. H	dr, Hydro-c. Hy	drog, HYOS,	Hyper, Hyp	oth, IGN, II	ndol, IOD.	Thro	at
Ambr, Anac, Anath, ANDROC	Ange-s, ANH, ANT-T	Apis, Aran, ARG	-M,	Ja	, KALI-BR, KALI	-C, KALI-CHL	, Kali-fcy, I	Kali-i, Kali	-p, Kali-s,	Nec	k
Arg-n, Arist-cl, ARN, ARS, Ars	s-i, Ars-s-f, Asaf, ASA	R. Aspart, Astac,		K	la, Kres, Lac-c,	Lac-h, Lac-le	o, Lac-lup,	Lac-m, Lac	er, Lach, La	Stor	nach
Aster, Astra-e, ATRO, AUR, A	ur-ar, Aur-i, Aur-m, A	ur-m-n, Aur-s,		La	pa, Lar-ar, Late:	, Lava-f <i>, Leo</i>	n, LIL-T, LS	D, LYC, Lyc	pr, Lyss,	Abd	omen
Bani-c, Bar-acet, BAR-C, Bar-	-i, Bar-s, <mark>BELL,</mark> Bell-p	, Berb, Bism,		64	ARCT, Mag-c, N	lag-m, Mal-o	MANC, M	and, Mang	i, Mant-r,	Rect	um
Blatta, <u>BOR</u> , BOS-S, <u>BOV</u> , BR	ACHY-S, Brom, Bufo, B	Bung-f, BUTH-AU	ST,	M	eny, Meph, MER	C, Merc-c, N	lerc-i-f, Me	teo-a, Mez	, Mit <u>, MOS</u>	Stoc	d.
Cact, CALC, Calc-p, Calc-s, C	alc-sil, Calen, Calop-	s, Calx-b,		M	urx, Musa, Myo	s-a, Myris, N	AJA, NAT-C	, Nat-glt, N	AT-M, NAT	Blad	der
Camph-br, Cand-a, CANN-1,	CANN-S, Canth, CAPS	Caras, Carb-ad		ារទ	od-n, Neon, Nic	c, NID, NIT-A	C, Nitro, N	UX-M, NU	-V, Oena,	Kidn	eys
Carb-an, CARB-V, Carbn-s, C	arc, Casc, Cassi-s, Ca	t, CAUST, CENC	1,-	ol	nd, Onop, <mark>OP,</mark> ()rig, Ox-ac, (DZONE, Pal	l, Paron, P	erl, PETR, I	Urin	e
Cere-b, Cham, CHIN, Chin-ar	, Chin-b, Chir-f, Chlf,	Chiol, CHLOR, C	hoc,	PH	<mark>IOS,</mark> Phyt, Pip-n	Plac, <u>PLAT,</u>	PLB, Plut, I	Por-m, Pos	it, Pras-c,	Mal	e Genitalia
CIMIC, Cinis-p, Clem, Cob-n,	Coc-c, COCC, Coenz-	a, COFF, Colch, G	OLOC,	Pr	opol, Psil-s, <mark>PS</mark>	DR, Ptel, PUL	<mark>S,</mark> Rad-br, <u>I</u>	RAN-B, Ran	n-s, Raph, F	Fem	ale Genitalia
CON, Conch, Cortico, Cortiso	, Corv-c, Cot, CROC, C	ROT-C, Crot-h, C	ulx,	RI	EUM, Rhus-t, R	nus-v, Ros-ca	a-a, Ros-g,	Ruta, <i>Saba</i>	d, Sac-alb	Lary	nx Trachea
Culx-p, CUPR, Cupr-ar, Cur,	CYCL, Cyt-I, Der, Des-	ac, Dig, Digin,		Sa	lx-f, Sam-o, San	nb, Sanic, Sa	rr <u>, SARS,</u> So	corp, Senec	, Seneg, <mark>SE</mark>	Spee	ch Voice
Diosp-k, DROS, Dysp-n, Dysp	-p, Ephe, Erb, Eryth, I	Eug, Euph-pu, Eu	r,	Si	e-c, Sol-t <mark>, Spig</mark> ,	Spig-m <u>, SPO</u>	NG, Stann,	STAPH, STR	RAM, SUL-	Resp	piration
Falco-p, Ferr, Ferr-ar, Ferr-i,	FERR-P, Fic, Fic-i, Fic	m, Fl-ac,		Su	l-i, Sulfa, Sulfo	n, Sulfonam,	SULPH, Su	mb, Tant <mark>, T</mark>	ARENT, Ta	Cou	gh
Foll, Form, Frax, <i>Fum</i> , Gall-a	ic, Gard-j <i>, G<mark>el</mark>s,</i> Germ	, Gink, Gins,		Te	lo-s, Term-c, Th	io-ac, Thiop,	Thuj, Thul	, Thul-m, Tl	hyr, Thyreo	Expe	ctoration st
🏽 🍇 🍳 🖛 ୶ 🛛 Thulium Muria	ticum	Scholten,	Jan C.					View	I Com	Hea	rt Circulation
										Bloc	d
Visit Hompath	noth 🔤 🔽 Escabad	r 🛐 Twitter	inkedle	New Yest	Tuba 😽 Ha	noonathie D	ctionant			Back	63

To search any other rubric belonging to the same chapter of the selected repertory, click on

Quick search window opens. Enter the query word and you are taken to the first rubric containing your query word. Click on 'next' to go to next rubric, and to go to previous one, click on 'Previous'.

You can also do level search by clicking on . After entering your search click on ok to execute it.



To record a particular symptom from the 'Book-View', select the rubric, double click on it or click on record symptom from rubric tool.

To go to the next main rubric click on and to go to previous one click on

Take the mouse to any of the remedy and its full name is displayed below.

Complete j [Mind]Envy:Avidity, and:	
NVIRONMENTAL ORIENTATION:	EPILEPSY, AFTER: Absin, Aether, ALUM, Alumn, Apis, ARG-M,
Decreased: Coli, Kola, Lsd, Neon, Tung	Arg-n, ARS, Art-v, Aur, Aur-m-n, BELL, BUFO, Calc, CALC-P, CAMPH,
Increased: Adam, Anh, Cer-p, Falco-p, Geoc-c, Germ, Haliae-lc, Lsd	CAUST, Chin, CHIN-AR, Cic, COFF, Con, Croc, CUPR, Cur, Cypr, GRAPH,
NVY: Alum-s, AM-C, Am-m, Ars, Aur-m-n, Aur-s, Blatta, Bry,	HYOS, IGN, INDG, KALI-BI, Kali-c, LYC, Mosch, Oena, OP, Phos, PLAT,
Calc, Cench, CHIN, Cub, Cur, Germ <u>, HELL,</u> Kola, Lach, Lil-t, Lsd, <i>Lyc</i> ,	PLB, Sec, Sil, Stram, Tab, Thyr, Verb, ZINC
Mand, Marm-a, Meteo-a, Nat-c, Nat-m, Nit-ac, Nux-v, PALL, Ph-ac, PLAT,	EPISTAXIS:
PULS, Rhus-t, Sac-alb, Sarr, Sep, Spig, Stann, STAPH, Sulph, Tax.	Agg.: Con, CROC, KREOS, Puls, Zinc
Zinc,	Amel.: Bor, Carb-an, Cham, KALI-CHL, PSOR
Menses, before: LYC	EROTIC:
Avidity, and: ARS, CHIN, Lyc, Nit-ac, Nux-v, Ph-ac PULS, Rhus-t,	EROTOMANIA:
Sep, Stann, Staph, Sulph	ERRONEOUS IDEAS:
Happy, to see others: Cub <u>, HELL</u>	ERUCTATIONS AMEL.: Arg-m, Bry, Cinnam, Gent-c, Kali-c, Mag-m,
Healthy, to see others: Cub	Mez, Sang
Hate, and: Am-c, Am-m, Calc, Nat-c, Nat-m, Nit-ac, Puls	ERUPTIONS OR HEMORRHOIDS, AILMENTS AFTER SUPPRESSED: AIL,
Qualities of others, at: Ars, Calc, Germ, Kola, Lach, Lyc, Puls,	Anac, Ant-c, Ant-t, APIS, ARN, ARS, Asaf, Bar-c, Bell, CALC, Caps,
Sulph,	CAUST, CUPR, FL-AC, HEP, Hyos, Ign, LACH, LYC, Med, Nux-v, Phos, PSOR,
/enerated, to those: Blatta	Sep, Stram, <u>SULPH,</u> Tub-k, Verat, ZINC

Furthermore, we can use special tools newly introduced in the software from here – Remedy, Rubric and Repertorisation tools explained <u>here</u>.



Quick Repertorisation

To open Quick Repertorisation:

- From the menu select **'Repertory'** module and then Click on **'Quick Repertorisation'** from the **'Repertorisation'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard press **[Alt + R] [Q]**

OR

- Press **'F5'** from keyboard.

	\$		ł	lompath - \	WildFire			Remedy	/ Tools		Rubric Tools	- 0	x	
	Patient	Repertory	Materia Medica	Expert System	Library	Utility	Physician	Settings	Reme	dy Tools (F	PULS)	Rubric Tool	s Style	~ 🕜
Classi	c Book	Quick Repertorial	Repertory Adv. Re	pertory Quick	Start	Save	P A	s Cross	Similar	Media	User	MM	Combined	
View	Reperto	Rep Totality risation	Search Sea Search Re	pertory	Speed Case S Symptoms F	peed Case lecording	Wo	Ref. ords	Words	Media	Reperto	my Repertory S My Reperto	Symptom Re ony	p.
0 Ph	ysician N	Quick Repe Displays the screen.	rtorisation (F5) Repertorisation	Pati	ent Name: Mi	ss Jenifer Cr	JZ	Symptor	ns Recorde	ed: 0		Œ		*

This feature is mainly designed for instantaneous repertorisation.

It is one feature that will allow you to:

- Record symptoms without opening any repertories or chapters.
- > View the repertorisation table with the remedies.

- > Apply symptom options like 'all repertories', 'cross-references', 'themes', etc.
- > Apply remedy options like 'reading Materia Medica' , 'keynotes', 'relationships' etc
- > Apply different strategies of repertorisation normal and advanced and lot more.

Thus it can be a time-saving repertorisation module for the physician.

	Quick Repertorisation ×				•
	Type keywords for Quick Repertorisation Record	Clear 🍣	Alternate Symptoms		Remedy Count
o G	Normal				
Ŕ	No. of Symptoms : 0 No. of Remedies : 0	Hide Repertorisation Tools	Prescribe	Record Replace Cle	ear Alternate Symptoms
0 (ने)					
0					
2					
0					
0					
4					
5					
0					
0					
		٤ 👷 💁 کې	🎾 🔗 🤶	😩 📎 🕎 🔛	۲

You can select and record the desired symptom by typing the keyword in the search text field provided previous to the 'Record' button.

After typing the desired word in the search text box, click on 'Record' to search the rubrics containing the desired keyword in the 'Alternate Symptom' field. E.g. we enter 'Clairvoyance'.

	Quick Repertorisation ×												
M	clairvoyance Record Cle	ar	2		Alternate Sy	mptoms						Remedy Cou	nt 🔺
¢	Clairvoyance		<u> </u>	/	[Complete]	[Mirilli's The	mes]Clairvoy	ance:				139	、 U
Ĝ	Sort on Totality (Descending)			6	[Complete] [Murphy][N	(Mind)Clairv Aind]Clairvo	oyance: vance :					39)
2				~	[Kent] [Min	d]Clairvoyan	ce:					18	~
R	No. of Symptoms : 7 No. of Remedies : 395	Hide F	Repertorisatio	n Tools	Prescribe			Record	Rej	blace	Clear A	lternate Symp	toms
1	Remedy Name	Puls	Sulph	Acon	Nux-v	Lach	Phos	Nux-m	Sil	Am-c	Ign	Op	Bar-c
[1]	Totality	15	14	12	12	11	11	10	9	9	9	8	8
1	Symptoms Covered	5	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	4	4	5	4
	Kingdom		×.			र्ल 👘	×.		×.	×.			×.
2	[Complete] [Mind]Cautious:	4	1	1	3	1			1	1	3	1	1
0	[Complete] [Mind]Cowardice:	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	4	1	4	3
3	[Complete] [Mind]Company:Aversion to:Heat agg.:	3											
ů	[Kent] [Generalities]Pain :Appear suddenly:And disappear gradually:	2											
	[Complete] [Generalities]Pain:Spots:	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	1	4	1	3
4	(Complete] [Mind]Irritability:Headache:During:		3	1	3	1	3		1	3	1	1	
0	[Complete] [Mirilli's Themes]Clairvoyance:		3	4		4	3	3	1			1	1
(rên)													
Ľ													
0													
0													
													Þ
		1		٤	1		(4	3 😚]) 🙆

The symptom will be recorded from different repertories wherever the symptom is available. These symptoms will be displayed in a list format in the 'Alternate Symptom' field.

The program also takes into consideration the **singular, plural** of the search word/words while recording.

<u>(NOTE:</u> - By default, the software records the rubric which has the highest number of remedies.)

You can record the desired rubric by selecting the desired rubric from the options provided in the 'Alternate Symptom' field and then click on 'Replace' button present below the 'Alternate Symptom' field or by 'double click' on the desired rubric from the list. The desired rubric will appear in place of the rubric recorded by default.

To select more rubrics for the same keyword, click on the rubric and then click 'Record' present below the 'Alternate Symptom' field.

If you want to search for the symptom from a particular repertory and chapter, click on

Click on the 'Clear' button provided next to the "Record" button to reset any word search and clear the contents from the search box.

Click on 'Clear Alternate Symptom' to clear the 'Alternate Symptom' field.

Any filters if applied will be displayed in 'Strategies/Filters Applied' data field. You can apply strategies and filters by using 'Strategies/Filters' module which appears on top.

Hompath - WildFire - Quick Repertorisation Rubric Tools Repertorisation Tools Repertorisation Tools Repertorisation Tools													
Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System Library	Utility	Physici	an Settir	ngs Rubri	c Tools	Strategies	/Filters					Style	· ~ 🕜
Advanced More Strategies* Strategies* Strategies Brate Dr. Neil Kakkar Strategies Dr. Neil Kakkar Advanced More Filter Filter Filter Filter Strategies Dr. Neil Kakkar Physicion Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar Patient Name: M	Bogerian Analysis Diss Jennifer (Temperame Filter pert Analysi	ent Acute Expert Filt s / Filters Syr	Scholten ter Table Filte	Scholter r Analysis Fi	lter	g Themes Pri	nt Norr Repertor ation Sheet	nal isation				
Quick Repertorisation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Clairoyance Regord Clear Strategies/Filters Applied Sort on Totality (Descending) Z No. of Symptoms: 7 No. of Remedies: 395	Hide Re	pertorisatio	n Tools	Alternate Sy [Complete] [Complete] [Murphy] [N [Kent] [Mino Prescribe	mptoms Mirilli's The Mind]Clairvo 1ind]Clairvo 1]Clairvoyand	mes]Clairvo oyance: yance : ce:	yance:	Re	place	Clear A	Remedy Co 139 71 39 18 Iternate Sym	unt	
1 Remedy Name	Puls	Sulph	Acon	Nux-v	Lach	Phos	Nux-m	Sil	Am-c	Ign	Op	Bar-c	
Totalty	15	14	12	12	11	11	10	9	9	9	8	8	
Symptoms Covered	5	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	4	4	5	4	
Kingdom		×,			et	×.		×.	×.			×.	1
2 [Complete] [Mind]Cautious:	4	1	1	3	1			1	1	3	1	1	
0 [Complete] [Mind]Cowardice:	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	4	1	4	3	
[Complete] [Mind]Company:Aversion to:Heat agg.:	3												
[Kent] [Generalities]Pain :Appear suddenly:And disappear gradually:	2												
Complete] [Generalities]Pain:Spots:	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	1	4	1	3	
[Complete] [Mind]Irritability:Headache:During:		3	1	3	1	3		1	3	1	1		
Complete] [Mirilli's Themes]Clairvoyance:	<u>6</u> 9 <u>-</u>	3	4		4	3	3	1			1		

Total number of symptoms recorded will be displayed in digits in the field across – 'No. of Symptoms'.

Total number of remedies covered by the recorded rubrics will be displayed in digits in the field across – 'No. of Remedies'.

Repertorisation table

This enables the physician to view all the recorded symptoms along with their list of remedies.

	Quick Repertorisation ×														
4 Ĝ 2	Clairvoyance Regord Cit Strategies/Filters Applied Sort on Totality (Descending) Cit	Regord Clear E						Alternate Symptoms [Complete] [Mirilli's Themes]Clairvoyance: [Complete] [Mind]Clairvoyance: [Murphy] [Mind]Clairvoyance : [Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance: [Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:							
Ŕ	No. of Symptoms : 7 No. of Remedies : 395	Hide F	Repertorisatio	on Tools	Prescribe	-		Record	Re	place	Clear /	Alternate Symp	toms		
1	Remedy Name	Puls	Sulph	Acon	Nux-v	Lach	Phos	Nux-m	Sil	Am-c	Ign	Op	Bar-c		
r 1	Totality	15	14	12	12	11	11	10	9	9	9	8	8		
	Symptoms Covered	5	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	4	4	5	4		
1	Kingdom		×.			र्ल	×.		×.	×.			×.		
2	[Complete] [Mind]Cautious:	4	1	1	3	1			1	1	3	1	1		
0	[Complete] [Mind]Cowardice:	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	4	1	4	3		
÷.	[Complete] [Mind]Company:Aversion to:Heat agg.:	3													
2	[Kent] [Generalities]Pain :Appear suddenly:And disappear gradually:	2													
0	[Complete] [Generalities]Pain:Spots:	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	1	4	1	3		
4	[Complete] [Mind]Irritability:Headache:During:		3	1	3	1	3		1	3	1	1			
0	[Complete] [Mirilli's Themes]Clairvoyance:		3	4		4	3	3	1			1	1		
0 0		<u>\$</u>					?		8]		•		

The display of this feature has been divided into two sides, the left side displays the recorded symptoms, clipboard along with its options. The right side displays the list of remedies for each symptom.

From this screen, a wide variety of options are available, for e.g.: on right click on any rubric, we can search the same rubric from all repertories, open same rubric in repertory, view its cross references, themes, etc.

		risation			Rubric T	pols R	epertorisatio	on Tools					- ® X
$\underline{\circ}$	Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System Library	γ Utility	/ Physicia	an Settin	gs Rubric	Tools	Strategies/	Filters					Style 🗹 🕜
Reco	Image: state of the s	Copy n Symptom ation	Repertor Internal Sec	y Search i arch Reperti Search	n All ory Ref.	Contraction Contra	milar Synony Iords ligent Words	ms Word Meanings					
P	Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar Patient Name: 1	Aiss Jennifer	Cruz	Sym	nptoms Recorde	1: 7							🔍 合 渊
	Quick Repertorisation ×												•
4 G 2	Clairvoyance Regord Clear Strategies/Filters Applied Sort on Totality (Descending) Sort on Totality (Descending)		8	<	Alternate Sym [Complete] [N [Complete] [N [Murphy] [M [Kent] [Mind]	ptoms 1irilli's The 1ind]Clairv nd]Clairvo Clairvoyan	mes]Clairvoy oyance: yance : ce:	/ance:				Remedy Co 139 71 39 18	unt
Ŕ	No. of Symptoms : 7 No. of Remedies : 395	Show F	Repertorisatio	n Tools	Prescribe			Record	Rep	olace	Clear A	lternate Sym	ptoms
1	Remedy Name	Puls	Sulph	Acon	Nux-v	Lach	Phos	Nux-m	Sil	Am-c	Ign	Op	Bar-c
1	Totalty	15	14	12	12	11	11	10	9	9	9	8	8
1	Symptoms Covered	5	5	5	4	5	4	3	5	4	4	5	4
-	Kingdom		×			đ 👘	×.		×.	*			×.
2	[Complete] [Mind]Cautious:	4	1	1	3	1			1	1	3	1	1
0	[Complete] [Mind]Cowardice:	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	4	1	4	3
3	[Complete] [Mind]Company:Aversion to:Heat a Complete I	3											
0	[Kent] [Generalities]Pain :Appear suddenly:An Copin Chapter	2		2	2				2				2
r A	[Complete] [Generalities]Pain.spots: Cross Reference	2	4	3	3	4	4	4	1	1	4	1	2
4	[Complete] [Mirilli's Themes] Clain (ovance)		3	4		4	3	3	1		-	- 1	1
0	Technologie (Internationality of the second		5	-		-	5					-	-
5	Similar words												
0	Symptom List												
R	Full Symptom												
	Delete Symptom												
	ClipBoard 1	0						_					
	ClipBoard 2	🙎 🧏			2		- 🥭	- 4	8 🔞				s 😚
	ClipBoard 3												
	ClipBoard 4												
🚯 Vi	isit Hompath 🛛 🔿 Contact Hompath 📄 🍸 Facebook 📃 🏾 ClipBoard 5	1 🛛 🛗 You1	fube 🛛 🐔 Ha	meopathic Dic	tionary								

Also, we can right click on any remedy and open its keynotes, remedy properties, relationships, pictures, clinical tips, cases, etc.



Above the recorded rubrics, a feature called 'Kingdom' displays the source of that particular drug such as Plant, Animal, Mineral, etc.

REPERTORISATION TOOLS

STRATEGIES/FILTERS

These appear on top of the window on opening Quick Repertorisation window. We will consider a different set of rubrics now for applying different strategies.

STRATEGIES

Advanced Strategies

Combine Repertorisation

This method works by the principle of ' inclusion'. Select the Rubrics by clicking on the respective check-boxes.

0	Adv. Combine Repertorisation	×
Select at least Two Sympton	Advance Combine Repertorisation	0
 ✓ [Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyar ✓ [Boenning] [Mind]Fasti ☐ [Kent] [Stomach]Desire ☐ [Complete] [Generalitie ☐ [Knerr] [Sensorium]Diza 	nce: dious: s:Sour,acids,etc.: es]Food and drinks:Cold:Drinks, water:Agg.: ziness:	
Selected Symptom:		
[Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:	<u>R</u> eset <u>QK</u>	<u>C</u> ancel

Press 'O.K.' to proceed with analysis.

Click on 'Cancel' when you do not want to apply this filter and return back to the repertorisation table.

Click 'Reset' to change any selected symptom for Combined Repertorisation.

The remedies present in all the selected rubrics get pooled together and are reflected in the remedy table. A 'C' appears in front of selected rubrics.

	Re <u>c</u> ord Clea	ar 🧲	F		Alternat	e Sympton	ns						
Stra	ategies/Filters Applied		-										
Ad	vance Combine + Sort on Totality (Descending)			0									
				v	<			/10					(
No.	of Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 21	Hide Re	pertorisat	ion Tools	Prescrib	oe l		Reco	d Rep	olace	Clear A	lternate S	mptoms
	Remedy Name	Ars	Calc	Lach	Phos	Stram	Nux-v	Acon	Graph	Nux-m	Sil	Arn	Taren
	Totality	8	7	7	7	6	6	5	5	5	5	4	4
	Symptoms Covered	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
	Kingdom	×	×.	et	×				×		×.		et
	C [Kent][Mind]Clairvoyance:		1	1	2	1		1		2	1	1	1
	C [Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:	2					2		1				
	[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	2	2	2	2	2						2	
	[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	4	1	3
	[Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:												

Repertorisation table will now show remedies by 'Combined Symptom Method'.

Use this method when many rubrics are represented by only a small group of remedies and more than 2 or 3 such rubrics are important in the given case.

To revert back to the normal method, click on the `Normal Repertorisation' button.

Cross Repertorisation

It will filter out common remedies that are present in the rubrics selected for Cross Repertorisation. Select the Rubrics by clicking on the respective check-boxes.

0	Adv. Cross Repertorisation ×
1	Advance Cross Repertorisation
Select at	least Two Symptoms For: Adv. Cross Repertorisation
[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:
[Boer	ning] [Mind]Fastidious:
[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:
Com	olete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Drinks, water:Agg.:
Selected	Symptom:
[Complet	e][Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Drinks, water:Agg.:
	<u>R</u> eset <u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Click in the 'Unselected' check box to include for cross repertorisation. The check box turns to 'Selected'.

After selecting the required rubrics, click on 'OK' to start processing.

	Re <u>c</u> ord Cle	Alternate Symptoms											
rate dva	gies/Filters Applied nce Cross + Sort on Totality (Descending)												
		< III											
o. of	Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 59	Hide Rep	pertorisat	ion Tools	Prescril	e		Recor	d Rep	lace	Clear Al	ternate Sy	nptoms
	Remedy Name	Ars	Con	Calc	Lach	Phos	Hep	Apis	Squil	Stram	Ther	Ant-c	Βrγ
	Totality	8	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Symptoms Covered	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2
	Kingdom	×.		×.	et	×.	×.	et			et	×.	
	[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:			1	1	2				1			
	[Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:	2											
Х	[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2
Х	[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:	4	3	4	4	3	4	1	3	3	3	4	4
	[Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:		3					3	1		2		

The repertorisation includes only those rubrics which you have selected for cross method and a 'X' mark is placed in front of the rubric.

To revert back to the normal method, click on the 'Normal Repertorisation' button on the extreme right of the toolbar.

<u>(Note:</u> Select only two or three of the most important rubrics for cross repertorisation. Selection of too many will cause improper case analysis with a message ' Selected combination does not have any remedies'.)

Entry Point Elimination

In this method, combine some rubrics and cross some others for finer analysis. In other words, you make sure that by combining some rubrics you can pool up remedies then select more important rubrics for crossing against this pooled group of remedies. The selected rubric will be the chief rubric being the most characteristic of the case and this method displays only the remedies covering that rubric. Thus, it acts as an entry-point to the given case for prescription.

The advantage of this feature is that you do not miss anything important in the case for repertorisation.

Two columns of check boxes are provided in front of each rubric with the '(cross)' and '(combine)'.


Check mark in the respective check box against each selected rubric to include it in the `Cross' column or `Combine' column.

Once a rubric is selected for cross, the `Combine' check box disappears and vice versa. When you uncheck, the check boxes reappear.

Click on `O.K.' to go ahead with the processing.

The final repertorisation table presents rubrics with either C' or X' in front of them depending on their selection.

-	Re <u>c</u> ord	ar 🥰	3		Arternati	e symptor	115						
Stra	tegies/Filters Applied												
EIII	mination + Sort on Lotality (Descending)			<u> </u>									
				×	<			.1111					
No.	of Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 65	Hide Re	pertorisati	ion Tools	Prescrib	e		Recor	d Rej	olace	Clear Alt	ternate Sy	mptoms
	Remedy Name	Нер	Ant-c	Bry	Calc-ar	Cham	Ferr	Kali-c	Nat-m	Nit-ac	Nux-v	Puls	Sep
	Totality	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Symptoms Covered	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Kingdom	×	×.		×		×.	×.	*	×.			et
	C [Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:												
	C [Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:										2		
	X [Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	3	2	2		2	2	2	2			2	2
	X [Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4
	C [Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:				3					3			

Weightage repertorisation

Certain symptoms are expressed more intensely in the patient and gain precedence over others in a given case. Depending upon your observations, you can give a self-defined weightage number on an upward scale of 0 to 9 for each rubric. More important rubrics have to be given higher weightage intensity.

Weightage Repertorisation	x
Weightage	2
Select Weightage For Weightage Repertorisation	
2 Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:)
3 - [Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:)
5 - [Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:)
9 - [Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:ColdDrinks, water Agg.]
0 V [Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:]
6	
7 ■ d Symptom:	
OK Cane	el

Click on the downward arrow next to the number '0' and then choose the desired weightage by clicking in the drop down list from 0 to 9 [where 9 has the highest priority] for 1/few/all rubric. Accordingly, the rubrics get importance in analysis and this is reflected in the remedy table.

I	Re <u>c</u> ord Clea	ar	3		Alternat	e Sympton	ns						
Stra We	stegies/Filters Applied eightage + Sort on Totality (Descending)			<u>^</u>								_	
No.	of Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 262	Hide Re	pertorisat	ion Tools	Prescril	be		Recor	d Re	place	Clear Al	ternate Sy	mptoms
	Remedy Name	Con	Ars	Calc-ar	Нер	Nit-ac	Calc	Lach	Ther	Ant-c	Bry	Cham	Ferr
	Totality	61	54	51	51	51	48	48	48	46	46	46	46
	Symptoms Covered	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
	Kingdom		×	×.	×.	×.	×	et	et	×			X
	[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:						1	1					
	[Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:		2										
	[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	2	2		3		2	2	1	2	2	2	2
	[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Dri	3	4	3	4	3	4	4	3	4	4	4	4
	[Knerr][Sensorium]Dizziness	3		3		3			2				

Select Symptom Repertorisation

This method allows you to select more characteristic rubrics and repertories the case thus, not taking into account the less important or less characteristic rubrics.

0	Selected Symptom Repertorisation ×
	Select Symptom
Select at least TV	o symptoms For: Selected Symptom Repertorisation
[Rent][wind	Joan voyance. MindlEastidious
[Boenning] [achIDesires:Sour.acids.etc.:
Complete]	Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Drinks, water:Agg.:
[Knerr][Sen	soriumJDizziness:
Selected Sympton	n:
[Complete] [Gene	ralities]Food and drinks:Cold:Drinks, water:Agg.: Reset QK Cancel

In this method, select some rubrics from a long list of rubrics for repertorisation. Click on `Select' to include the rubric for repertorisation. After selecting the required rubrics, press on `OK' to proceed.

To clear the selection in 'Select Symptom Repertorisation' window, click on 'Reset' button.

To close 'Select Symptom Repertorisation' window, click on 'Cancel' button.

The remedy table will include the remedies present in the selected rubrics only.

Ту	pe keywords for Quick Repertorisal Re <u>c</u> ord Clea	ar	3		Alternat	e Sympton	ns						
Stra	ategies/Filters Applied		-										
Se	lected Symptom + Sort on Totality (Descending)			~									
				~	<			,iiit					3
١o	of Symptoms 3 No. of Remedies : 244	Hide Re	pertorisat	ion Tools	Prescrib	e		Recor	d Re	place	Clear Al	ternate Sy	mptoms
	Remedy Name	Calc	Lach	Phos	Hep	Stram	Ant-c	Ars	Bry	Cham	Ferr	Kali-c	Nat-m
	Totality	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
	Symptoms Covered	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Kingdom	×.	et	×.	×.		*	×.			×.	×.	×.
	[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:	1	1	2		1							
	[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Dri	4	4	3	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

To view 'Normal Repertorisation' click on the same button present on the extreme right of the toolbar.

Set Drug Mark To 1

Using this option, all remedies are assumed to have covered the rubrics with minimum weightage, i.e. 1 mark.

n Hompath - Wi	ldFire - Quick Repertorisation	Repertorisation Tools _ 🗇 🗙
Patient Repertory Materia Medica	Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings	Strategies/Filters Style ~ 🕜
Advanced Strategies*	r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r	rt Filter able Filter nalysis Filter x x Repertorisation
Strat Weightage Repertorisation	Expert Analysis / Filters	Repertorisation Sheet
Selected Symptom Repertorisation		
2 Set Drug Mark To 1	Clear Clear Alternate Symptoms	
G Sort Sort		
1		
No. of Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 26	2 Hide Repertorisation Tools Prescribe	Record Replace Clear Alternate Symptoms

j I T	Re <u>c</u> ord Clea	ar	3		Alternate	Symptor	ms						
st S	rategies/Filters Applied ort on Totality (Descending) + Drug Mark Set To 1			4				- 007					
รั [] No	o. of Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 262	Hide Re	pertorisati	on Tools	Prescribe	1		Recor	d Rep	olace	Clear Alt	ernate Syr	nptoms
2	Remedy Name	Apis	Arg-n	Arn	Ars	Bell	Calc	Con	Ferr-p	Lach	Phos	Squil	Stram
	Totality	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Symptoms Covered	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
a	Kingdom	et	×.		×.		×.		×.	et	×.		
	[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:			1			1			1	1		1
	[Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:				1								
	[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Dri	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	[Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:	1	1			1		1	1			1	

This method is a way of looking at smaller remedies, which otherwise may not get prominence in the repertorisation table.

FILTERS

Remedy Filter

Remedy Mark Filter

All the remedies covering a specific grade like first grade, second grade, third grade, fourth grade or fifth grade can be selected in the table using this option.



Click in the check box corresponding to one mark, two marks, three marks, four marks, five marks or all to reflect the specific grade of remedies in the table.

Click 'OK' to apply the Remedy Mark Filter.

1	Re <u>c</u> ord Clea	r 🤤	5		Storig and the store		S14./						
Str	ategies/Filters Applied												
Sc	ort on Totality (Descending) + Drug Mark Rep.			1									
				~	<								
No	o. of Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 31	Hide Re	pertorisati	on Tools	Prescribe	e		Recor	d Re	place	Clear Al	ernate Sy	mptoms
Γ	Remedy Name	Acon	Ant-c	Ars	Bry	Calc	Canth	Cham	Chin	Chr-ac	Elaps	Ferr	Grap
	Totality	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Symptoms Covered	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Kingdom		À.	Â,		×.	et	2		×.	et	×.	×.
	[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:												
	[Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:												
	[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:												
	[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Dri	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	4	4
	[Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:									4			

Click on 'Normal Repertorisation' to revert back to the default repertorisation.

Click on 'Cancel' to close the Remedy Mark filter window.

Remedy Property Filter

This feature helps to selectively repertorise and arrange the remedy table based on specific options.

Following screen will be displayed.

Rem	edy Property		Nillas
and the second s	Filter		Sa Antipe
elect Remedy Propert	ties For		
Stage Acute Chronic Inter Current Miasm Psoric Sycotic Tubercular Syphilitic Sex Male Female Child	Thermal State Chilly Hot Ambithermal Side Right Left U. Rt. Low Lt. U. Lt. Low Rt. Rt. to Lt. Lt. to Rt. Alternate Sides	Thirst Thirsty Thirstless Large Quantity Small Quantity Unquenchable Moon Phases First Quarter Full Moon Last Quarter New Moon Drug Source Plant	Appetite Increased Easy satiety Reduced Time Phases Morning Forenoon Noon Afternoon Evening Night Mineral
Polycrest Only Polycrest No Polycrest	Sensitivity	Sarcode 🗖 Nosode	Micro-organism

Each option is marked with a check box which can be selected by a simple click on it. Different options available under this topic are:-

➤ Stage:

Select all drugs that correspond to a specific stage of the disease in the patient - acute, chronic or intercurrent. You can select either one or more by clicking in the check box.

➤ Miasm:

Select the Miasm by clicking in the check box according to the specific miasmatic dominance in your case.

➤ Sex:

Select options for remedies having gender affinity.

> Polycrest:

This option helps you specify whether you want Polycrest remedies in the table or only Non-Polycrest, rare or small remedies.

Thermal State:

This feature acts as one of the elimination methods. Select hot, cold, or ambithermal remedies in the table by a simple click on the desired check box.

➤ Side:

Select this filter option to select drugs with marked side predominance in the symptom manifestations. You may also select a diagonal side like upper left, lower right and vice versa.

Sensitivity:

Select the sensitivity of the patient by clicking in the check boxes as High or Low.

➤ Thirst:

Define the thirst type of the patient by clicking in the check boxes as Thirsty, Thirstless, Large Quantity, Small Quantity, etc.

Moon Phases:

Select the moon phase affection of a particular case as First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter and New Moon. Remedies pre-dominantly acting in the selected moon phase will appear in the repertorisation table.

> Appetite:

Define the appetite of the patient as Increased, Easy Satiety or Reduced.

➤ Time Phases:

Select the peculiar time period/phase of aggravation or amelioration of the patient as Morning, Forenoon, Noon, Afternoon, Evening and Night.

Drug Source:

Select remedies either from `Plant Source', `Animal Source', or `Mineral Source' and also from `Nosodes', `Sarcodes', 'Micro-organisms', 'Imponderablia', and `Tautopathic'.

<u>NOTE</u>: You can select more than one combination of the above features.

For instance you can check mark `Chronic', `Chilly', `Female', `Left Sided', `Sycotic', `Mineral Source', together .

Click on **'O.K'** to apply the drug filter and include remedies only which have these basic properties.

You will return back to the repertorisation table which includes applied 'Drug Filter'.



Hompath – User Manual

To close the Remedy Property window click on 'Cancel'.

Remedy Group Filter

This filter helps to analyse remedies and repertories the case according to their respective sources and groups.

-	Gro	oup Filter		x
Filter Applied : Key Entries: Simple Advanced Search	Drug Source	Plants 📄 📌 Animals	□ ◎Minerals 兼Imponderabilia	All
	APG Angiosperms Remedy List Remedies [6] Graph Kreos Mag-c Phos Sep Sil		Cronquist Plants	Reset animals animals AniMAL Parts AniMAL Parts Whole Animal Whole Animal Bilood Bone Keratin Related Skin Scent Gland Birth Related Bile/Liver Cabust
	Remedy Property Group / Family Info	Remedy Relation Ke Materia Medica Drug Pr	ynotes] [operty Filter] Conver	Picture Apply Filter

You can type the group name or click on the appropriate group from the list. You can also select a Drug Source by clicking in the respective check boxes from the Drug Source Categories present on the top of the window.

You can also select sub-classifications from the list by using the downwards and upwards arrow buttons.

Click on 'Apply Filter' to proceed with the repertorisation according to the filter selected.

You can study the property of a particular remedy by selecting a remedy from the Remedy List and then click on 'Remedy Property'. A window will open which displays the basic properties of the drug such as Common Name, Kingdom, stage, etc.

You can view the keynote symptoms of the drug by clicking on 'Keynotes' button present at the left side bottom of the same window.

You can study the drug relations by clicking on 'Remedy Relation' button.

You can view an image of the drug by clicking on 'Picture' button.

You can study the selected drug from different Materia Medica of your choice by clicking on 'Materia Medica'.

To apply drug filters, click on 'Drug Property Filter'.

To use Materia Medica Extract for a selected drug so as to convert the rubrics of the selected drug to Materia Medica click on 'Convert Repertory to MM'.

To view general information about the selected group, family or sub-classification, click on 'Group/Family Info'.

Mineral Filter

Advanced analysis of mineral remedies present in periodic table is provided under this option. You can analyze on basis of basic groups by columns and rows.

A screen displaying the periodic table opens up.

							Min	eral F	ïlter								•
Bas	sic				Ŧ		[Verti c	al Grou	р	🗖 Hor	izontal G	iroup		R	eset Sele	ction
IA	-																0
ĥ.	II A											III A	IV A	V A	VI A	VII A	He
3 Li	4 Be]										5 B	6 C	7 N	8 O	9 F	10 Ne
11 Na	12 Mg	ШВ	IV B	VВ	VI B	VII B	_	VII	-	ΙB	II B	13 A	14 Si	15 P	16 S	17 C	18 Ar
19 K	20 Ca	21 Sc	22 Ti	23 V	24 Cr	25 Mn	26 Fe	27 Co	28 Ni	29 Cu	30 Zn	31 Ga	32 Ge	33 As	34 Se	35 Br	36 Kr
37 Rb	38 Sr	39 Y	40 Zr	41 Nb	42 Mo	43 Tc	44 Ru	45 Rh	46 Pd	47 Ag	48 C d	49 In	50 Sn	51 Sb	52 Te	53 	54 Xe
55 Cs	56 Ba	57 + La	72 Hf	73 Ta	74 W	75 Re	76 Os	77 Ir	78 Pt	79 Au	80 Hg	81 TI	82 Pb	83 Bi	84 Po	85 At	se Rn
87 Fr	88 Ra	89 + Ac	104 Rf	105 Db	106 Sg	¹⁰⁷ Bh	¹⁰⁸ Hs	109 Mt	110 Ds	111 Rg	112 C n	113 Uut	¹¹⁴ Uuc	115 1 Uup	116 Uuh	¹¹⁷ Uus	¹¹⁸ Uuc
	+ Lanth	anides	57 La	58 Ce	59 Pr	60 Nd	61 Pm	62 Sm	63 Eu	64 Gd	65 Tb	66 DV	67 Ho	68 Er	69 Tm	70 Yb	71 Lu
	+ Act	<u>tinides</u>	89 Ac	90 Th	91 Pa	92 U	93 Np	94 Pu	95 Am	96 C m	97 Bk	98 Cf	99 Es	100 Fm	¹⁰¹ Md	¹⁰² No	103 Lr
Elem	ent:													Apply Fi	lter	Ca	ncel

Click on 'Apply Filter' if you want 'class-wise' i.e. complete mineral analysis only.

The 'Basic' group-like acids, metals etc are listed in a drop down box in the upper left corner of the table. Click on the downward arrow to display the list. Select the group of your choice and click on 'Apply Filter'. Remedies belonging to that basic group will be listed in the repertorisation table.

To analyze one element independently click on it and then click on 'apply filter'.

To analyze on the basis of rows and columns first choose the 'Vertical' or 'Horizontal' options. (You can select even both together).

Point the cursor on the element that belongs to the particular row or column you want to include in your analysis and then **right** click with the mouse. Depending upon the group selected, the particular row, column or both will be highlighted. Right click on the selected row or column to unselect it.

Click on 'Apply Filter' to process the repertorisation table.

Click on 'Cancel' to close the Mineral Filter window.

Graph Filter

This feature gives a graphical or a statistical analysis of the repertorisation table with respect to the remedies belonging to different drug sources or groups.



<u>NOTE:-</u> By default a pie chart type of analysis is displayed. However, you can change the display format of analysis as Simple Bar, Donut Shape, Diamond Shape, etc. which are given at the top of the Graph window.

In this type of analysis, different drug sources are displayed by different colors. The list of different color with their respective groups is displayed next to the graphical representation.

The list of drugs covered by the particular drug source is displayed on the right side top of the window.

To view the drugs belonging to a particular source click on the respective color in the graph.

Use the 'Drill Down' button to view further classification of the selected drug source in a graphical manner. The respective remedies for the sub-classification will be displayed in the remedy list above. 'Drill Down' button will help you to view a statistical analysis up to the last level of classification of a particular drug source.

In order to view the previous level of classification, click on 'Go Back'.

To study general information about a particular group, sub-classification or a family, click on 'Group Info'.

To apply a particular group or sub-group filter to the repertorisation, click on the respective colored area in the graph and then click 'Apply Filter'.

Remedies covering the desired group will only be displayed in the repertorisation sheet.

To close the Graph Filter window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Author Filter

This filter helps to view all rubrics from a selected specific repertory.



Check mark the required author repertory(ies) and click 'OK' to apply author filter.

Rubrics belonging to only the selected repertory (ies) will be reflected in the repertorisation sheet.

To close the author filter window click on 'Cancel' button.

Kent

Kentian Analysis

Kent's method of analysis of symptoms is from generals to particulars. The causative factors are evaluated at the highest order, followed by mental generals, physical generals, particulars, and so on. Among the mental generals, those belonging to `will' and `emotions' are evaluated first followed by those belonging to the intellect.

	Kentian Analysis	×
Sy	mptom types	F
Select Symptom From Sympton	n Types	
•	[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:	
·	[Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:	Î
•	[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	
•	[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Drinks, water:Ag	3
•	[Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:	
Selected Symptom:		
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> an	cel

Define the symptom types. Click 'OK' to apply Kentian Analysis.

The rubrics are automatically ranked in order of importance, irrespective of the order in which you have selected them. The final analysis is reflected in the remedy table. It is recommended to use this method, when your case has marked `Mental Generals'.

To close the Kentian Analysis window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Kent to Boenninghausen

There is relative difference in the remedy grades of Kent and Boenninghausen. The maximum strength in Kent is 3 marks while in Boenninghausen it is 5 marks. Using this method the remedy grades of Kent are changed to equal weightage according to Boenninghausen.

	Record	Clea	ar 🧲	3		Alternat	e Symptor	ns						
rategies/Filters (ent to Boennin)	Applied ghausen +Sort on Totality (Des	cending)			~									
					~	<			101					6
o. of Symptoms	5 No. of Remedies :	262	Hide Re	pertorisat	ion Tools	Prescrib)e		Record	l Rej	ace	Clear Alt	ternate Sy	mptoms
Remedy Name	2		Ars	Calc	Con	Lach	Phos	Hep	Stram	Verat	Apis	Squil	Ther	Ant-c
<u>Totality</u>			9	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	7	7	7	7
Symptoms Cov	vered		3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2
Kingdom			2	×.		et	×.	×.			et		et	×.
[Kent] [Mind	d]Clairvoyance:			2		2	3		2					
[Boenning] [[Mind]Fastidious:		2											
[Kent] [Stom	nach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:		3	3	3	3	3	5	3	5	3	3	2	3
[Complete] [[Generalities]Food and drinks:	Cold:Dri	4	4	З	4	3	4	3	3	1	3	3	4
[Knerr] [Sen	sorium]Dizziness:				3						3	1	2	

Thus, when you have recorded rubrics from Kent and Boenninghausen repertories, remedies from the latter do not get undue prominence because of their relative higher weightage.

The drug mark (or strength) of 1 in Kent gets converted to 2, drug mark 2 gets converted to 3 and drug mark 3 gets converted to 5.

Boenninghausen

Boenninghausen's Analysis

Boenninghausen applies the principles of concomitance. The totality of symptoms does not necessarily mean the sum total of symptoms, but it may be a single grand symptom which has the location, sensation, modality and a concomitant. These concomitants have been described by him as the unreasonable attendants in the case i.e., no scientific explanation can be given for their presence in the case, but they make their presence persistent and in a great intensity. In Boenninghausen's analysis, these symptoms are evaluated as the highest priority in the repertorisation sheet.

NOTE: Before using this option make sure to define the symptom types as described in the preceding section.

Boenninghausen to Kent

There is relative difference in the remedy grades of Kent and Boenninghausen.

Using this method, the remedy grades of Boenninghausen are changed to respective weightage according to Kent. In this case, the gradation of remedies present in Boenninghausen's rubrics gets converted to Kent's gradation to equalize their higher weightage.

Bogerian Analysis

The Boger method of repertorisation emphasizes on pathological symptoms to ascertain the seat of local disease. General descriptions like headache or toothache may not help in anyway, but the site and side of pain will greatly help in pointing to the right remedy. Boger also gives importance to the concomitants or all those accessory symptoms which belong to another sphere of disease. but present as an accompaniment. are Also, vital in Boger's method of analysis is the anamnesis or the identification of the cause of disease. Next in importance are the modalities and the time of onset or periodicity of the disease.

It is recommended to use this method when the pathological or pathological generals are more marked in a case.

<u>(NOTE: -</u> Before using this option make sure to define the symptom types as described in the preceding section.)

Temperament Filter

Temperament Filter is an expert filter based on different temperament types brought about by Dr. Parinaz Humranwala.



We can define the temperament of a patient such as Sanguine, Choleric, Melancholic, etc. and apply it as filter to eliminate the drugs which do cover the selected temperament. You can select more than one temperament in a case and define its intensity.

Select the intensity of desired temperament as Intensity 1, Intensity 2 or Intensity 3 depending open its predominance.

When 2 or more temperaments are selected,

-To include all the remedies present in each selected temperament, select 'Combined Remedies'.

This will include all the remedies present under both/all selected temperaments added together.

-To include remedies which are common to each selected temperament, select 'Common Remedies'.

This will include only those remedies which cover all the selected temperaments.

The list of remedies covered will be displayed in the list present on the right side of the window.

Click 'Apply Filter' to obtain the repertorisation sheet with the temperament filter applied.

To close the Temperament Filter window, click on the '' 'button on the extreme right top of the window.

Acute Expert Filter

This filter is useful especially in acute cases. By this filter certain group of predominantly acute remedies can be filtered out using Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's Acute Expert Filter.

For applying this filter to the repertorisation sheet, various parameters need to be defined such as activity level of the patient during an acute ailment, consciousness and sleep, thermals, thirst, etc. which are given under different sections as different levels such as Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, etc. here we selected the following and only 2 remedies remain from the list.

<u>E</u>	A Dr. Praft	cute Filter ull Vij	by Dr. Prafull ayakar's Predictive	Vijayakar Acute Exp	pert Syste	m (PAES)
Activity DECREASED INCREASED NO CHANGE AWOTA	Level 1 SLEEP OVERPOWERING DULLNESS	Level 2	Level 3 THIRSTLESS	evel 4	Level 5	Remedies Bry Lyc
AXIS		ONE LINER for FULL NAME fo	·Selected Remedy r Selected Remedy			<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

Also one liner related to the drugs appearing in the drug list after defining different levels is displayed at the bottom of the window.

Click 'OK' to apply the selected filter.

To close the Acute Expert Filter, click on ' 'button present on the extreme right top of the window or click on 'Cancel' button.

Scholten Filter

We can filter remedies by elements, by using Scholten Filter by Dr. Scholten.

Select 'Scholten Filter' from the 'Expert Analysis/Filter' section.

We select an element; say 'Sulphur (S)' and then we click on 'Apply filter.

Strat	egies * Stra Strategie	No.	- 20	-	46	÷.		Schol	lten I	Expe	rt Sys	stem	Filte	r						-	× Sheet
F	Physician N																				2 6
[M]	Quic	_				D															
2	Type key		St1	St2	St3	St4	St5	St6	St7	St8	St9	St10	St11	St12	St13	St14	St15	St16	St17	St18	
G	Strategie: Sort on T	Sr1	H																	He	
1		Sr2	³ Li	⁴ Be	s B							⁶ C					7 N	⁸ 0	9 F	¹⁰ Ne	
2 2	No. of Syr	Sr3	11 Na	12 Mg	13 Al							14 Si					15 P	16 S	17 Cl	18 Ar	Sympton
1	Total Sumr	Sr4	19 K	20 Ca	21 Sc	22 Ti	23 V	24 Cr	25 Mn	²⁶ Fe	27 Co	28 Ni	29 Cu	30 Zn	31 Ga	32 Ge	³³ Аs	³⁴ Sulp Sym	ohur nbol: S		14 01
0	King	Sr5	37 Rb	38 Sr	39 Y	40 Zr	41 Nb	42 Mo	⁴³ Тс	44 Ru	45 Rh	46 Pd	47 Ag	48 Cd	49 In	50 Sn	51 Sb	52 Ator	mic No. words: (16 Clothes, D	eep relation,
0	[Ken	Sr6	55 Cs	56 Ba	57 La	58 Ce	59 Pr	60 Nd	⁶¹ Pm	62 Sm	63 Eu	64 Gd	65 Tb	66 Dy	67 Ho	68 Er	69 Tm	70 Mar	riage, R	ny, Jealo ags	usy, Love,
3	[Ken [Com	Sr7				72 Hf	73 Ta	74 W	75 Re	76 Os	77 Ir	78 Pt	79 Au	80 Hg	81 TI	82 Pb	83 Bi	84 Po	85 At	86 Rn	2
4	[Kne	Sr8	87 Fr	⁸⁸ Ra	89 Ac	90 Th	91 Pa	92 U	93 Np	94 Pu	95 Am	96 Cm	97 Bk	98 Cf	99 Es	100 Fm	¹⁰¹ Md	¹⁰² No	¹⁰³ Lr		
0 [p#a]																					
0			1													ſ					ì
ก		∐ Sh	ow Anal	ysed hii	nt											Ľ	Apply Fi	Iter	c	ancel	j

Only those remedies which contain Sulphur are listed.

ype keywords for Quick Repertorisal Re <u>c</u> ord Cle	ar 🥰	3		Alternat	e Sympton	ns						
rategies/Filters Applied		.										
ort on Totality (Descending)			~									
			×	<			.101					1
o. of Symptoms 5 No. of Remedies : 17	Hide Rep	pertorisati	ion Tools	Prescrib	e		Recor	d Rep	lace	Clear Al	ternate Syr	nptoms
Remedy Name	Нер	Ant-c	Sulph	Alumn	Ars-s-r	Sul-ac	Calc-s	Carbn-s	Kali-s	Sul-i	Anthro	Ars-s-f
Totality	7	6	6	4	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1
Symptoms Covered	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1
Kingdom	1	×.	×.	×.	×.	*	*	X.	1	1	×	×.
[Kent] [Mind]Clairvoyance:												
[Boenning] [Mind]Fastidious:												
[Kent] [Stomach]Desires:Sour,acids,etc.:	3	2	2	1			1	1	1	2		
[Complete] [Generalities]Food and drinks:Cold:Dri	4	4	4	3	3	3	1	1	1			1
[Knerr] [Sensorium]Dizziness:											1	

We can also apply filters as per the stages and series explained by Jan Scholten.

Sorting

6) ⊽			Homp	oath -	WildF	ire - C	Quick	Repe	ertori	satior	۱		Rep	ertorisa	tion Tool	s			⊓ x
	Pati	ent Rej	ertory	Materi	a Medica	Ex	pert Syste	m Li	ibrary	Util	ity f	hysician	Setti	ngs S	Strategie	s/Filters			Sty	yle ~ 🕜
Adv Strat	anced egies * S	More trategies *	Remedy Filter *	Mineral Filter	Graph Ar Filter F	uthor ilter	Kent B	genningh •	nausen	Bogeria Analys	an Temp	erament Filter	G Acute Scholt	Expert Filte en Table Fi en Analysi:	er Iter s Filter	Sorting *	Themes	Print	Norm Repertori:	al sation
[] F	strate; hysiciar	n Name:	Dr. Neil K	akkar	rs		Pa	tient Nar	ne: Mis	expe ss Jenife	r Cruz	is / Filter:	: Syr	nptoms Rec	or 🛃	Sort on	Remedi	es Ato 2	1	
	Qu	iick Repert	orisation	×											zÅ	Sort on	Remedi	es Z to A	l	
2	Type k	eywords for	Quick Re	pertorisal	Re <u>c</u> ord	4][c	lear	8			Alternat	e Sympto	ms		18	Sort on	Totality	(Ascend	ling)	
1	Sort of	n Totality (L	escendin	g)						< >	<]	~		.111		Sort on	Totality	(Descer	ding)	
R	No. of S	Symptoms	5	No. of Re	emedies :	262	Hide I	Repertor	risation	Tools	Prescril	oe		Record						4.4
2	Be	medy Name					Ar	s Co	on	Calc	Lach	Phos	Нер	Apis	8	Sort on	Sympto	ms Cove	red (Ascer	iding)
1	To	tality					8	\$	8	7	7	7	7	6	0	Sort on	Sympton	ms Cove	red (Desce	anding)
0	<u>Sv</u>	mptoms Cove	red				3		3	3	3	3	2	3		Sort on	sympton	ins cove	ieu (Desce	inuing/
1	Ki	ngdom					×.		*	F	ef	×Ţ.	×.	ef .	•		e.	sa t		
2	[K	ent] [Mind]	Clairvoya	nce:						1	1	2				1		_		

Sort on Remedies A to Z:

This feature arranges the remedies in the repertorisation table in an alphabetical order irrespective of its relative gradation and totality.

Sort on Remedies Z to A:

This feature arranges the remedies in the repertorisation sheet in a reverse alphabetical order irrespective of its relative gradation and totality.

Sorting on Totality (Ascending):

This feature arranges the remedies present in the repertorisation table in an ascending order of gradation i.e. from the least mark of gradation to the highest mark of gradation. Here the remedies of the same grade are arranged in an alphabetical order.

The remedies which do not appear higher in the reportorial totality due to their lower gradations can be viewed by this method.

Sorting on Totality (Descending):

This feature arranges the remedies present in the repertorisation table in a descending order of gradation i.e. from the highest mark of gradation to the lowest mark of gradation. The remedies of the same grade are arranged in an alphabetical order.

This feature helps to view remedies with the highest gradations in the given symptom totality.

Sort on Symptoms Covered (Ascending):

This feature of sorting arranges the remedies in the repertorisation table such that the remedies which cover minimum number of symptoms are present higher in the repertorisation sheet and the remedies which cover maximum symptoms are present lower in the repertorisation sheet. Thus, remedies which cover the least number of symptoms appear first in the repertorisation sheet.

This feature helps to view remedies which might not cover all the selected symptoms of totality but may cover a symptom which is the most characteristic of a given case and hence should not be missed out.

Sort on Symptoms Covered (Descending):

This feature of sorting arranges the remedies in the repertorisation table such that the remedies which cover maximum number of symptoms are present higher in the repertorisation sheet and the remedies which cover minimum symptoms are present lower in the repertorisation sheet. Thus, remedies which cover the highest number of symptoms appear first in the repertorisation sheet.

This method of sorting helps us to view remedies which cover the entire symptom totality and thus helps us arrive to a group of remedies for easier prescription.

You can also sort remedies by clicking on 'Remedy Name', Totality' and 'Symptom Covered' from the repertorisation table.



Themes

New Sheet

This feature helps us to change the theme of repertorisation of different gradation to the next set of colors.

Color Palette:

Color Palette provides with various sets of colors with their respective gradations which a user can select for his repertorisation sheet. Click on the color box of any particular theme and the selected theme appears in the repertorisation sheet.

Print

This feature helps to get the print of the repertorisation sheet.

Normal Repertorisation

This feature helps us to remove all the filters applied and view the default repertorisation which appears first as a reportorial sheet after repertorising symptoms of a case.

New strategic tools

Rubric Tools

These tools appear after clicking on any rubric from the sheet.



RECORD

Record Symptom:

This too can be used to record a selected rubric.

Add to Clipboard 1:

Click on the desired rubric to select it and then click 'Add to Clipboard 1'.

The selected rubric will shift to Clipboard 1 and the icon for clipboard 1 appears highlighted displaying the number of rubrics it contains below the icon.

Add to Clipboard 2:

Click on the desired rubric to select it and then click 'Add to Clipboard 2'.

The selected rubric will shift to Clipboard 2 and the icon for clipboard 2 appears highlighted displaying the number of rubrics it contains below the icon.

Add to Clipboard 3:

Click on the desired rubric to select it and then click 'Add to Clipboard 3'.

The selected rubric will shift to Clipboard 3 and the icon for clipboard 3 appears highlighted displaying the number of rubrics it contains below the icon.

Add to Clipboard 4:

Click on the desired rubric to select it and then click 'Add to Clipboard 4'.

The selected rubric will shift to Clipboard 4 and the icon for clipboard 4 appears highlighted displaying the number of rubrics it contains below the icon.

Add to Clipboard 5:

Click on the desired rubric to select it and then click 'Add to Clipboard 5'.

The selected rubric will shift to Clipboard 5 and the icon for clipboard 5 appears highlighted displaying the number of rubrics it contains below the icon.

Different clipboards are provided for you so as to break up the symptom totality into different groups and then analyze them separately.

The clipboards are also available on the left side of the screen to which you can drag the rubrics. The no. below each of them indicates the no. of rubrics added. Click on any of the clipboards to view it.



To view default repertorisation, click on 'Repertorisation Tools' and then click on 'Normal Repertorisation'.

RUBRIC OPERATION

Full Symptom

This feature helps to view the entire symptom and all the remedies covering it, at one glance.

	[Kent] [Min	d]Clairvoyance:	2
	Remedies (18)	<u> </u>	© <u>R</u> emedy Name
2: Crot-c	1: Pyrus		Materia Medica
2: Lyss	1:Sil		L
2: Nux-m	1:Stann		Remedy Property
2: Phos	1:Stram		
L: Acon	1: Tarent		Remedy Relation
L: Anac			
L: Arn			Picture
L: Cal c			
L: Cann-i			Keynotes
L: Hyos			
L: Lach			
L: Med			
1: Op			Search Remedy
	Crotalus	Cascavella	

The top screen will show the Repertory, Chapter and the Symptom Name. The lower screen will show all the remedy abbreviations with their intensity, covering the symptom. Number in the bracket besides 'Remedies' indicates the number of remedies the symptom includes.

Click on any abbreviation, the entire remedy name will be displayed at the bottom.

Sort by:

Remedy Mark:

This is the default sort feature which will display remedies according to the intensity as displayed in the original books.

Remedy Name:

This will sort the remedies alphabetically. It will be required if you want to save the remedies in an alphabetical order.

Click on any remedy abbr. and then click on 'Materia Medica', 'Remedy <u>Property</u>', <u>'Remedy</u> <u>Relation</u>', <u>'Keynotes'</u>, etc to access these features for the selected remedy

Combine Symptom

This feature helps you to combine 2 or more symptoms from the symptom list.

To combine a symptom click on the **first symptom** required for combining, click on 'Combine' and then select the second symptom required to be combined by clicking on 'Add More'.

	Combine Sy	ymptoms	
Selected Symptor	ns: 2		
[Kent] [Stomach]	Desires:Sour,acids,etc.	: c:Cold:Drinke, water:Add :	Ĩ
[Complete] [Celli	erannesjr oou and unnk	S.COIU.DIIIIKS, Water.Agg	
			_
< III			
Total Remedies :	77 Remedy	/ Sorting: 💿 Remedy <u>M</u> a	rk 🔘 R <u>e</u> med
Remedy Name	Remedy Mark	Intensity	
Cor-r	3	1	
Нер	3	1	
Verat	3	1	
Ant-c	2	1	
Ant-t	2	1	
Apis	2	1	
Arn	2	1	
Ars	2	1	
Bor	2	1	
Brom	2	1	
Bry	2	1	*
	<u>D</u> elete Com <u>b</u> ine	Save Becord	<u>C</u> ancel

A small window will appear for naming the new combined symptom. Name the new symptom in the text field provided below 'Combined Symptom Name' and select the appropriate symptom type such as Mind, General and Others.

Selected Sympto	oms: 2				
[Kent1 (Stomac)	nDesires	Sour.acids.etc			
[Complete] [Ge	neralities	Food and drin	ks:Cold:Drin	ks, water:Agg.	10
					-
	Com	bined Svi	notom N	Jame x	
<	com	bined by	npcomi	anne ~	>
Total Remedie	Name of	Combined Syn	nptom:		Romad
Demode Man	1				
Remedy Name	L				
Cor-r	- Tune -				=
Hep	1.0				
Verat	[™] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] []	ıd (Ö <u>G</u>	eneral	() <u>O</u> ther	
Ant-c	-				
Ant-t		Select	Cance	4	
Apis		Gerece		·	
Arn	2				
Ars	2			1	
Bor	2			1	
Brom	2			1	-
	2			1	~
Bry	4				and the second se

To delete a particular selected symptom from the combine symptom list, select the desired rubric and click on 'Delete'.

For saving the combined symptom click on 'Save' button.

To record the combined symptom in the repertorisation sheet, click on 'Record' button.

To close the combine symptom window click on 'Close' button.

Copy Symptom

This feature allows you to copy a particular selected symptom to the desired destination.

Click on the desired symptom to select it and then click on 'Copy Symptom'.

In the desired destination Right click on the page and select 'Paste' to paste the copied symptom.

SEARCH

Repertory Internal Search

To search any other rubric belonging to the same chapter of the selected repertory, click on 'Rubric Tools' and then click on 'Repertory Internal Search'. On clicking on this button, a small window for '**Repertory Internal Search**' will open.

D	Repertory	/ Intern	al Sea	rch
RepN	ame			
Sea	rch Query			
Adv	anced Search Option	ns		2 129
E	Exact 🔽 Normal	Vital	Essent <u>i</u> al	C Rest
- Ope	erators			~

The desired word can be looked for by typing the word in 'Search Query' data field.

You can use operators to create advanced queries in the form of phrases or combinations in the search operation. The following operators are available:-

And:

The 'And' operator combines two or more words. Every rubric in the results column will contain the words searched for **from the selected chapter of a selected repertory**, either in the main rubric, sub rubric or lower down in the hierarchy.

To use this operator, enter the first word, click on `And', then enter the second word.

Or:

The '**Or**' operator makes the search program look for all those rubrics from the **selected chapter of a selected repertory** which contain either of the words. Use this option to search for rubrics containing similar meaning words.

To use, type the first word, click on `Or', then type the second word.

(NOTE:- The above two operators (And / Or) can be effectively combined in a single query.)

Not:

The 'Not' operator makes the program not to search for a particular word from the **selected chapter of the selected repertory**.

This operator is generally used in combination of either `And' or `Or'.

Air {and} Amel. {not} Open --> searches all rubrics which has air amelioration but not open air.

Advanced Search Options:

This feature gives you various options to search other 'Words Related' to all the word(s) you have given query for from the **particular chapter of the selected repertory**.

1. **Exact:**

This option will include search results for the 'exact' word you have given query for.

Check the 'Exact' option from the 'Advanced Search Options'. Click on 'Search' to execute the Query.

2. Normal:

This option will include search results for the 'exact' word and its 'plural' form you have

given query for from the **selected chapter of the selected repertory**. It also includes the 'American' and 'British' English alternatives of the word, thus making the search more appropriate and complete.

Check the 'Normal' option from the 'Advanced Search Option'.

Click on 'Search' to execute the Query.

Thus the 'Normal' feature includes results of the **singular** and the **plural** + the **American**

and **British English** words, of the 'Word' you have given query for.

<u>NOTE</u>: By Default Hompath has kept the 'Normal' option as checked, as this will be the most commonly used option.

3. Vital: These will include those words in Search Results from the **particular chapter of the selected repertory** which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

Check '**Vital**' as the Advanced Search Option.

Execute the query by clicking on 'Go'.

The significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query for.

4. Essential: These will include words from the **selected chapter of a particular repertory** which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

Check 'Essential' as the Search Option.

Execute the query by clicking on 'Go'.

The significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence, 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

5. Rest: These will include words from the **selected chapter of a particular repertory** which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query. The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related

to the main word. Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

Search in All Repertory

Any of the rubrics from the list can be searched for in all repertories. Select a rubric and click on Search in All Repertory' from 'Search' section of Rubric tools.

search .		Zearen Auvanceu Keset	9				
w. 1. 1. (a. m)	Results for: Clairvoyance [Normal]						_
Total (18)	Repertory	Chapter	Remedy Count		1.2.1	3: Cann-I	
Comprete (2) Kent (1)	Complete	Mind	71	9	۲	3: Lyss	
Murphy (1)	2 Clairvoyance:					3: Mand	
Boericke (1)	Complete	Mirilli's Themes	139	P	۲	3: Nux-m	
Boger (2)	2 Clairvoyance:					3: Phos	
Clarke (4)						3: Pyrus	
Scholten (1)						3: Valer	
Gentry (3)						3: Verat-v	
(nerr (1)						2: Amet	
Lippe (1) Dhatak (1)						2. COIV-C	
Hatak (1)						- Sort Remedy -	_
	_					🔘 Ma 🔘 N	a
ee Also						Top Searches	
						Fastidious (6)	
						sadness (3)	
						alternating (3)	
						anxiety (3)	
						Clairvoyance (2
						Desires Cheese	8
						Sad (1)	
	Y						1

A list of all the related rubrics for a given word will appear in a list format in the area titled as 'Result for'.

Select the desired repertory by clicking on it from the list of repertories.

Open Repertory:

To view a particular rubric in the respective repertory, click on the desired symptom to select it and then click on 'Open Repertory'.

Save Repertory:

The search results can also be saved for future recall by clicking on 'Save Repertory'. On clicking this button a window titled 'Save Search Results as Repertory' opens. Enter the repertory name desired in the 'Type Repertory Name' text field. You can select further options such as 'Save with Sub rubrics', 'Save with Themes' and 'Save Cross References' by selecting the respective options to save the repertory with the mentioned data.

Analysis:

To view the group analysis of the remedies covered by the selected rubric, click on 'Analysis'.

Analysis		Close	Remedies [140]	Sym. C	lov. T 🔨
otal no. of Remedies found in search: 146	Total no. of Remedies found in Group: 140	(crose)	Acon	10	1
otal no. of Symptoms found in search: 14	Total no. of Symptoms found in Group: 13	Static	Adam	1	1
otal no. or symptoms round in scarch. 14	rotar no. or symptoms round in Group. 15	State	Aether	1	1
Group Name	Rem. Cov.	Rem. % Cov.	Agar	1	1
Tautopathic	3	1.69	Agn	1	1
Plants	56	31.46	Aloe	1	3
Sarcodes	17	9.55	Alum	1	1
Nosodes	5	2.81	Amet	2	4
Minerals	51	28.65	Anac	5	8
Micro-organisms	4	2.25	Androc	3	3
Imponderabilia	3	1.69	Anh	4	6
Animals	39	21.91	Ant-c	1	1
	7.5.2		Apis	1	1
			Aquila-a	1	1
			<		>
			DrugSource	[Drill Down
				-	
				E	Go Back
				-	
				6	roup Remedi
				_	
<]		>		E	Group Info
					Graph

The analysis window displays different drug sources with the number of remedies belonging to that particular drug source. The list of drugs covered by the particular drug source is displayed on the right side top of the window.

To view the drugs belonging to a particular source click on the respective drug source from the list.

Use the 'Drill Down' button to view further classification of the selected drug source. The respective remedies for the sub-classification will be displayed in the remedy list above. 'Drill Down' button will help you to view an analysis up to the last level of classification of a particular drug source.

In order to view the previous level of classification, click on 'Go Back'.

To study general information about a particular group, sub-classification or a family, click on 'Group Info'.

To apply a particular group or sub-group filter to the repertorisation, click on the respective source/group in the graph and then click 'Apply Filter'.

Sub Rubric:

To view sub rubrics of a particular rubric, select the desired rubric and then click on 'Sub rubric'.



INTELLIGENT WORD

Cross Reference

This feature gives you the option to view 'Related Rubrics' available to the 'Main Rubric', to help you consider and record the most appropriate symptom for the patient. The referencing can be within a chapter and even extends to multiple books and chapters. Select a rubric and then click on **'Cross Reference'** from **'Intelligent Word'** section of **'Rubric tool'**.



A window titled as 'Cross References' appears displaying a list of related words, the meaning of the rubric word selected and the respective cross references for each word in the list.

As you highlight each rubric from the 'Words' list, the corresponding cross-references are displayed in the box titled as 'Cross'.

This special utility has been created with care to provide as many cross-references as possible. The referencing can be within a chapter and even extends to multiple books and chapters.

One can 'Combine' 2 or more rubrics from the 'Cross' list for having a combined symptom needed to be recorded by selecting the first rubric by clicking in the respective check box and then clicking on 'Combine'. 'Combine Symptom' window opens up displaying the selected rubric with the list of its respective remedies. Click on 'Add More' to add the second rubric for combining.

To view a particular cross references in its contained repertory, click on 'Find Symptom'.

To close the window click on 'Close' button.

Themes

This feature lists a number of 'general' concepts regarding personality, evolution, emotions, intellect, ailments from, fears, etc. Each theme is further connected to correctly related rubrics in the repertory. Select a rubric and then click on **'Themes'** from **'Intelligent Word'** section of **'Rubric tool'**.

A window opens as shown below:

	memes	
Themes :	Word Meaning :	
Clairvoyance / B	ESP	*
		^
<	>	
Symptoms :		
Symptoms : Themes	1	^
Symptoms : Themes Dreams da	iirvoyant	•
Symptoms : Themes Dreams cla Dreams, vis	iirvoyant sionary	•
Symptoms : Themes Dreams da Dreams, vi: Dreams, fu cylsions u	iirvoyant sionary ture events, prophetic lusions	A
Symptoms : Themes Dreams da Dreams, vis Dreams, fu II Death pres	iirvoyant sionary ture events, prophetic lusions entiment predicts the time	
Symptoms : Themes Dreams cla Dreams, vis Dreams, fu VISION> II Death pres	irvoyant sionary ture events, prophetic lusions entiment predicts the time	
Symptoms : Themes Dreams da Dreams, vis Oreams, fu VISION> II Death pres	iirvoyant sionary ture events, prophetic lusions entiment predicts the time	

The themes are arranged in two columns- The 'Related thematic rubrics' in the 'Themes' field column and its word meaning in the right column. Double click on any themes to open the corresponding rubric in the repertory. The program will automatically jump to the desired Theme. You can then record this rubric for repertorial analysis.

You can also combine to thematic rubrics to form a combined symptom by using 'Combine' button.

<u>NOTE</u>: Where ever themes are not available for a symptom the 'themes' button will be disabled.

Similarly one can access the themes from other places available.

Similar Words

This feature includes 'Similar' words for the selected word thereby helping you to consider 'Identical words' for a symptom which you would have otherwise missed or not considered. Select a rubric and then click on 'Similar Words' from 'Intelligent Word' section of 'Rubric tool'.



All the main words are included under the 'Words' box. As you highlight each word from the 'Words' list, the corresponding similar words are displayed on the right side of the screen.

The left side of the screen includes all the 'Similar words' and the right side includes the 'Word Meaning' to the main word.

Double Click on any word from the 'Similar Words List'

OR

Highlight any word from the 'Similar Word' List and then click on 'Find Symptom' to open rubric containing that similar word from the repertory.

<u>NOTE</u>: -

Words with '*' these are found in the Materia Medica (and not in the repertory).

Words with '**', these are not found in the repertory or the Materia Medica.

Synonyms

This feature enlists numerous '**words**' and its 'synonymic' words thereby helping you to consider other words for the main word selected. Select a rubric and then click on '**Synonyms'** from '**Intelligent Word**' section of '**Rubric tool**'.

Synonyms					x
Vords :	Fastidious	*	Word Meaning :		
Synonyi	ms List :	-	Fastidious		*
Particu <gen Fussy <stom Meticu Prissy Choos <lippe Critica</lippe </stom </gen 	Ilar IRY> <stomach> Squ MACH> Finicky Ious* ** y** E> <appetite and="" tas<br="">I</appetite></stomach>	ean	Meticulously att detail	entive to	< >
		<u>E</u> io	nd Symptom	<u>C</u> lose	

All the main words are included under the 'Words' box.

As you highlight each Word, the corresponding synonyms are displayed on the right side of the screen under the 'Synonyms'.

One can search for a particular word by typing the word in 'Search' box OR

Search for a synonym by typing the words in the 'Search' box under Synonyms.

Double click on any synonym and then select 'Open Repertory' to open the corresponding rubric in the repertory. The program will automatically jump to the desired synonym. You can then record this rubric for repertorial analysis by clicking on 'Record'.

A particular synonym can also be viewed in Materia Medica, by selecting a synonym by double clicking it so that it appears in the list of 'Search Synonyms in Materia Medica'. The search can be sorted as line wise and paragraph wise by choosing the respective options.

To start the Materia Medica Synonym search, click on 'Go'.

You can also combine to synonymic rubrics to form a combined symptom by using 'Combine' button.

To close the 'Synonym' window, click on 'Close'.

NOTE:

1. Synonyms with single '*' next to it are not found in the repertory and hence obviously cannot be recorded. These words are found in Materia Medica though and one can search for them through the 'MMsearch' feature in 'Materia Medica' module.

2. Synonyms with double '**' are not found in the repertory or the Materia Medica. Though they are not found in both, these synonym words are given for knowledge and reference purposes.

Word Meanings

The 'Word Meanings' screen will display the selected word (or rubric) in the 'Selected Word' Box. The corresponding meaning will be displayed in the 'Meanings' box.

Click on any rubric and then select '**Word Meanings'**, from '**Intelligent Words** section of '**Rubric Tools**'.



<u>NOTE</u>: Meanings of some words very commonly used may not be available; in that case display button is disabled.

REMEDY TOOLS

Remedy tools module appears as you click on any of the remedies.

	Hon	npath - WildFire - C	uick Re	pertoris	ation		Remedy Tools Rubric T	ools Reper	rtorisa	- 9	¤ x
Patient	Repertory M	Materia Medi Expert System	Library	Utility	Physician	Settings	Remedy Tools Rubric T	ools Strate	gies/Fil	Styl	e ~ 🕜
Keynotes Property Remedy Infor	Relationship Source Picture mation	Select Materia Medica A Comparison Of Arsen * Open Materia Medica Materia Medica	Select Case A Few Case Open C	e es From (* Case ises	Select Clin Uraemia i Open C Clinic	ical Tip n drunka 💌 Xinical Tip al Tips	Select Tempraz MM Melancholic - 2 * M Open Tempraz MM Tempraz Expert So	Tempraz Remedies ystem	Unique or PQRS Rubric Remedy I	All S Rubrics	
Physician Name:	Dr. Neil Ka	kkar	Patient Na	ame: Miss J	nifer Cruz		Symptoms Recorded: 5	5		Ð. 合	
2 Control Control Cont	ertorisation s for Quick Rep ers Applied ty (Descending	× ertorisal Re <u>c</u> ord Clear)			Alternat	e Symptoms					~

REMEDY INFORMATION

Keynotes

These are specially compiled keynotes and confirmatory symptoms that will help you cross check the right remedy in an easier way.

To view keynotes of any drug, click on the drug abbreviation reportorial sheet or the remedy list and then click on '**Keynotes'** from '**Remedy Information'** section of '**Remedy tools'**.

On selecting 'Keynotes', a window titled 'Keynotes' opens displaying the picture and the keynote symptoms of the selected remedy.

l.	Keynotes	□ ×				
	APIS MELLIFICA [Apis]					
Busy, irritable Burning, stin Sensitive. Ro Adipsia, but 1	e, jealous, protective, controlling. ging, redness, swelling. Sudden shrill piercing cries or shrieks. Ils the head. Puffiness and oedema. chirsty during chill. Burning heat.					
	Poison of the Honey Bee.					
SOURCE	Tinctures are made from the whole bee and of the poison. Dilutions with alcohol.					
A/F	/F -Jealousy -Fright -Rage -Vexation -Bad effects of acute exanthemata					
eynotes Ren	nedy Property Remedy Relation Picture Source Inform	<u>C</u> lose				

From this screen itself, one can also view the, 'Remedy Property', 'Remedy Relation' or 'Picture' 'Source Info' for the selected drug wherever available.

To have a print of the keynotes, click on 'Print' button.

Click on 'Close' to exit this screen.

Remedy Properties

View the basic properties of the drug according to the name, full name, properties, kingdom etc.

Highlight any remedy from the 'Remedy List' column and click on **'Properties'** from **'Remedy Information'** section of **'Remedy tools'** to view full name, basic properties, kingdom, class type, etc of that remedy.
Remedy Property	-	×
Apis : Apis Mellifica		^
Common Name: Poison of Honey Bee		
Kingdom: Animals		
Stage: Acute, Chronic		
Side: Right, Rt. to Lt.		
Miasm: Psoric, Sycotic, Tubercular, Syphilitic		
Thermal State: Hot		
Action: OnlyPolycrest		
Thirst: Thirsty, Unquenchable		=
Appetite: Reduced		
Sensitivity: Low, High		
Moon Phases: First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter, New Moon		
Time Phases: Morning, Noon, Afternoon, Evening, Night		
Gender: Male, Female, Child		
Hierarchy: 1) Animals->ANIMAL Phylums->Arthropoda->Insecta->Hymenoptera 2) Animals->ANIMAL Parts->Whole Animal 3) Animals->ANIMAL Parts->Venom	->Apidae	~
		100

From this screen itself, one can also view the 'Keynotes', 'Remedy relation' 'Picture' or 'Source Info' wherever available.

To have a print of the remedy property, click on 'Print' button.

To close the window, click on 'Close'.

Remedy Relations

To view remedy relations of the selected drug directly, click on '**Relationship**' from '**Remedy Information**' section of '**Remedy Tool**'.

		Re	emedy R	elations		= >
		18	Anis : Anis	Mellifica		^
<mark>Comple</mark> Nat-m	ementary:					
Followe Ars, Grap	ed Well By: oh, Iod, Kali-bi, Lyc,	Phos, Stram, Sulph	ı			
Follows Bry, Hell,	Well: , Hep, Iod, Lyc, Men	c, Sulph				
<mark>Inimica</mark> Rhus-t	d:					
Compai Acet-ac, Iod, Lack	re: Acon, Anac, Apoc, A h, Lyc, Merc, Nat-a,	arn, Ars, Bell, Brom, Nat-m, Puls, Rhus∹	Bry, Canth t, Rumx, Sa	, Cinch, Colch, Croto bin, Sep, Sil, Urt-u, V	o-t, Euphr, Ferr, Graph, Hep, Hy Vesp, Zinc	′os,
Similar: Acet-ac, . Lach, Me	: Acon, Anac, Apoc, A erc, Nat-a, Nat-m, Pi	arn, Ars, Bell, Brom, uls, Rhus-t, Rumx, 9	Bry, Canth Sabin, Sep,	, Cinch, Colch, Crot- Sil, Sulph, Ter, Ther	t, Euphr, Ferr, Graph, Hep, Iod , Thuj, Urt-u, Zinc	
Antidot Ip, Lach,	ed By: , Led, Nat-m					
It Antid Canth, C	l <mark>otes:</mark> Chin. Dia. Iod					
						1
						100
						*

Various drug relations such as Complementary, Follows well, Compare, etc. are given for the selected drug.

You can also view Keynotes, Remedy Property, Picture, Source Info, for the drug from the same window by selecting the respective buttons provided the bottom of the window.

To have a print of the remedy relations, click on 'Print' button.

To close the 'Remedy Relation' window, click on 'Close'.

Remedy Source Info

To view author source of any particular rubric of a selected repertory, click on **'Source'** from **'Remedy Information'** section of **'Remedy Tool'**.

You can also view Keynotes, Remedy Property, Remedy Relation, etc. from the same window.

To have a print of the remedy source information, click on 'Print' button.

To close the 'Remedy Source Information' window, click on 'Close'.

Remedy Picture

To view image of any particular drug directly, click on '**Picture**' from '**Remedy Information'** section of '**Remedy Tool**'.



You can also view Keynotes, Remedy Property, Remedy Relations, Source Info, for the drug from the same window by selecting the respective buttons provided the bottom of the window.

To have a print of the remedy picture, click on 'Print' button.

To close the 'Remedy Picture' window, click on 'Close'.

MATERIA MEDICA

Select Materia Medica

This section helps to view the Material Medica of any desired drug from the Material Medica book of your choice.

Click on the drug abbr. from the list of remedies to open 'Remedy Tools'.

Select the desired Materia Medica book to study the selected drug.

6	÷	Hom	path - WildFire -	Quick	Reper	torisat	ion		Rem	edy Tools	Rubric To	ols Rep	ertorisa		_ @ X
•	Patient	Repertory M	ateria Medi Expert System	n Librar	y Util	ity Ph	ysician	Setting	s Reme	edy Tools	Rubric To	ols Strat	tegies/Fil		Style 🐣 🤇
Keyn	otes Property	Relationship Source Picture	Select Materia Medica A Comparison Of Arsen	Selec	t Case v Cases Fr ic Acid. He	om (+	Select Clin Uraemia i And Nux	ical Tip n drunka Vomica B	 ✓ Selec ✓ Mela ✓ Blackie 	ct Tempraz ancholic - Margery G	MM 2 *	Tomeras		0	
2	Remedy In Physician Nan Quick F	formation ne: Dr. Neil Kak Repertorisation > rds for Quick Repe	A Cyclopedia Of Drug F A Manual Of Homoeop A Manual Of Homoeop A Manual Of Materia M A Materia Medica Of Di	Pathogenes pathic Mate pathic Ther ledica, The fferential P	sy Vol.1 By eria Medica apeutics B rapeutics A otency By	Hughes R. a By Fahne y Neatby E And Pharm y B. F. Unde	stock, Jose nacology B erwood	ph C y Blackwo	od, Alexar	nder Leslie					
1	Sort on Tot	ality (Descending)				~	<			, IIII	Vez				>
R	No. of Symp	toms 5	lo. of Remedies : 262	Show Re	epertorisa	tion Tools	Prescril	be -		Recor	d Rej	olace	Clear A	lternate Sy	mptoms
2	Remedy	Name		Ars	Con	Calc	Lach	Phos	Hep	Apis	Squil	Stram	Ther	Ant-c	Bry
1	Totality			8	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	6	6
0	Sympton	ns Covered		3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2
(2)	Kingdo	m		×.		×.	ef	×.	×.	ef .			-	×.	
2	[Kent]	[Mind]Clairvovand	tet			1	1	2				1			

Then, click on 'Open Materia Medica' to view the symptoms and indications.

On the left side of the window, various options such as – Remedies, Book, Author and Select.

You can select the remedy, author and his respective books of your choice to study the Materia Medica of the selected drug.

You can also compare symptoms of any 2 remedies by selecting first remedy, and then click on 'Compare' and then select the second remedy.

Comparison can be done for more than two remedies also by the same procedure.

To unselect the selected options, click 'Clear'.

The font size and font color can be changed by using the respective options given at the bottom of the window.

CASES

Select Case

This feature displays a case related to the selected remedy or a case in which the selected remedy was prescribed.

On clicking on the remedy abbr. the respective case containing that remedy is displayed in the display field having a drop down button showing titles of other cases.

To select any other case for studying, click on the drop down button present above the 'Open Case' button and select the desired case. After selecting the case, click on 'Open Case' to view the selected case.

The font color and font type can be changed by using the respective options.

To view any other case from the library or other sources, click on the options of cases available in the list of cases present on the left side. You can also search by typing the case type or name in the search text field.

CLINICAL TIPS

Select clinical Tips

This feature provides clinical tips of a selected drug for various clinical conditions as suggested by different authors.

To view clinical tips, select a remedy from the remedy list to activate '**Remedy Tools**'. From '**Remedy Tools**', select '**Clinical Tips**' to view clinical tips for various clinical conditions for the selected remedy.

	÷	Hom	npath - WildFire - Q	uick Re	epertor	sation		Remedy Tools R	ubric Tools R	epertorisa	(13 1	o x
	Patient	Repertory N	lateria Medi Expert System	Library	Utility	Physician	Settings	Remedy Tools R	ubric Tools St	rategies/Fil	Sty	le ~ 🕜
Kaupota		루 Relationship 🖑 Source	Select Materia Medica A Comparison Of Arsen 👻	Select Ca A Few Ca	se 🔇	Select Clin ▼ Uraemia ii	ical Tip	Select Tempraz M Melancholic - 2				
Reynore	stroperty	🛃 Picture	🛄 Open Materia Medica	🔚 Open	Case	Uraemia in d	runkard					
	Remedy Inf	ormation	Materia Medica		ases	Drug overdo	se					
Phy:	sician Nam	e: Dr. Neil Ka	kkar	Patient I	Name: Mis	J Mind- Carrie	d, desire to b	pe, fast				
	Quick R	epertorisation	×			Mind- Avari	ie -					
2	ype keywor	ds for Quick Rep	ertorisal Re <u>c</u> ord Clear	1		Mind- Affect Liver enlarge	tionate d, in hepatiti	s				
St St	trategies/Fi	Iters Applied										_
	Sort on Tota	ility (Descending)						Ш				>
RN	lo. of Sympt	oms 5	No. of Remedies : 262 S	how Reper	torisation	ools Prescrib	e	Record	Replace	Clear Alterna	te Sympton	ns
2 [17]	Remedy Totalitu	Name	(Ars	Con .	Calc Lach	Phos 7	Hep Apis	Squil Stra	m Ther A	nt-c Br	γ

You can select the clinical condition for the selected drug from the drop down list present above the 'Open Clinical Tip' button or select the clinical condition from the 'Clinical Tips' window.

To view clinical tips for any other remedy, select the drug and then select the clinical condition from the list of clinical conditions present below the selected drug.

To add the selected drug in the in the desired remedy list, click on 'Add' button present on the left side bottom of the window.

To access various drug filters, click on 'Filters'.

To add any new clinical tip for a selected clinical condition for a selected drug, click on 'Add Clinical Tips'.

To change or modify any contents of the clinical tips of a particular drug, click on 'Edit Clinical Tips'.

Select Tempraz MM

This feature helps to view Materia Medica of a selected drug from its basic temperament point of view. This feature belongs to Tempraz Expert System wherein all the remedies are described based on their temperaments beginning from the highest weighted temperament of the remedy to the lowest weighted. Symptoms for the drug under its different temperaments are complied under one title for various source books.

To view Material Medica of a particular drug from 'Temperament' point of view, click on the desired drug abbr. to activate rubric and then select the desired temperament whose symptoms are to be viewed. Then click on 'Open Tempraz MM'.

Temperaz Remedies

This feature of Tempraz Expert System provides with a group of remedies which have the similar temperament patterns.

To view similar remedies for a particular remedy on basis of their temperament types, select a drug abbr. and then click on **'Temperaz Remedies'** option present **In 'Tempraz Expert System'** section of **'Remedy Tools'**.



A window named 'Similar Temperament Remedies' opens, displaying a list of similar remedies present on the right side of the window. The left side of the window displays the types of various temperaments and intensity levels. Select the intensity of desired temperament as Intensity 1, Intensity 2 or Intensity 3 depending open its predominance.

When 2 or more temperaments are selected,

-To include all the remedies present in each selected temperament, select 'Combined Remedies'.

This will include all the remedies present under both/all selected temperaments added together.

-To include remedies which are common to each selected temperament, select 'Common Remedies'.

This will include only those remedies which cover all the selected temperaments.

REMEDY EXTACT

Unique or PQRS Rubrics

This feature displays unique or most characteristic features of the selected remedy.

To view '**Unique or PQRS Rubrics'** of a particular remedy, click on the desired remedy Abbr. to activate '**Remedy Tools'** and then click on '**Unique or PQRS Rubrics'** from the '**Remedy Extract'** section of '**Remedy Tools'**.

On selecting this option, a window titled 'Unique or PQRS Rubric' opens, displaying a list of rubrics where in the selected drug is the only drug present in the repertory.

This feature displays rubrics of the remedy which contain only the selected remedy in their remedy list against that rubric. Thus, the rubric becomes a unique or a PQRS rubric of that remedy.

All Rubrics

This feature displays all the rubrics present in the selected remedy from the selected chapter. It also displays the ratio of the remedy to the other drugs present in a particular rubric.

To view all rubrics of a remedy, select the desired remedy abbr. from the drug list to activate '**Remedy Tools'**. Now, select '**All Rubrics'** from '**Remedy Extract'** section.

To record a particular rubric, select the rubric and then click on 'Record'.

To view the repertorisation sheet, click on 'Repertorisation' button.

To view recorded symptom list, click on 'Symptom List'.

To view a particular rubric in all other repertories, click on 'All Rep Search'.

To view a particular rubric in the selected repertory, click on 'Open Repertory'.

To view symptom statistics so as to its gradation and its percentile with respect to the other remedies present in the rubric, click 'Symptom Stat'.

To view remedy statistics for its weightage in the selected rubric, click on 'Remedy Stat'.

SEARCH REPERTORY

Repertory Search

To open Search Repertory:

- From the Menu select 'Repertory' and then select 'Repertory Search' from 'Search Repertory' Section.
 OR
- From the keyboard press **[Alt + R] [S]**

This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of **Repertory.**

To search for a word:

- Enter the word in the Search box.
- The list of Repertories containing the word appears on the right with the list of Chapter and Remedy count.
- The left column shows the Repertory list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of rubrics in that Repertory, which contain the query word. To view all rubrics click on Total and to view Rubrics Repertory wise click on the respective Repertory.
- Double click on the desired topic to open it. The article shows the word searched for, as highlighted.

Hompath - WildFire - Repertory Search Results	_ @ X
Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings	Style 🗸 🕜
Litte:	
Physician Name: Dr. Neli Kakkar Patient Name: Miss Neha Sharma Symptoms Recorded: 2	• 🔿 😭 💥
Repertory Search Results x	-
Search: cancers Search Advanced Reset	
2 Results for: cancers [Normal]	
C Total (811) A Repertory Chapter Remedy Count A 2 1: Verat	:
0 Complete (54) Complete (77) Complete Mind 1 9	
R Murphy (181) 3 Deafness, pretended:Blind, Is, and has cancer:	
Allen (7) Complete Mind 2 Allen (7) Allen (7) Complete Mind 2	
Boenning (12) Complete Mind 8 9	
Decretacion Boer (s) 3 Delusions, imaginations:Cancer, he has:	
Clarke (20) Complete Mind 7 🗣	
2 Special (33) 3 Dreams/Cancer, of: Special (33) Commission of the special of th	
O Scholen (2/) Complete Scholen (2/) Scholen	
3 Knerr (195) Complete Mind 0 9 © Soft Re	amedy
0 linne (6) 4 Fear:Disease, of:Cancer:	rk 🔘 Name
See Also Complete Mind 1 9	arches
A Sadness/Anxoustancer of uterus, in:	iting (3)
Suicidal disposition:Cancer patients or in heredity:	s (3)
5 Complete Mind 1 9 anxiety	(2) = (1)
0 5 Thoughts:Persistent:Disease, of:Cancer: Cancer	ous (1)
Complete Mind 1 9 8 el (1)	
S Unconsciousness, come Alternating with:tscape, desire to Lancer of mammae, in:	
Open Repertory Save Repertory Analysis Sub Rubric IShow Full Symptom	
🚯 Visit Hompath 🝧 Contact Hompath 🚏 Facebook 👿 Twitter 🔚 Linkedin 😸 YouTube 🗞 Homeopathic Dictionary	

(Note: In Repertory Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Repertory Search' window.

r Advanced F	Repertory Search	x
Select <u>W</u> ord Add () And O <u>O</u> r Added List Capcers	Search Cancers	
Word List	Remedy Filter	Repertory/Chapter
Word	Remedy Filters	Search 1 9
Cancers	Remedies (0)	Complete
Vital Cancerous Cancer		Murphy Murphy Allen Boenning Boericke Boericke
E Rest		Clarke
Cance Cance Canceroderm		Fever
Canceroderms		E Knerr
Carcinoma		Lippe
Malignancy		Roberts
Cancerinique		Reset
Select All Search	Reset Delete	Reset Search Cancel

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, or to widen the search results, to get a wide range of rubrics.

In this case, we get 1600 rubrics to choose from, after selecting similar words like tumors, malignancy, cancerous, etc.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To view a particular rubric in the selected repertory, click on 'Open Repertory'.

To save the search result in form of repertory, click on 'Save as Repertory'.

	Hompath - WildF	ire - Repertory Search Results			_ @ X
Patient Repertory Materia Medica Exper	ert System Library Utility Physician	Settings			Style ~ 🕜
Classic Book Quick Repertorial View View Rep Totality Repertorisation	Quick Search Seerch Seerch	s Cross Similar Ref. Words Media	MM Combined Repertory Symptom Rep. My Repertory		
Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient Name: Miss Neha Sharma	Symptoms Recorded: 2			کې 😭 😢
Repertory Search Results ×					•
Search :	Search	Advanced <u>R</u> eset			
2 Results for: Cancers [Advance	ced]	, <u></u>			
G Total (1600) A Repertory		Chapter	Remedy Count		1: Mez
0 Complete (94) Complete		Mind	1	9	
Murphy (239) 4 Anguish:Vomiting, during:	carcinoma ventriculi, in:				J
Allen (50)		Mind	1	9	
Boenning (15)	d, is, and has cancer:	Mind	2		
Boericke (19) 4 Delirium:Alternating with:	n:Muttering in cancer of mammae:	NH I G	2	7	
0 Clarke (26) Complete	•	Mind	1	9	
Special (37) 3 Delirium:Tumor, on disap	ppearance of:				
Scholten (27) Complete		Mind	8	9	
Fever (1) 3 Delusions, imaginations:0	:Cancer, he has:				- Sot Remedy
Gentry (490) Complete	hig out in:Tumor, under which grows a:	Mind	1	Y	Mark Name
O See Also Complete	sig car in railor, ander winer grows a.	Mind	7	9	
3 Dreams:Cancer, of:					Top Searches
0 Complete		Mind	51	9 (8)	alternating (3)
3 Fear:Cancer, of:					cancers (2)
Complete		Mind	3	Y 🙂	anxiety (2)
4 PearlCancer, oribrain tumo	ior:	Mind	0		Cancerous (1)
4 Fear:Disease, of:Cancer:	SAVE REPERTORY				al (1)
Complete	Saves the repertory formed for the	Mind	1	-	Sag (1)
Open Repertory Sa	ave Repertory	Rubric Show <u>F</u> ull Symptom			
🍈 Visit Hompath 🛛 🚔 Contact Hompath 🛛 🚏 Facebook 🗍 📴 1	Twitter 🛛 📊 LinkedIn 🛛 🛗 YouTube 🛛 🎌 Homeopa	thic Dictionary			

• A window opens, enter the name of the repertory and click on 'Save'. Now, this search result can be used and a 'Cancer' repertory for future reference and also record symptoms from it like any other repertory. It gets saved in 'User Repertory' section.

Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings Rubric Tools State So 1 12 13 14 15 10	
Image: Second Clipboard C	yle 🕤 🕜
Prinjstrant Name: Dr. Neir Nakkar Patient Name: Symptoms Recorded: 2 Repetitory Search Results User > My Cancer Repertory: 3427 x Select Chapter No. of Remedies: 32 Select Chapter Select Chapter Select Chapter Select Chapter Select Chapter Select Chapter Select Chapter Select Chapter Select Chapter </td <td></td>	
Image: Select Chapter No. of Remedies: 32 Search: Full Name: Image: Select Chapter No. of Remedies: 32 Search: Full Name: Image: Select Chapter No. of Remedies: 32 Search: Full Name: Image: Select Chapter No. of Remedies: 32 Search: Full Name: Image: Select Chapter Image: Search: Image: Search: Full Name: Image: Select Chapter Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Select Chapter Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Select Chapter Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: Image: Search: </td <td></td>	
2 (b) Kent (38) (b) Kent (38) (c) Kent (38)	
Image: Burghy (74) Image: Burghy (74) Image: Allen (25) 1: Apis 1: Aur 1: Aur-m 1: Aur-m 3: Bell 4: CALC 1: Calc-ox 2: Carb-on 1: Clem	~
U Beening (6) 1: Con 3: Cund 1: Hep 1: Hydr-ac 1: Iod 1: Kall-s 3: Luch 4: LAUR Beening (6) Beening (6) <td></td>	
Search Chapter 2nd Level Search 3rd Level Search 4th Level Search Record Repertorise Adjust Font Size Adjust Font Thickness	

To get a group analysis of the result click on 'Analysis'. The following window opens.

Analysis				-	Remedies [175]	Sym. Co	v. T 🖍
otal no. of Remedies found in search: 176	Total no. of Remedies found	in Group: 175			Acon	2	4 =
shiles of the stand in second 17	T-1-1		ch-11-		Aego-p	1	1
ocal no. of symptoms found in search. 47	Total no. of symptoms found	in Group. 47	Static		Agar	2	2
Group Name		Rem Cov	Rem % Cov	-	Agki-p	1	1
autonathic		2	1 20	-	Aids	1	1
lante		77	25.49		Alum	3	3
arcodes		16	7 37	- 1	Ambr	1	3
losodes		10	4.15	-11	Am-c	1	1
Ainerals		63	29.03	- 1	Amet	1	2
Aicro-organisms		8	3.69	- 1	Am-m	1	1
moonderahilia		5	2 30		Androc	2	2
inimals		36	16.59	- 1	Anh	2	2
		50	10.55		Arg-n	1	1
				-1	Arn	3	3 🗸
				- 1	<		>
					DrugSource		Drill Down
						-	Go Back
				_		12	
						[Cr	oun Romodio
						01	Jup Kenteure
				-11			
5 J				>			Group Info
						F	Graph

Click on any of the Groups:

Click on drill down to further classify the group.

Click on 'Go Back' to go to the previous level of classification.

Click on 'Group Remedies' to view remedies belonging to that group.

Click on 'Group Info' to read about that group.

To view the result in form of graph click on 'Graph' button.

Advanced Repertory Search

To open Advanced Repertory Search:

- From the Menu select 'Repertory' and then select 'Repertory Advanced Search' 'Search Repertory' Section.
 OR
- From the keyboard press **[Alt + R] [A]**

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Advanced R	epertory Search		×
Select word Abated Add Add Add Add Or	Search		
Word List	Remedy Filter	Repertory/Chapter	
Word	Remedy Filters	Search	1 + 9
	Remedies (0)	Complete Kent Murphy Allen Boening Boericke Goger Clarke Fever Gentry Knerr Dippe Phatak Roberts Res	et
select All Search	Reset Delete	Reset Sear	ch <u>C</u> ancel

Select Word:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Tresorie.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the 'Select Word' box.
- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to 'Search Query' box.

Single word search:

To search for a single word in the Repertories.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the 'Select Word' box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on **'Add'**, to add it to 'Search Query' box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the 'Search Query' box.

Operators:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Three operators are provided viz. And, Or, Not

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the 'Search Query' box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Hand and Arm' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Hand', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Arm'.
- The 'Search Query' box will contain 'Hand and Arm'.
- To view the search result, just click the **'Search'** button.
- All references in the data containing 'Hand' and 'Arm' in a Sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Rage' or 'Mania':

- Input the word 'Rage', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Mania'.
- The 'Search Query' box will contain 'Rage or Mania'.
- To view the search result, just click the **'Search'** button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Rage' or 'Mania' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Children' but not 'Babies' in the data:

- Input the word 'Children', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Mania'.
- The 'Search Query' box will contain 'Children not Babies'.
- To view the search result, just click the **'Search'** button.
- All references in the data containing Children' but not 'Babies' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

Added List:

It contains list of all the words added to the 'Search Query' box.

Words:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the 'Select Word' box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Cheerless', 'Depressed', 'Doleful', 'Somber' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Sad'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the 'Select Word' box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Saddles', 'Sadder', 'Sadness' etc, which have 'Sad' as a part of them.

(<u>Note:</u> All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the 'Select Word' box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Depress', 'Grieved', 'Mournful' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Sad'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the 'Select Word' box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on '**Add**' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like ' Cheerless', ' Distress ', which are synonyms of the word 'Sad'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the 'Select Word' box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Sadness', 'Gloomy', 'Brooding', 'Sorrowful', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'sad' or those which 'most closely related' to 'Sad'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query

Remedy Filter:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on '**Remedy Filter'** button to select one of the following filters. from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafful Vijaykar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

Selected Remedies:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on **'Reset'** button.

To delete a remedy, click on **'Delete'** after highlighting the Remedy.

Book / Topic:

This box contains the list of books and the Rubrics.

- Select the Repertory and the Rubrics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- ➢ Now click on Search.
- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond in the article the article is opened.
- > The Word entered is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on '**Reset**' button in the Book / Rubrics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on '**Reset**' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the Repertories based on your selections, click on **'Search'** button.

To exit the window, click on **'Cancel'** button.

Quick Search

This feature enables the user/ physician for a Quick View / Search / and Record of a rubric.

For 'Quick Search'

- From the Menu bar select 'Repertory' and then select 'Quick Search'.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + R] [QS]



Observe this screen for the following:

By default the repertory displayed is the 'Complete' Repertory. The Chapter displayed is the 'Mind' Chapter of the Complete Repertory. **The right side of the screen** displays all the 'main rubrics' of this chapter. **The number in the bracket** next to each rubric indicates the number of remedies for that particular rubric.

The number at the right side top against the title 'Level 2 Symptoms: 1647' indicates that the 'Mind' chapter of Complete Repertory includes 1647 main level rubrics.

Following options are available on this screen.

Index

-Select Repertory and Chapter -Find Symptom -Previous Level -Next Level -Clear -Record -Open Rep -View Remedies -Symptom List - Repertorisation

Select Repertory and Chapter:

This option allows you to choose any repertory you wish to view from the drop down list provided on the left side of the window. All the repertories available in the program will be displayed here. You can select the desired repertory by clicking on the repertory name using the drop down option. After selecting the repertory, a list of chapters present in the repertory is displayed below the repertory name. Select the desired chapter to find a particular rubric by clicking on that chapter.

The respective rubrics of the 'selected chapter' get displayed on the right side of the screen. The bracket next to the rubric displays the 'number of remedies' the rubric contains. You can view all the rubrics in that chapter with the help of the horizontal scroll bar provided at the bottom of the screen.

The '+' sign in front of rubric indicates that the rubric includes sub rubrics.

-Find Symptom:

This option enables the user/physician to view the rubrics and sub rubrics to a particular rubric in an easier manner.

You can select a rubric by typing the words in the empty box titled ' Find Symptom' present on the right side above the rubric field

OR

you can use the alphabets on top of the window to enter your desired word.

You can also select a rubric by clicking on the rubric you wish to view and scroll through the entire chapter using the horizontal scroll bar.

When you type the rubric word in the '**Find Symptom'** text box, that rubric in the list gets highlighted automatically.

-Previous Level:

This feature helps us to view the immediate higher level of rubric of a particular sub rubric. To view the higher level of rubric of a particular sub rubric, select the desired sub rubric by clicking on it and then click on 'Previous Level'.

After you have viewed the sub rubric symptom, you can jump back to the 'Previous Level'.

-Next Level:

This feature helps you to find the next level of sub rubric of the selected rubric or sub rubric. To view the next level of rubric, click on the desired rubric or sub rubric to select it and then click on 'Next Level' button.

<u>NOTE</u>: In case the rubric does not have a sub rubric, an appropriate message "Sub rubrics for this symptom not available" will be displayed. Click on 'OK', to close the box.

-Clear:

This button helps to clear the Rubric/Sub rubric name typed in the '**Find Symptom'** text field.

-Record:

To include a particular rubric in the repertorisation sheet, select the desired rubric or sub rubric and click on 'Record'.

<u>NOTE</u>: In some cases the rubrics **do not** have remedies listed under them. In such cases if you click '**Record'** to record the symptom, then you will get a message box stating that "This symptom does not have remedies listed". Click on 'OK', to close the box.

-Open Repertory:

This option enables the user/physician to open and view the **selected** Symptom(s) in the respective repertory.

To view the selected rubric in its respective repertory, first select the rubric which you desire to view in the repertory and then click on the **'Open Rep'** button.

-View Remedies:

This option enables the user/physician to view **all remedies** of a particular selected rubric in a tabular format.

To view remedies belonging to a particular rubric, select the rubric by **single click** and then click on 'View Remedies'.

When you click on the **'View All Remedies of the Selected Symptoms'** button, the rubric along with its respective *remedies* get listed in a tabular format, from where you can apply different options like

SORT BY:

- REMEDY MARK: Shows the remedies sorted according to their intensity and are displayed by default.
- REMEDY NAME: Shows the remedies alphabetically.

<u>MATERIA MEDICA</u>- Helps to view Materia Medica of a selected remedy from the list from the Materia Medica book of your choice.

<u>DRUG PROPERTIES</u> - Gives you drug properties of the selected drug.

<u>DRUG RELATION</u>-Give you drug relationships of the selected drug.

<u>PICTURE -</u> Gives you a pictorial view of the selected drug.

<u>KEYNOTES</u> -Gives you PQRS symptoms of selected drug.

<u>REMEDY EXTRACT</u>-Helps to have a remedial analysis of a selected remedy for the drug and its proportion with respect to other remedies.

<u>CONFIRM FROM MATERIA</u>- Helps to verify the symptom of the selected drug from Materia Medica.

Print -Allows you to print the rubric with the remedy.

Save - Allows you to save the remedy list of the rubric to your specified folder.

Close - Closes the 'All Remedies' window.

You can also search for a particular remedy within the list by typing the remedy name in the 'Search Remedy' text field.

-Symptom List:

This option enables the physician to view the recorded symptoms, and make the desired changes. All rubrics recorded will be displayed in the **"Recorded Symptoms List"** box. This feature will only be active if you have recorded few symptoms for repertorisation. The number next to the 'Recorded Symptoms' in brackets displays the number of recorded rubrics.

The screen along with the recorded rubrics and their respective remedies get listed in a tabular format, from where you can apply different options.

As you move on each remedy the entire remedy name is displayed in the 'Full Remedy Name' box.

<u>SORT BY:</u>

- MARK: This is the default sort feature which will display remedies according to the intensity as
 - displayed in the original books.
- NAME: This will sort the remedies alphabetically.

To delete any rubric, highlight the rubric and click on the `Delete' button.

Any deleted symptom will be displayed in a list by clicking on 'Show Deleted Symptom' button.

Combine:

- This feature helps you to combine 2 or more symptoms from the symptom list.
- To combine a symptom click on the **first symptom** required for combining, click on 'Combine' and then select the second symptom required to be combined by clicking on 'Add More'.
- A small window will appear for naming the new combined symptom. Name the new symptom in the text field provided below 'Combined Symptom Name' and select the appropriate symptom type such as Mind, General and Others.

Highlight any rubric from the '**Recorded symptom list**' and click on '**All Repertories**', to find the same symptom from the other installed repertories available.

To save the symptom list to the desired folder and file name for future reference click on 'Save To File' button.

To print the symptom list screen 'Print' button.

For saving the symptom list for the selected patient click on 'Save' button.

To close the recorded symptom list window click on 'Close' button.

SYMPTOMS RECORDING

Start Speed Case

This feature is designed to be a time saving option. Quick prescriptions can be made using this feature, without recording the patient particulars.

To use Speed Case feature, select '**Repertory'** module and then select '**Start Speed Case'** from '**Symptom recording'** section.

OR

From the keyboard, press [Alt + R] [RT]

OR

Press F7

This option once selected will instantly present the 'Classic View' window. Choose a repertory and double click on a chapter picture to open and record the rubrics. However, in the end, if you want to save the rubrics and repertory charts, you can do so by the <u>'Save Speed Case'</u> section present in the Repertory Module.

Save Speed Case

After you have worked on a **'Speed Case'** and if you wish to save it, select **'Repertory Module'** and then select **'Save Speed Case'** from the **'Symptom Recording'** section.

OR

From the Keyboard, type [Alt + R] [RV]

OR

```
From the keyboard type [Ctrl + S]
```

OR

When you attempt to close the program or try to select another patient, a message box automatically appears asking if you want to save the patient details.

Make sure to click on '**Yes'** to this message box if you wish to save the speed case. (If you click on 'No', you will lose all the recorded details).

You will be presented with the '**New Patient screen'**, where you can enter the title, first name, last name and age of the patient.

Click on '**Save'** to store all the recorded details.

On saving the speed case a message is displayed as "Saved Speed Case Successfully".

<u>NOTE</u>: Use this option whenever you deal with acute emergency cases, cases that do not require permanent storage on the disk, or short time visitors who need some advice from you. Register the case details in the end, only when you feel the need.

WORDS

Themes

This feature lists a number of 'general' concepts regarding personality, evolution, emotions, intellect, ailments from, fears, etc. Each theme is further connected to correctly related rubrics in the repertory.

To open themes:

- From the Menu select **'Repertory'** module and then select **'Theme'** from **'Words'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [WT]

2			Ho	mpath - WildFire	e - Themes			- 0
2	Patient Repertory	Materia	ı Medica Expert Syste	m Library Utility	Physician	Settings		Style
ssi	ic Book Quick Repertorial View Rep Totality Repertorisation	Reperto Searc	ory Adv. Repertory Quick th Search Search Search Repertory	Start Save Speed Case Speed Case Symptoms Recording	Themes Synon	yms Cross Simil Ref. Work	ar ds Media Media Media	MM Combined Repertory Symptom Re My Repertory
Pł	nysician Name: Dr. Neil Kal	kkar	Pa	tient Name: Miss Jenifer C	ruz	Symptoms Rec	orded: 5	٠
	Themes x							
ſ		-						
4	Search 🤇	1+4	Themes					
	Aban danad / Casarlan		🗖 Anvieto feneralem han i	and a fair and band				
	Ability		Biting pails forgation	faaling with				
L	Abroad	=	Dolugions offection of	feering with				
	Abroad		Delusions affection o	die 46 e				
L	Abrupt		Delusions arone worr	a in the				
Ľ	Absent-minded		Delusions belong to n	er family does not				
Ľ	Abundanas		Delusions confidence	In him his triends have it	stall			
	Abundance		Delusions deserted to	rsaken				
Ľ	Abuse		Defusions family, doe	s not belong to her own				
	Abusive			inat ne is				
Ľ	Accidents / injuries		Delusions neglected r	ie is				
Ľ	Accomplish		Delusions, alone, cas	taway, being a				
L	Accuracy		Delusions, despised, i	5		1 10 1		
ľ	Accuse		Delusions, imaginatio	ons, place, places, finds h	imself in strange	and solitary, at nig	nt on waking	
Ľ	Achievement		Delusions, repudiated	i, relatives, he is repudrat	ed by			
	Admiration		Delusions, town he is	in a deserted				
	Admonition		Delusions, place, plac	es, none in the world, she	has			M
	Advantage			Search	Themes	Find Next Re	cord 📗 Open Repertory	Combine
	Adventurous		Connet There is \$4-1-	- 04-4	Deere	adad Sumptome - F		
1	Arradility		Search Theme in Mater	a ivieulca	Recor	ueu symptoms : 5		Remedy List
	Americative		Anxiety	Search in Lie	1. [Ke	nt][Mind]Clairvoy	ance: (18)	
1	Agarophobia		forsaken	Cost and the un	2. [Bo	enning][Mind]Fas	tidious: (3)	
1	Agony		as	Search in Pa	ragraph 3. [Ke	nt j [Stomach]Desir	es:Sour,acids,etc.: (77)	
	Alm		lif	Go	4, [Co	mprete j [Generalit	resprood and drinks:Cold:	Drinks, water:Agg.
	Alerthess	6.1	triend		5. [Kn	err j (sensorium)Di	22Iness: (55)	
	Anen		Inad	Reset				>
	<	>						

The themes are arranged in columns- the 'main rubric' in the left column.

The 'Related thematic rubrics' in the 'Themes' field column.

Double click on any themes to open the corresponding rubric in the repertory. The program will automatically jump to the desired Theme. You can then record this rubric for repertorial analysis.

A particular theme can also be viewed in Materia Medica, by selecting a theme from the list of 'Search Themes in Materia Medica'. The search can be sorted as line wise and paragraph wise by choosing the respective options.

To start the Materia Medica Theme search click on 'Go'.

You can also combine to thematic rubrics to form a combined symptom by using 'Combine' button.

<u>NOTE</u>: Where ever themes are not available for a symptom the 'themes' button will be disabled.

Similarly one can access the themes from other places available.

Synonyms

This feature enlists numerous **'words'** and its 'synonymic' words thereby helping you to consider other words for the main word selected.

To open synonyms:

- From the Menu select **'Repertory'** module and then select **'Synonyms'** from **'Words'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [WS]

			Hon	npath - WildFi	ire - Synonyr	ns			- 0
9	Patient Repertory	Materia	a Medica Expert System	n Library Uti	ility Physician	Settings			Style
lassi View	c Book Quick Repertorial View Rep Totality Repertorisation	Reperto Searc	tory Adv. Repertory Quick ch Search Search	Start Save Speed Case Speed C Symptoms Record	Themes Sync	anyms Cross Ref.	Similar Words	Iedia * Repertory I	MM Combined Repertory Symptom Re
Ph	vsician Name: Dr. Neil Ka	kkar	Pat	ent Name: Miss Jenif	er Cruz	Sympto	ms Recorded:	5	
	Synonyme								
16	Synonyms X								
	Search		Synonyms						
- 1	Abandan			Ouit					
	Abandoned	- 8		ISPOSITIONS Dismiss	2				
	Abandonment		CWARDS> Pelingui	ch	<u> </u>				
	Abatement		Cast off	211					
	Abbreviation		Desert						
	Abdomen		Discard						
	Aberration		Forsaken						
1	Abide		Give up						
	Ability		Leave in the lurch						
	Able		Renounce						
	Ablutions		Resign						
	Abnormal		Set aside						
	Abode								
1	Abolish								
	Abolished								
	Abolition								
	Abomination			Searc	h Synonyms	Find Next	Record	Open Repertory	Combine
	Abound								
	About		Search Synonyms in Ma	teria Medica	Rec	orded Symptor	ns : 5		Remedy List
	Above		Quit	(and i	1.[]	(ent] [Mind]Cl	airvoyance: (:	18)	
	Abraded			Search II	1 Line 2. [l	Boenning][Mii	nd]Fastidious	: (3)	
	Abrasion			Search in	n Paragraph 3. [l	(ent][Stomach	n]Desires:Sou	r,acids,etc.: (77)	
	Abridge			G	4.[Complete] [Gei	neralities]Foo	d and drinks:Cold:	Drinks, water:Agg.
	Abridged				5.[(nerr] [Sensor	iumjDizziness	:: (33)	
	Abroad	_	Ŷ.	Res	et 📢			1	>
	Abrupt	×)[0			

All the main words are included under the 'Search' box.

As you highlight each Word, the corresponding synonyms are displayed on the right side of the screen under the 'Synonyms'.

One can search for a particular word by typing the word in 'Search' box OR

Search for a synonym by typing the words in the 'Search' box under Synonyms.

Double click on any synonym and then select 'Open Repertory' to open the corresponding rubric in the repertory.

The program will automatically jump to the desired synonym. You can then record this rubric for repertorial analysis by clicking on 'Record'.

A particular synonym can also be viewed in Materia Medica, by selecting a synonym by double clicking it so that it appears in the list of 'Search Synonyms in Materia Medica'. The search can be sorted as line wise and paragraph wise by choosing the respective options.

To start the Materia Medica Synonym search, click on 'Go'.

You can also combine to synonymic rubrics to form a combined symptom by using 'Combine' button.

Similarly one can access the Synonyms from other places available.

Cross Ref.

This feature gives you the option to view 'Related Rubrics' available to the 'Main Rubric', to help you consider and record the most appropriate symptom for the patient. The referencing can be within a chapter and even extends to multiple books and chapters.

To open Cross references:

- From the Menu select '**Repertory'** module and then select '**Cross references'** from '**Words'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [WC]

Patient Pepertony Materia	Madica Expart System	Library Utility Dhys	ician Settings		e+
Future Repetiony Materia	Inicarca Experiesystem	cionary ouncy mys	ician sectings		31
		S S. Ø			
			a		
View Pap Totality Searc	b Saarch Saarch Saarch Spa	ed Care Speed Care	Synonyms Cross S	Words T Penertor	IVIIVI Comb
Repertorisation	Search Benertory Sy	motoms Recording	Words	Media	My Repertory Sympton
sician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient	Jame: Miss Jenifer Cruz	Symptom	s Recorded: 5	
Sicial Hame. Di Hei Kakkar	rudener	diffe. miss senifer orde	Symptom	s necolucu. s	
Cross Reference X					
earch 🦻 🖡 🏠	Cross Reference - Mind		s	elect Chapter: Mind	
Alternating states	GENERALITIES > Alternating	states			
Alternating states, Emotional 🛛 🖾	-				
Alternating states, Mental sympton					
Alternating states, Physical					
Alternating states, Physical, Chill					
Alternating states, Physical, Uterir					
Daytime					
Vlorning, Agg.					
Morning, Agg., Early					
Vlorning, Agg., Rising, on					
Vlorning, Agg., Waking, on					
Vlorning, Amel.					
Morning and evening					
orenoon					
Noon					
Afternoon. Agg.					
Afternoon, Agg. Three pm six pm	1	Consels Conser Deferrer	Eind Navt	Bacord Open Benerto	ny I Combine
Afternoon Agg. Five pm.		Search Cross Reference	ind Next	Checord Open Reperto	ry _ combine
Afternoon Agg. Siesta afternoon :	Search Cross Reference in Materia Medica Recorded Sym			: 5	Remedy List
Afternoon Amel	1 Kent Mindl(Dimovance: (18)				
Evening Agg.	Alternating	Iternating Search in Line 1. [Kenoping 1 [Mind]Eastidious: (3)			
Evening Agg. Sunset agg.	states	Search in Paragraph	Search in Paragraph 3 [Kent] [Stomach]Desires Sour acids etc - (77)		
Evening, Agg., Twilight		Gotaren mitaragraph	4 [Complete] [Gene	ralities]Food and drinks:Col	d:Drinks_water:400
Evening, Agg., Bed. in		Go	5. [Knerr] [Sensoriu	m]Dizziness: (33)	
Evening Amel.		Pacat			
	1.	- Neset	<]		>
• <u> </u>					18

On selecting cross references, a window titled as 'Cross References' appears displaying a list of related words, the meaning of the rubric word selected and the respective cross references for each word in the list.

As you highlight each rubric from the 'Words' list, the corresponding cross-references are displayed at the left side of the screen in the list titled as 'Cross References.

This special utility has been created with care to provide as many cross-references as possible. The referencing can be within a chapter and even extends to multiple books and chapters.

One can 'Combine' 2 or more rubrics from the 'Cross' list for having a combined symptom needed to be recorded by selecting the first rubric by clicking in the respective check box and then clicking on 'Combine'. 'Combine Symptom' window opens up displaying the selected rubric with the list of its respective remedies. Click on 'Add More' to add the second rubric for combining.

To view a particular cross references in its contained repertory, click on 'Open repertory'.

To record a particular cross-reference rubric, click on 'Record'.

You can also find a particular cross-reference from Materia Medica, by selecting a cross-reference word from the drop down list present in 'Search Cross Reference in Materia Medica'.

Similarly one can access the Cross References from other places available.

Similar Words

This feature includes 'Similar' words for the selected word thereby helping you to consider 'Identical words' for a symptom which you would have otherwise missed or not considered.

To open Similar Words:

- From the Menu select '**Repertory**' module and then select '**Similar Words**' from '**Words**' section.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [WW]

sic Book	k Quick Repertorial I	Reperto	bry Adv. Repertory Quick	Start Save Speed Case Speed Case	es Synon	a yms Cross Similar Ref. Words	Media * Repertory	MM Combine Repertory Symptom F
Rep	ertorisation		Search Repertory	Symptoms Recording	2	Words	Media	My Repertory
hysician	Name: Dr. Neil Kakk	ar	Pat	ient Name: Miss Jenifer Cruz		Symptoms Recorde	d: 5	
					_			
Sin	nilar Words 🗙							
(-						
Search	2	1	Similar Words					
Aayas		~	GOERICKE> <locomo< td=""><td>TOR SYSTEM> Housemaid</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></locomo<>	TOR SYSTEM> Housemaid				
Ab								
Aback								
Abande	on							
Aband	oned							
Aband	oning							
Abande	onment							
Aband	ons							
Abase								
Abashe	ed							
Abashi	ing							
Abate								
Abated								
Abatem	nent							
Abates								
Abatin	g							
Abatto	ir			Search Similar Wo	rds	Find Next Record	l Open Repertory	Combine
Abatto	irs				Deere	aded Completence of C		
Abbr			Search Similar words in		Recor	rueu symptoms : 5		Remedy List
Abbrev			Housemaid	Search in Line	1.[Ke	nt][Mind]Clairvoyanc	e: (18)	
Abbrev	late			© scarch in the	2. [Bo	enning][Mind]Fastidio	ous: (3)	
Abbrev	isting			Search in Paragrap	n 3.[Ke	nt j (Stomach)Desires:S	our, acids, etc.: (77)	Detaile unknuter
Abbrev	istion			Go	4. [C0 5. [Po	mprete j [Generalitiës]) arr 1 (Sancorium) Dissis	ecci (33)	Drinks, water:Agg.
Abbrev	istions				5. [Kn	ien TisensonumJDizzin	ess. (55)	
Abd	10(10)15	_		Reset	<	III		>
Abu		×		dt.				

All the main words are included under the 'Words' box. As you highlight each word from the 'Words' list, the corresponding similar words are displayed on the right side of the screen.

The left side of the screen includes all the 'Similar words' and the right side includes the 'Word Meaning' to the main word.

Double Click on any word from the 'Similar Words List'

OR

Highlight any word from the 'Similar Word' List and then click on 'Find Symptom' to open rubric containing that similar word from the repertory.

Similarly one can access the Similar Words from other places available.

<u>NOTE</u>: -

Words with '*' these are found in the Materia Medica (and not in the repertory).

Words with '**', these are not found in the repertory or the Materia Medica

MEDIA

This feature contains all the media files of the listed rubrics.

View

To open a media file:

- From the main menu Click on 'Repertory' **module** and then click on '**View**' from drop down box of **Media'** in '**Media'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [ME] [V]



In this window, you can select to view the 'Picture', 'Audio', 'Video', and 'PPT' of any rubric from the list.



Select a chapter from 'Select chapter list' and select a condition from the list to view its rubrics.

To view picture of a rubric:

- Click on 'Picture' tab
- Go to the rubric using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.
- Click on the rubric to view its picture.

To listen to audio of a rubric:

- Click on 'Audio' tab.
- Go to the rubric using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.
- Click on the rubric to listen to the audio of that rubric.

To view Video of a rubric:

- Click on 'Video' tab.
- Go to the rubric using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.

• Click on the rubric to View its 'Video'.

To view presentation of a rubric:

- Click on 'PPT' tab.
- Go to the rubric using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.
- Click on the rubric to View its 'PPT'.

The bar on top of the list shows the No. of remedies on the list and the No. of media files.

To record the selected rubric, click on 'Record Main rubric'

To view all the rubrics, click on 'Show all rubrics'

Add

You can add new file by selecting a topic and then:

- Clicking on 'Add Media' button or by selecting 'Add' from drop down menu of 'Media' section in 'Materia Medica' module.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [ME] [A]

Define the path name, the file name and give a short description for the media file. Click on save to save the file.



To delete media files highlight them and click on 'Delete All'.

MY REPERTORY

User Repertory

Creating User Repertory

The user repertory serves as a flexible feature enabling the user to adapt to different repertories and their data as per personal needs.

This repertory can be created by storing any number of **"Search Results"** from any number of repertories.

This repertory provides a faster and easier access to all the symptoms commonly observed by the user/physician in his/her practice.

For instance, the user can create a chapter on "Fever" where all the rubrics related to fever selected from various repertories can be stored. Similarly one can create repertories on 'Infants' and 'children', 'Cancer' etc. under this feature thereby enabling him/her to refer these chapters faster and easier whenever required.

To create User Repertory:-

- Select 'Repertory Search' from the 'Search Repertory' section of 'Repertory' module.
 - OR
- Click on the **F10** button on the keyboard.

A new window appears as shown below.

Type in the appropriate symptom in the 'Search' box you wish to search for and then click on the option 'Search'.

A list of rubrics for the given search appears from all the repertories.

e.g.: in this case all rubrics related to infants appear.

	Results for: Infants [Normal]	Α					
Total (637) 🔥	Repertory	Chapter Remedy Count				3: Acon	
Complete (39) Kent (15)	Complete 4 Anxiety:Children, in:Infants:	Mind	2	9		3: Cham	
Allen (6)	Complete 5 Dreams:Dead:Bodies:Infants:	Mind	4	9			
Boericke (9) Boger (3)	Complete 3 Helplessness:Infant, feels like a:	Mind	8	9	•		
Clarke (13) Special (24)	Complete 4 Quiet:Disposition:Diarrhea of infants, in:	Mind	1	9			
Scholten (1) Fever (1)	Complete 4 Weeping, tearful mood:Fever, during:Infants, in:	Mind	1	9			
Gentry (256) Knerr (109)	Complete 4 Falling out, hair, alopecia:Occiput:Infants, in:	Head	9	9		Sort Remedy	
See Also	Complete 4 Pain, headache:Nursing:Infant, after:	Head	12	9		Top Searches	
	Complete 3 Children, in:Infants:	Eyes	37	9		Fastidious (6) sadness (3)	
	Complete 3 Inflammation:Children, infants, in:	Eyes	37	9		alternating (3) anxiety (3)	
	Complete 4 Pain:Injuries, after:Obtuse body, infants fist, ball, etc.:	Eyes	1	9		Clairvoyance (2)	
	Complete	Nose	2	9			

Click on the option 'Save Repertory' to save all the results as a repertory.

A dialogue box appears stating whether you wish to save the selected rubric in the **"User Repertory".**

🔞 Save Sear	ch Results a	s Re ×
Type Repertory Na	ime	
infants		
	Save	Cancel

In the next window, type any chapter name you wish to save it as in the user repertory. We type infants for our search.

Click on the option "Save" to save this chapter name in the user repertory.

The program start processing, and ultimately you will get a message

"Search results successfully saved as User Repertory. Use 'My Repertory \rightarrow User Repertory' to access it".

(<u>NOTE</u>: A particular chapter name given can be used only once.)

Accessing User Repertory

Select "User Repertory" from the "My Repertory" section of 'Repertory' module.

All the User Repertories created previously will be displayed in this screen under the title 'My Repertory' and then 'User Repertories' in the list of repertories.

Select the repertory you wish to view by a 'Double click' on the chapter name.

Understanding User Repertory:

When you access a user repertory (see **Access User Repertory**), the user repertory will be displayed as follows:



The top-most line shows the **name of the user repertory created**.

In the above screen it is "Infants"

The repertory screen includes all the rubrics that you had saved while creating the repertory.

As you move the cursor or highlight any symptom using the mouse, the entire symptom along with the remedies is displayed at the top.

In this case the symptom is

[User][Infants] Anxiety, children in, Infants: Complete→ Mind:

[User]: stands for the 'User Repertory'.

Complete \rightarrow Mind: indicates that this symptom is saved from the 'Complete Repertory' and its mind chapter.

All other functions like
Record' 'Repertorise', etc.

remain the same as for the normal author repertories.

MM Repertory

The user can now pick up any reference from the 'Materia Medica', and then save the 'Search Results' in the form of a 'Repertory' known as' Matmed Repertory'. The 'Matmed Repertory' thus created can be accessed from the 'Repertory' Module' and one can use all the features of repertory and repertorisation on this self-created 'Matmed Repertory'.

Creating Matmed Repertory

Search for the word in the **'MM Search'** option from the **'Search Materia Medica'** section from 'Materia Medica' module.

You will be presented with all the occurrences of word from the entire references of 'Materia Medica' books. E.g. we select "apprehension'

arch: Opesity	<u>Search</u> Advanced	Reset	
	Search Results for Obesity [Normal Search]		
tal (302)	Book	Remedy	Topic
olph Von Lippe (2)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	Calc	General
en H. C. (22) en T.F. (2) shutz E.P. (1)	CALCAREA OSTREARUM Calc Middle Layer of Oyster Shell Calciu eyes fair skin tendency to obesity in youth Psoric constitutions pale w unwieldy Children with red face flabby muscles who sweat easily an	m Carbonate General Leucophlegmat /eak timid easily tired when walking Di d take cold readily in consequence Lai	ic blond hair light complexion blue isposed to grow fat corpulent rge heads and abdomens fontan
shutz E.P. (1)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	Graph	General
ackwood, Alexander L ericke G. W. (9) arke G. H. (6)	GRAPHITES Graph Black Lead Amorphous Carbon General Suited a history of delayed menstruation What Pulsatilla is at puberty Graph to decide about anything Puls Fidgety while sitting at work Zinc Sad o	I to women inclined to obesity who suf ites is at the climacteric Excessive cau lespondent	fer from habitual constipation with utiousness timid hesitates unable
arke J H (30)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	Graph	Relations
eveland, Charles Lutk wperthwaite A. C. (3) unlass M.E. (3)	in obesity of young women with large amount of unhealthy adipose leucorrhoea Similar to Lyc Puls in menstrual troubles Aggravation At	tissue follows Sulph well in skin affec night during and after menstruation H.	tions after Sepia in gushing AMAMELIS VIRGINICA Ham Witch
Dhirai Nanda (4)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	Kali-br	General
K. N. Mathur (7) R.H. Gross (4)	KALI BROMATUM Kali br Potassium Bromide K Br General Adapte. Loss of sensibility fauces larynx urethra entire body staggering unce sit still must move about or keep occupied hands and	d to large persons inclined to obesity a rtain gait feels as if legs were all over :	acts better in children than in adults sidewalk Nervous restless cannot
win Hale. (1)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	Kali-c	General
hnestock, Joseph C (rokh J.Master. (1) rrington F A (4)	KALI CARBONICUM Kali c Potassium Carbonate K2O Co2 Genera inclined to obesity Am c Graph After loss of fluids or vitality particularl during rest and lying on affected side stitching darting better during r	l For disease of old people dropsy and y in the anaemic Cinch Phos c Phos P est and	d paralysis with dark hair lax fibre 'sor Pains stitching darting worse
illavardin J. P. (3)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	Lac-d	General
adwin F. E. (1)	Obesity fatty degeneration LAC FELINUM Lac f Cat s milk General 1 downstairs but without vertigo Mental illusion that the corners of furni	vlind Great depression of spirits Very c ture or any pointed object near	ross to every one Fear of falling
	la granda granda gran		

Click on 'Save as Repertory' button present at the bottom of the window to save the Materia Medica search results as 'Matmed Repertory'.

On clicking 'Save as Repertory', a screen titled 'Save as Repertory' opens showing you two main features 'Select Remedy Level ' and 'Add Symptoms'.

elect Reme	dy:		Total Re	sults : 302	
Drug (67)	Full Name	Level	Coverage	% Coverage	-
Calc	Calcarea Carbonica Hahne	2	16	5.30	1
Graph	Graphites	3	52	17.22	
Kali-br	Kali Bromatum	2	7	2.32	-
Kali-c	Kali Carbonicum	2	13	4.30	
Lac-d	Lac Vaccinum Defloratum	2	16	5.30	
Thyr	Thyroidinum	2	32	10.60	
Alco	Alcoholus	2	3	0.99	
Bufo	Bufo Rana	2	4	1.32	
Ant-c	Antimonium Crudum	2	12	3.97	
Rescue	Rescue Remedy (Bach Flo	1	1	0.33	
Calc-p	Calcarea Phosphorica	2	2	0.66	
Am-br	Ammonium Bromatum	2	4	1.32	
Calo	Calotropis Gigantea	2	7	2.32	-
Carl	Carlsbad Agua	2	6	1.99	~
<	- III -			>]
Add Reme	dy Edit Let	vel		7	
			1.00	Dolot	

I. SELECT REMEDY LEVEL

The top of this screen shows you total number of results of the 'Search query'

[Note in the above e.g. the query word 'Obesity' has 'Total Results' '707' from the entire Materia Medica reference i.e. the word 'Obesity' has occurred 707 times in the search results.]

The screen also gives you a view of 'Drug', 'Full Name', 'Level', 'Coverage' and '% Coverage' in the respective order.

a. Drug and Full Name:

The 'Drug' and 'Full Name' gives you a list of all the drugs that are covered by the word you have given query for.

(E.g. In this case Drug [67] means that in all there are 67 drugs covered by the word 'Obesity'.)

b. Coverage:

This feature give you the number of instances the 'Remedy' has occurred in the Materia Medica References available for the given query word.

In this example the remedy 'Calc' has appeared '16' times in the Materia Medica reference books for the word ' Obesity ' . Similarly the remedy 'Graph' has appeared '52' times in Materia Medica reference books for the word ' Obesity ' and so on.

c. % Coverage:

This feature gives you the calculated percent coverage of the remedy against the total no. of occurrences in the Materia Medica references.

As in this example, remedy 'Calc' has coverage of 5.30 % from the overall 707 occurrences of the word 'Obesity' [as it is present 16 times out of 707 occurrences of obesity].

Similarly Remedy 'Graph' has coverage of 17.22 % from the overall 707 occurrences of the word 'Obesity' [as it is present 52 times out of 707 occurrences of obesity]. One can also indirectly infer from this kind of evaluation that the remedy 'Graph' is more important than remedy 'Calc' for the Query word 'Obesity' and so on.

d. Level:

The 'Level' gives you the drug mark i.e. intensity level of that particular drug. Hompath has designed certain pre-defined values for the intensity of the drugs depending on the Coverage and the % Coverage.

These are :

Drug Mark or Level 1 -If the % Coverage of the Drug is between Range '0' to '0.5' Drug Mark or Level 2 -If the % Coverage of the Drug is between Range '0.6' to '15' Drug Mark or Level 3 -If the % Coverage of the Drug is between Range '16' to '30' Drug Mark or Level 4 -If the % Coverage of the Drug is between Range '31' to '70' Drug Mark or Level 5 -If the % Coverage of the Drug is between Range '71' to '100'

e. Select Drug:

This option allows you to highlight and jump to any particular drug by typing in the first few letters or directly using the mouse in the 'Select Remedy' box.

f. Add Drug:

This option allows you 'Add' a new 'Remedy' and its 'Level' to the already existing list of drugs.

-For e.g.

If you wish to add a new drug like 'Carc' [Carcinosin] to the already existing list of 'Obesity' drugs.

--> Choose 'Carc' from the drop down list of the ' Add Drug ' \rightarrow 'Remedy' option. --> Give the desired level for e.g. '2' in this case, to the drug from the drop down list of the 'Level' option.

--> Click on ' Add'.

The drug 'Carc' with level '2' is successfully added to the existing list of drugs.

g. Edit Level: This option allows you to change the Level of the already existing drugs from the list.

Let us consider in this same case-

The drug 'Calc' whose level is '2' and you want it changed to '4' --> Choose the drug 'Calc' from the drop down list of 'Edit Level' option. --> Give the desired level '4' in this case, from the drop down list of the 'Level' option. --> Click on 'Edit'.

The Drug 'Calc' with Level '4' is successfully added to the list of drugs. Once you have made the desired changes by either adding a drug or changing the levels.

--> Click on 'OK'.

Add Symptoms First Level Symptom Chapter : Generalities Symptom Name: Obesity	
First Level Symptom Chapter : Generalities Symptom Name: Obesity	
Symptom Name:	
Obesity	
iymptom Hierarchy	
MM] [Lieneralities] Übesity:	

II. ADD SYMPTOMS:

This feature allows you to add and save the 'Symptom' to the 'Materia Medica Repertory'.

a. 'Chapter' will allow you change the 'Chapter name' from the drop down list of 'Chapters'.

Select the 'Chapter' in which you would like to save this symptom.

E.g.: In this case the rubric 'Obesity' is saved in the 'Generalities' chapter.

b. 'Symptom Name ' will allow the user to change the name of the symptom, [if desired] by re-naming it.

Click on 'Save ' to finally save the repertory.

The symptom is now saved in the 'Matmed Repertory' which can be accessed from 'My repertory' in the 'Repertory' module and also in the 'Classic View' section of 'Repertory' module.

Observe in this repertory the symptom 'Obesity' is displayed along with the related remedies and the new additions.

c. Symptom Hierarchy

This feature displays the entire symptom in details.

E.g.: In the above case: [MM] [Generalities] Obesity

This indicates the rubric is from the 'MatMed Repertory', from the 'Generalities Chapter' and the Symptom is 'Obesity'.

Access Matmed Repertory

- Select "MatMed Repertory" from the option 'My Repertory' of 'Repertory' on the Menu bar.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [UR]
- Also, access it from 'Classic View' section in 'Repertory' module from the list of repertories as 'Matmed Repertory'.

Double click on the desired repertory chapter to open it.

The corresponding Matmed Repertory chapter will open up displaying all the symptoms which were saved while creating the repertory.

Understanding Matmed Repertory

When you access any Matmed repertory chapter (see Access Matmed Repertory)

The repertory screen includes all the rubrics that you had saved while creating the repertory.

sician Name: Dr. Nei	i Kakkar		Patient	Name: Miss	Jenifer Cruz		Symptoms Re	corded: 5		•
Search Materia Medica	Matmed No. of Remedia	d Repertory - es: 67 Searc	Generalities-3	× Full Name	: Dirca Palustri	s	_	_	_	
Urine A	[Matmed]	Generalit	ies][MM] [G	eneralities] Obesity:					
- Female Genitalia - Larynx & Trachea - Speech & Voice - Respiration - Court	2: Calc 2: Calc-p 2: Caps 2: Sulph	3: Graph 2: Am-br 2: Lith-c 1: Nat-c	2: Kali-br 2: Calo 2: Lycpr 2: Sac-alb	2: Kali-c 2: Carl 2: Pip-n 2: Aur	2: Lac-d 2: Fuc 2: Sabal 2: Crot-h	2: Thyr 2: Phyt 2: Seneg 1: Stram	2: Alco 2: Asaf 2: Iodot 1: Pitu-gl	2: Bufo 2: All-s 2: Agar 1: Tub	2: Ant-c 2: Am-m 2: Hyos 1: Puls	1: Rescue <i>2: Calc-ar</i> 1: Bell 1: Bar-c
Expectoration Chest Heart & Circulatic Back Extremities Sleep Chill, Chilliness Fever, Heat Perspiration Skin Generalities Clinical Mirilli's Themes	▶ 2 [MM] [GENERALIT	IES] OBESITY	ſ:						in commador

As you move the cursor or highlight any symptom using the mouse, the entire symptom along with the remedies is displayed at the top.

In this case the symptom highlighted is

[MM] [Generalities] Obesity

[MM] stands for the 'Matmed Repertory'

[Generalities] indicates that while saving the symptom, it was saved in the 'Repertory' chapter

'Obesity' is the symptom name which was typed while creating the symptom.

All other functions like

'Record' 'Repertorise', etc.

remain the same as for the normal author repertories.

Combined Symptom Repertory

It is a unique feature, where you can combine two or more symptoms as one symptom.

This symptom can then be

1.Recorded for 'Repertorisation'.

Saved in the 'Combined Symptom Repertory' for future reference.

Symptoms can be combined from:

--> Repertory Screen

--> Repertory Search Results Screen

--> My Repertories viz, User repertory, Matmed Repertory, Combine Symptom Repertory, Cured Symptom Repertory

The basic idea behind this feature is that the user is allowed to combine, two or more similar symptoms into one single symptom, thus including all the remedies for those symptoms for repertorisation.

Create Combined Symptom Repertory

To create a 'Combined Symptom Repertory', first you need to combine two or more rubrics/symptoms.

For e.g. :

A physician might want to combine rubrics, like

Absent-minded Forgetful Absorbed, buried in thoughts

Into one single symptom and save it for his future reference.

Let us say he wants to combine these symptoms from the 'Complete Mind' Repertory.

Select 'Complete' repertory and then 'Mind' chapter. Search the first symptom of 'Absentminded'. Click on 'Combine' button.

Combine Symptoms						
[Complete] [Mind]Absent-mindednes:	5:				
<]				2		
Total Remedies :	293 Rem	edy Sorting: 💿	Remedy <u>M</u> ark	O Remedy		
Remedy Name	Remedy Mark		Intensity			
Agn	4		1			
Ang	4		1			
Apis	4		1			
Cann-i	4		1			
Carbn-s	4		1			
Caust	4		1			
Cham	4		1			
Colch	4	1				
Hell	4		1			
Lac-c	4		1			
Lach	4		1	*		
Add More	2elete Combine	<u>S</u> ave	Becord	<u>C</u> ancel		

Currently the screen is showing 'Absent-minded' along with its remedies (293). One can sort the remedies according to the 'Remedy Mark' i.e. intensity of the drug OR 'Remedy Name' i.e. alphabetically.

Click on 'Add More' button to combine the other symptoms. You will return back to the 'Complete Mind' Chapter. Next, search for the second symptom of 'Forgetfulness'. Again click on 'Combine'.

The second symptom of 'Forgetfulness' will be added to the 'Combine Symptoms' screen. Add the last symptom 'Absorbed buried in thoughts' in a similar fashion.

	Combine	Symptoms		x
Selected Symptor	ns: 3			
[Complete] [Mind	l]Absent-mindedness	:		
[Complete] [Mind	l]Forgetfulness:			
(Complete) (Mind	l]Absorbed, buried in 1	hought:		
<				>
Total Remedies :	: 293 Reme	dy Sorting: 💿	Remedy <u>M</u> ark	Remedy
Remedy Name	Remedy Mark		Intensity	
Agn	4		1	
Ang	4		1	
Apis	4		1	
Cann-i	4		1	
Carbn-s	4		1	
Caust	4		1	
Cham	4		1	
Colch	4		1	
Hell	4		1	
Lac-c	4		1	
Lach	4		1	~
Add More	Delete Combine	Save	Benord	Cancel
			TIPSAN	Gauce

In case you want to delete any of this list, highlight the symptom and click on 'Delete' to remove it from the list otherwise proceed further to combine these three symptoms into one.

Click on 'Combine' from this screen.

A screen will be presented, where you can give a name to this symptom and add it under the appropriate chapter. As in this instance the symptom name given is 'Inclined to Forget' and the symptom is put added under the 'Mind' chapter.

Combined	d Symptom	Name	x
Name of Combin	ied Symptom:		
Inclined to forg	et		
Type Mind	◯ <u>G</u> eneral ect <u>C</u> an	O <u>O</u> the	er

Finally click on 'Select' to combine the Symptom.

	C	ombine S	ymptom	ıs	
Selected Symptol [Combined] Inclii	ms: 3 hed to fo	rget:			
<]					3
Total Remedies	: 493	Remed	dy Sorting: (🖲 Remedy <u>M</u> a	rk 🔘 R <u>e</u> med
Remedy Name	Reme	dy Mark		Intensity	
Ambr	4			3	
Aur-m-n	4			3	
Bar-c	4			3	
Cann-i	4			3	
Caust	4			3	
Cham	4			3	
Cocc	4	4			
Germ	4			3	
Hell	4			3	
Hyos	4			3	
Lach	4			3	*
Add More	Delete	Combine	<u>S</u> ave	Record	Cancel

SAVE:

Click on 'Save', if you want to save this symptom under the 'Combine Symptoms Repertory' for future reference.

On doing so, you will be presented with a message-"Would you like to record this symptom too?"

Click on 'Yes' to record the symptom for repertorisation. Click on 'No' if you only want to save the symptom and not record it.

This symptom can now be accessed for future reference from the '<u>My Repertories'</u> under the '**Combined Symptoms Repertory'.**

RECORD:

Click on 'Record' if you want to record this symptom first for repertorisation.

On doing so, you will be presented with a message- "Would you like to save this symptom in Combined Symptom Repertory for future reference?" Click on 'Yes' to save the symptom for future reference. Click on 'No' if you only want to record the symptom and not save it.

Tip: One can combine multiple symptoms from different repertories and different chapters. For e.g.: You can combine 'ailments from weather in cloudy' from 'Complete mind', 'Cloudy weather agg.' from 'Kent Generalities' and so on by switching on to different chapters and using the 'Combine' feature.

Access Combined Symptom Repertory

- Select 'Combined Symptom Repertory' from the 'My Repertory' section of 'Repertory' module.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + R] [MR]

All symptoms combined and saved through the 'Combine' feature will be displayed in this screen.

Understanding Combined Symptom Repertory

When you access this repertory (see Access Combined Symptom Repertory), the combined symptom repertory will be displayed as follows-

The repertory screen includes all the rubrics that you had saved while creating the repertory

All symptoms irrespective of whether they were saved in "Mind', 'Generalities' or 'Other' sections will be displayed in this combined symptom repertory. As you move the cursor or highlight any symptom using the mouse, the entire symptom along with the remedies is displayed at the top box.

(ent (38)	[Combined][Combined] Incl	ined to forget:						
Vilen (25) Koenning (60) Koericke (26) Koger (44)	4: AMBR 4: LACH 4: PLAT 4: APIS	4: AUR-M-I4: BA 4: LAUR 4: MI 4: PULS 4: RH 4: ARG-M 4: CA	R-C 4: CANN- ERC 4: MEZ IUS-T 4: SEP RBN-:4: COLCH	I 4: CAUST 4: NAT-M 4: SIL I 4: KALI-BI	4: CHAM 4: NUX-M 4: SULPH R4: LAC-C	4: COCC 4: OLND 4: THUJ 4: PH-AC	4: GERM 4: ONOS 4: VERAT 4: STRON	4: HELL 4: PETR 4: AGN 14: ZINC	4: HYOS 4: PHOS 4: ANAC 4: ANG
ever (17)								3	MM Confirmation
ientry (30) nerr (47) ippe (34) hatak (1)	▶ 2 [COMB	INED] INCLINED TO) FORGET:						
Combined Symptom Hateria Medica (43)									

All other functions like "Record" "Repertorise" etc

Remain the same as for the normal author repertories.

MATERIA MEDICA

To view Materia Medica

- From the menu select 'Materia Medica'

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + M]

(The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

BOOKS

Read

This feature allows you to open and read any remedy from the installed Materia Medica.

To open Read Materia Medica:

- From the main menu select 'Materia Medica' module and choose 'Read' from drop down menu of 'Read'.

OR

- From the keyboard, press **F8**.

OR

- From the keyboard, type [Alt + M] [OR]



A window opens displaying various list of books categorized under titles – Remedy, Book, Author and Selected Materia Medica.



1. Remedy:

This category provides a list of remedies, whose Materia Medica can be read from any desired Materia Medica book available in the software. All remedies are arranged in an alphabetical order. There are about 1947 remedies present in the remedy list. To view Materia Medica of a desired drug, click on the desired drug or enter the initials in the Search text box, the first book containing that Remedy is displayed by default.

E.g. If you want to read Abrotanum. Click on 'Abrot' from the list



<u>NOTE</u>: By default the Materia Medica displayed is 'Keynotes with Nosodes' by Allen. H. C. which is the first book in the list.

You can select another book for the same remedy from the drop down menu on the top.



You can also go to another section of the remedy by selecting it from drop down menu of 'Section'

Read - Materia Medica	×		
Rem Book Auth Sele	c 🔄 Keynotes Wi 🔹 🗠 🤄 Sections		<u> </u>
Search 🔗 🖡	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	General Relations	A
Remedies (1947)			
Abel	ABROTANUM [Abrot]		
Abies-c	Southern Wood Composite		
Abies-n	General		

2. Books:

This category provides an entire list of Materia Medica books present in the software. There are about 109 books present in the book list. To view Materia Medica from a particular book Click on the book name from the list or enter one of the words in the Search text box to search for it. The first drug/chapter present in the book is displayed on the right.

E.g. we select 'Materia Medica by Boericke W'. Abrotanum is the first drug and hence is displayed on the right.



A list of drugs present in that book is present in the drop down box on the top. Select the desired drug to be studied from the list of remedies using the drop down button.

Read - Materia Medica 🗙			
Rem Book Auth Selec	Abrot	-> Constructions	
Search 🔗 🗣 🐴	Abrot	Ay Boericke W.	
Books (109)	Absth		
Keynotes With Nosodes By	AEAcetan	ot]	
Encyclopedia Of Pure Materia	So Acet-ac		
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	Acon		
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	Act-sp		
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	GeAdon		- 1
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	Adren	nedy in MARASMUS, especially of lower extremities only, yet with good appetite. METASTASIS. Rheumatism	
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	f Aethi-m	diarrhoea. Ill effects of suppressed conditions especially in gouty subjects. Tuberculous peritonitis. EXUDATIVE	
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	PAeth	her exudative processes. After operation upon the chest for hydrothorax or empyaemia, a pressing sensation	
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	r Agar	tion of haemorrhoids when rheumatism improves. Nosebleed and hydrocele in hovs. Great weakness after	
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	Agav-a	tel	
-Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	Agn	025 p.	-
-Therapeutics Of Fever By A	MAgra		_
New, Old And Forgotten Re	CALL	ixious, depressed.	
Bach Flower Remedies For	E Alf		
Materia Medica Of Indian	All-c	V	-
A Guide To Twelve Tissue R	Vyrinkied, co	rd, dry, pale. Blue rings around dull-looking eyes. Comedones, with emaciation. Nosebleed. ANGIOMA OF THE FACE.	

The section can also be selected from drop down box of 'Section'.

Read - Materia Medica 🗙				
Rem Book Auth Selec	Abrot -> Sections			
Search 🖉 🗣 🛧 Books (109)	Materia Medica By Boericke W.	General Mind	^	
Keynotes With Nosodes By Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	ABROTANUM [Abrot] Southernwood + Southernwood General	Face Stomach Abdomen Respiratory Extremities Skin		
Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate Encyclopedia Of Pure Mate	A very useful remedy in MARASMUS, espe following checked diarrhoea. Ill effects of su PLEURISY and other exudative processes. A remains. Aggrevation of hocmarchaids who	cially of lower ppressed cond fter operation	extremities only, y itions especially in (upon the chest fo	et with good appetite. METASTASIS. Rheumatism gouty subjects. Tuberculous peritonitis. EXUDATIVE r hydrothorax or empyaemia, a pressing sensation load and hydrocolo in heyr. Groat weakness after

3. Author:

This category provides a list of all authors whose Materia Medica books are incorporated in the software. To read Materia Medica of a particular author, you can type the author's name in the 'Search' text field or you can use the scroll down button to view and select different author names. On selecting a particular author, their respective books are displayed below the author's name. Select a book and its first chapter/drug is displayed on the right

E.g. select 'Hering C' and then select 'The Guiding Symptoms of Our Materia Medica (All 10 Vols.) By Hering C'. Here 'Abies Nigra' is the first remedy and is hence displayed on right.



List of drugs present in that book is present in the drop down box on the top. Select the desired drug to be studied from the list of remedies using the drop down button.

Read - Materia Medica ×	
Rem., Book Auth., Selec., Abies-n Sections -	
Search 🖉 🗣 🛧 TH Ables-n 🔿 ptoms Of Our Materia Medica (All 10 Vols.) By Hering C.	<u>^</u>
Authors : (75) Books : (109)	
Boericke G. W. (1) At Acral [n]	
Bradford Thomas Lindsley Bl Acet-ac lerae	
William H.Burt (2)Acon	
(a). George W. Carey (1)	
Carl Heinigke (1)	
Jb Chapman (1) Jack spruce of this country.	
N. M. Choudhuri (1) Aeth	
Clarke J. H. (1) PAgn man, Ohio Medical and Surgical Reporter.	
Hering C. (3)	
- Condensed Materia Me Het	
The Guiding Symptoms II All-s pristudy. Very low-spirited; melancholy.	
Model Cures By Hering Se Aloce	
Clarke G. H. (2) Addim Ling in bood	
Borland D.M. (1) Barring in read.	
👜 Sarat Chandra Ghose (1) 👘 Ambr 🔍	
Douglass M.E. (2) Headache.	

The section can also be selected from drop down box of 'Section'.

4. Selected Remedies:

This category displays a list of previously selected drugs for study. To form list of drugs for study-

Click on the desired drugs from the remedy list category and click on 'Add' button.

Continue the same to add more remedies to the list of selected drugs.

To delete any single remedy from the 'Selected Remedies' list, highlight the remedy and then click on the 'Clear' button.

'Clear all' allows you to delete/ reset all remedies from the 'Selected Remedies' list.

COMPARE:

This feature allows you to compare specific sections of remedies so that detailed study of differentiation of drugs can be made simpler.

Select remedies from remedy list and add it to the 'Selected Remedies' list. Say we select 'Belladonna', 'Hyoscyamus', and 'Stramonium' and add them to 'Selected Remedies' list. From the Selected Remedy list select the two remedies you want to compare. Let's select 'Belladonna and Hyoscyamus. Then click on 'Compare'.

	Dell	^		Hyos	[
I. Remedies (3)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C. #General	Ш		Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C. #General Persons of senguine temperament: who are	
Very Hyos:Keynotes With Nosod	Adapted to bilious, lymphatic, plethoric constitutions; persons who are lively and entertaining when well, but violent and often delirious when sick. Women and children with light hair and blue eyes, fine complexion, delicate skin; sensitive, nervous, threatened with convulsions; tuberculous patients. Great liability to take cold; sensitive to drafts of air, especially when uncovering the head; from having the hair cut; tonsils become inflamed after riding in a cold wind [Acon., Hep., Rhus - takes cold from exposure of feet, Con., Cup., Sil.]. Quick sensation and motion; eyes snap and move quickly; pains come suddenly, last indefinitely and cease suddenly [Mag. p.]. Pains usually in short attacks; cause redness of face and eyes; fulness of head and throbbing of carotids. Imagines he sees ghosts, hideous faces, and various insects [Stram.]; black animals, dogs, wolves. Fear of imaginary things, wants to run away from them; hallucinations. Violent delirium; disposition to bite, spit, strike and tear things;		H O A T H	rintable, nervous, hysterical. Convulsions: of children, from fright or the irritation of intestinal worms [Cina]; during labor; during the puerperal state; after meals, child vomits, sudden shriek, then insensible. Diseases with increased cerebral activity, but non- inflammatory in type; hysteria or delirium tremens; delirium, with restless, jumps out of bed, tries to escape; makes irrelevant answers; thinks he is in the wrong place; talks of imaginary doings, but has no wants and makes no complaints. In delirium, Hyoscyamus occupies a place midway between Belladonna and Stramonium; lacks the constant cerebral congestion of the former and the fierce rage and maniacal delirium of the latter. Spasms: without consciousness, very restless; every muscle in the body twitches, from the eyes to the toes [with consciousness, Nux]. Fears: being alone; poison; being bitten; being sold; to eat or drink; to take what is offered; suspicious, of some plot. Bad effects of unforthurate lave: with iselausy. rage.	

The Left and Right radio buttons allows you change the focus either to the left or the right side remedy, and thereafter apply different options to it.

	4	۲	Arial	•	A A	Search:	Go	• Left	C Right	~
•)	

For e.g. If you want to find a word or change the font of the remedy displayed on the left, simply tick the left radio button, and then apply these options to the remedy.

Read - Materia Medica 🗙				
Rem Book Auth Selec	Sections General		- Hyos:Keynot	
Search stram 🔊 🖡 🛧	Bell	^	Hyos	^
Sel. Remedies (3)	Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.		Keynotes With Nosodes By Allen H.C.	
Bell:Keynotes With Nosode	#General		#General	=
Hyos:Keynotes With Nosod Stram:Keynotes With Nosod	Adapted to bilious, lymphatic, plethoric constitutions; persons who are lively and entertaining when well, but violent and often delirious when sick. Women and children with light hair and blue eyes, fine complexion, delicate skin; consitive pervous threatened	н	Persons of sanguine temperament; who are irritable, nervous, hysterical. Convulsions: of children, from fright or the irritation of intestinal worms [Cina]; during labor; during the puerperal state; after meals, child vomits, sudden shriek, then insensible. Diseases with	

SECTIONS:

'Sections' helps to change different sections of the selected remedies and then compare them at the level of the selected section.

Use the drop down button to view various sections available for the drug.

You can even change the drug by using the drop down menu above both the columns.

The font size, color and format can be changed by using the respective buttons provided for it at the bottom of the window.

SEARCH:

This option allows you to search for a word within the opened text.

Enter the word in the text box and click on 'Go' button allows you to execute the search.

Listen:

This feature allows you to listen to the selected Materia Medica text.

To access this feature

Select a drug from 'Read Materia Medica' section.

Now:

-Select '**Materia Medica'** module and then select '**Listen'** from the drop down of '**Read'** section.



On selecting these options, a window named **'Let Hompath Speak for you!!!'** opens.

Let H	ompath S	peak for you	. !!! ×
ABELMOSCHUS HIE (Muskseed)	BISCUS [Abel]		
PHARMACY	Voice	Mi crosoft Mary	 Image: Second sec
Ü	Rate Volum	J	
<u>R</u> ead	Pause	Statu	is: Reading <u>C</u> lose

You can change the voice type by selecting the options from the drop down list present against 'Voice'.

To modify the reading speed, adjust the lever present against the 'Rate' option.

To modify the volume, adjust the lever present against the 'Volume' option.

To halt the reading, click on 'Pause'.

To resume hearing the text, click on 'Read' button.

To stop the reading, click on 'Stop'.

To close the 'Let Hompath Speak for you!!!' window, click on 'Close' button.

SEARCH MATERIA MEDICA

Materia Medica Search

The 'Materia Medica Search' greatly enhances your prescription quality by gaining knowledge about the drugs and their related Materia Medica which may have not been well understood before.

Use this feature to get more information on a remedy or disease condition, or when you require references or to create custom-made Materia Medica or notes/presentations.

To access MM Search-

- From the main menu select 'Materia Medica' module and then select 'MM Search' from the 'Search' section.

OR

- From the keyboard, type [Alt + M] [S]

Type the desired word to be searched in Materia Medica in the 'Search' text field. This enables you to do a simple search of the word you have given query for.

A list of Materia Medica books with their respective author name get displayed on the left side of the window screen below the 'Search' text field.

The Search Result is displayed as the list of author names, on the left, in alphabetical order, with no of drugs in their books containing the Query word in brackets.

E.g. To search for the word 'Brooding', enter it in the search box. As you click on 'Search', the program starts searching and compiling all occurrences being found.



The first book containing the query word is displayed in the right.

Select and open the desired Materia Medica book needed to study the search word by double clicking on that book name.

To create a Matmed Repertory, a type of User Repertory from the search result, click on 'Save as Repertory'.

Farrington E A. (2) George W. Carey (4)	Encyclop She is	edia Of Pure Materi inconsolable over	a Medica, Vol.10 a fancied misfor	By Allen T.F. une runs about the room howling and screaming looking upon the grou as alock Screaming and surging about with palarage of the face and f	Verat nd or sits brooding in the corner wailing per Frequent percentage of graphics about	Mind and weeping in an inconsolable the room till
Hahnemann S. (2) Hempel C.J. (3) Hering C. (18)	New, Old Thoug which in	And Forgotten Ren hts of an impulsive many cases fails	ng sleeps only u nedies By Anshu nature brooding to come Comple	z C door of earling and terming about with pareness of the race and it z E. P. about self destruction 2 Tremendous formation of gas in the whole bell, e loss of appetite	But-ac But-ac much belching of gas a great deal of g	PREPARATION as is passed at the call to stool
Hughes R. (2) Jan Scholten (2) Kent J. T. (7)	t. (2) Materia Medica By Boericke W. ten (2)Mind Changeable mood introspective silently bro (7) WORSE STOOPING Headache as if a nail were dri	itly brooding Melancholic sad tearful Not communicative SIGHING AND ere driven out through the side Cramp like pain over root of nose Conge	Ign SOBBING After shocks grief disappointr stive headaches following	Mind nent Head Feels hollow heavy		
Luyties (1) N. M. Choudhuri (4)	Physiolo She io	gical Materia Medic: Linconsolable over	a By William H. E a fancied misfor	uit une runs about the room bowling and screaming or sits brooding walling	Verat n and weening and is inconsolable Hab	Mind and Head Blood rushes violently to the head

Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.

elect Remed	dy:	Ŧ	Total Re	sults : 103	
Drug (40)	Full Name	Level	Coverage	% Coverage	-
Verat	Veratrum Album	3	19	18.45	1
Calc-s	Calcarea Sulphurica	2	1	0.97	
Cur	Curare Woorari	2	1	0.97	1 =
Naja	Naja Tripudians	2	7	6.80	
Ran-s	Ranunculus Scleratus	2	3	2.91	1
But-ac	Butyricum Acidum	2	2	1.94	
lgn	Ignatia Amara	2	12	11.65	
Nat-s	Natrum Sulphuricum	2	2	1.94	
Clem	Clematis Erecta	2	1	0.97	
lp	Ipecacuanha	2	1	0.97	
Nit-ac	Nitricum Acidum	2	1	0.97	
Sep	Sepia Succus	2	1	0.97	
Thuj	Thuja Occidentalis	2	1	0.97	0
Valer	Valeriana Officinalis	2	1	0.97	~
<	III			>]
Add Remed	dy — Edi	t Level		1	
Remedy :	Rem	edy :		<u>D</u> elet	e
Level:		vel:	* Edit	Bese	

- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the Edit List section, or select from the list.
- > Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- > Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the 'MM Repertory' in 'My Repertory' section of 'Repertory' Module.

To view search result statistics for the given search word, click on 'Statistics' button.



It presents a window titled 'Materia Medica Search Results Statistics'.

Select Remedy	*		Total Results : 103	
Remedy (42)	Full Name	Covera	ige % Coverage	-
Verat	Veratrum Album	19	45.24	
lgn	Ignatia Amara	12	28.57	
Naja	Naja Tripudians	7	16.67	=
Staph	Staphysagria	6	14.29	
Mez	Mezereum	4	9.52	
Aur	Aurum Metallicum	4	9.52	
Ran-s	Ranunculus Scleratus	3	7.14	
Lil-t	Lilium Tigrinum, Lilium Lancifolium	3	7.14	
Kali-br	Kali Bromatum	3	7.14	
Ph-ac	Phosphoricum Acidum	3	7.14	
Arg-n	Argentum Nitricum	2	4.76	
GENERAL SK	GENERAL SKETCH OF THE Biochemic Sy	2	4.76	
Lyc	Lycopodium Clavatum	2	4.76	
Sec	Secale Cornutum	2	4.76	
But-ac	Butyricum Acidum	2	4.76	
M-+ -	Moteros Colobracionos	2	176	
Instances			Topic	-
She is incor	solable over a fancied misfortune runs al	oout t	Mind	(I
She is incor	solable over a fancied misfortune runs al	oout t	Mind and Head	
Melancholy	head hangs down sits brooding in silence	e Exce	Mind	
She is incor	solable over a fancied misfortune runs a	out t	Characteristics	
Inconsolab	le over fancied misfortune runs about the	room		

The window displays,

- ➢ A list of Remedies.
- ➢ Full names.
- Coverage: The no. of instances in the books where the query word occurs in the remedy.
- > % Coverage: The percent of the Remedy that the query word covers.

You can also select a remedy from drop down list of 'Select', to view statistical data of that 'remedy'.

At the bottom of the window all the references of a particular remedy from resultant Materia Medica books is displayed in a list wise format under the title 'Instances'. Against each Materia Medica Reference the section/chapter from which the search word has been referred is given under the title 'Topic'.

Materia Medica Analysis can be saved as thesis by clicking on 'Thesis' button.

0	Farrington E A. (2) George W. Carey (4) Hahnemann S. (2)	Encyclopedia Of Pure Materia Medica, Vol.6 By Allen T.F. Felt melancholy began to form images of possible wrongs and mis evening first day yesterday and to day is very wretched a slight cause brooding over imaginary troubles in the evening he feels more himse	Naja fortunes over which the mind broods v sets him in a perfect agony of mental s elf	Mind ary wretched at times in the uffering on another s behalf mind
0	Hempel C.J. (3)	Encyclopedia Of Pure Materia Medica, Vol.8 By Allen T.F.	Ran-s	Sleep
0 0	Hering C. (18) Hughes R. (2) Jan Scholten (2)	the first nights accompanied with anxiely uncommon debility gloorr the mind feels worn out he is not able to fix his thoughts upon one of in the forehead	y thoughtless brooding of the mind his ject Fever Chilliness Evenings several	limbs felt bruised in the morning chills with thirst and pressive pain
5	Kent I T (7)	New, Old And Forgotten Remedies By Anshutz E. P.	But-ac	PREPARATION
0	Luyties (1)	Thoughts of an impulsive nature brooding about self destruction 2 great deal of gas is passed at the call to stool which in many cases f	Tremendous formation of gas in the wh ails to come Complete loss of appetite	ole belly much belching of gas a
4	<	Materia Medica By Boericke W.	lan	Mind
an and		Save as Repertory Statistics Ihesis Print		

On clicking this button a 'Materia Medica Analysis' window pops up, asking for the Analysis Name, Display Option and Result options.

Brooding		
Display Options		
🖲 Read Only HTML Display		
🔘 Editable RTF Display		
Result Options		
Show results containing or	ne line of Query Word	
🔘 Show results containing th	ree lines of Query Word	
◯ Show results containing Se	ection of Query Word	

- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The entire search data is made available on a single sheet with its reference in Materia Medica and the section from which the reference has been taken.

Search Materia Me	ica Materia Medica Analysis ×
Aloe Aloe Socotr	na (1)
Author : Name	Kent J. T.
Book Name	Lectures On Homoeopathy By Kent J. T.
Section : Name	
Description :	
any other time.	
Arg-n Argentum.	fitiroum (2)
Arg-n Argentum Author Name	htreum (2) Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni.
Arg-n . Argentum I Author Name Book Name	htiroum (2) Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni. A Select Homoeopathic Materia Medica (Part 1) By Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni.
Arg-n Argentum I Author : Name Book Name : Section : Name	htiroum (2) Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkami. A Select Homoeopathic Materia Medica (Part 1) By Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkami.
Arg-n Argentum 1 Author : Name Book Name : Section : Name Description :	htiroum (2) Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni. A Select Homoeopathic Materia Medica (Part 1) By Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni.
Arg-n Argentum I Author : Name Book Name : Section : Name Description : exhibits BROODI	htiroum (2) Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni. A Select Homoeopathic Materia Medica (Part 1) By Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni.
Arg-n Argentum I Author : Name Book Name : Section : Name Description : exhibits BROODI Author : Name	htiroum (2) Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni. A Select Homoeopathic Materia Medica (Part 1) By Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni. WG and miserability, Arg-n. Hughes R.
Argen Argentum I Author : Name Book Name : Section : Name Description : exhibits BROODI Author : Name Book Name :	Itiroum (2) Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni. A Select Homoeopathic Materia Medica (Part 1) By Tarkas P. And Ajit Kulkarni. NG and miserability, Arg-n. Hughes R. A Cyclopedia Of Drug Pathogenesy Vol. 1 By Hughes R.

This analysis can later be accessed from 'Analysis' section of 'Materia Medica' Module.

To print the data click on 'Print' button.



Click on 'Reset' to clear the MM search field.

For advanced MM search, click on 'Advanced' button.

Advanced MM Search

This feature gives you various options to include more number of words related to the word in the search query.

To open 'Advanced Materia Medica Search',

- Select 'Materia Medica' module and then select 'MM Advanced Search' from the 'Search' section

OR

- Select 'MM Search' from 'Materia Medica' module and click on 'Advanced' button.

OR

- From the keyboard, type [Alt + M] [A]

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Advanced Mat	eria Medica Search	x
Advanced Mat	Remedy Filter Remedy Filter Remedies (0) Beach Allenci Allenc	
Select All Search	Reset Delete Reset S	Reset

Select Word:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of MM.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the 'Select Word' text box.
- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search for a single word in the MM.

Multiple words search:

Hompath – User Manual

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

Operators:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para.

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g. If you want to search 'Fever and Perspiration' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Fever', select the operator 'line' and then type the other word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fever and Perspiration'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Hand and Arm' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Hand', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Arm'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Hand and Arm'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Hand' and 'Arm' in a Sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Rage' or 'Mania':

- Input the word 'Rage', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Mania'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Rage or Mania'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Rage' or 'Mania' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

<u>'NOT OPERATOR:</u>

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Children' but not 'Babies' in the data:

- Input the word 'Children', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Mania'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Children not Babies'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing Children' but not 'Babies' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Abortion in Third Month', you are not sure whether the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Third', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Abortion'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Third wd2 Abortion'.
- To view the search result, just click on 'Search' button.

• All references in the data containing the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.: When you want to look for 'Abortion in Third Month'. You are not sure whether the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Third', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Abortion'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Third wd4 Abortion'.
- To view the search result, just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

On comparing, the results of 2 words and 4 words operator using the same words, you can see the difference in the number of references.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Fever', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fever 6wd Perspiration'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific

symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances where 'Fear' and 'Water' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Fear', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Water'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fear Adj Water'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Fear' and 'Water' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Fear' and 'Water' occurring in anywhere in the entire article/section:

- Select or type the word 'Fear', select the operator ' Section' and then type the word 'Water'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fear St Water'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fear' and 'Water' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Fever', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fever Rem Perspiration'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing the words 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Fear' and 'Water' occurring in a paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Fear', select the operator 'Para' and then type the word 'Water'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fear Pr Water'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fear' and 'Water' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

Added List:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

Words:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Cheerless', 'Depressed', 'Doleful', 'Somber' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Sad'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Saddles', 'Sadder', 'Sadness ' etc, which have 'Sad' as a part of them.

(<u>Note</u>: All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Depress', 'Grieved',
 'Mournful' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Sad'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like ' Cheerless', ' Distress ', which are synonyms of the word 'Sad'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Sadness', 'Gloomy', 'Brooding', 'Sorrowful', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'sad' or those which 'most closely related' to 'Sad'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query

Remedy Filter:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters, from the list.

	C	
Select Word	Search Query	
Operators		
● Line ◎ And ◎ Or ◎ Not		
◎ <u>2</u> Words ◎ <u>4</u> Words ◎ <u>6</u> Words		
◎ Adjacent ◎ Section ◎ Remedy ◎ Para		
Added List	Remedy Filter	took/Topic
Word	Remedy Filters Se	arch 🛛 🛔 🦆 🌶
word	Remedy Property Filter	Allen
	Remedy Group Filter	Allenc1
	Mineral Filter	Allenc2
	Graph	Allenc3
	Temperament Filter	Allenc4
	Acute Expert Filter	Allenc6
	Scholten Filter	Allenc7
		Allenc8
		Allenc9
		Bachflwr
	1	Banerjee
		🗌 Biochem 🛛 🖌
		Reset
Salact All Saarch	Paget Dalata	Paget Samet Concel

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Praful Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

To delete a remedy from the list, highlight it and click on 'Delete' button.

To clear the list, click on 'Reset' button.

Selected Remedies:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

Book / Topic:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Journal and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- ➢ Now click on 'Search' button.
- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond in the article the article is opened.
- > The Word entered is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

Reset / Search / Cancel:

To search the MM based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

REMEDY INFORMATION

Properties

View the basic properties of the drug according to the name, full name, properties, kingdom etc.

- From 'Materia Medica' module, click on 'Properties' from the 'Remedy Information' section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [P]

Enter the abbreviation of the remedy in the search box or select the remedy from the 'Remedy List' column to view full name, Basic Properties, Kingdom, Miasm, Hierarchy etc of that remedy.

E.g. We enter 'bell' in the search box. Properties of Atropa Belladonna are displayed.

Name Name Desk	6	, ⊽ Ho	npath - WildFire - Remedy Properties Remedy Tools Rubric Tools	_ 0 X		
Phylician Name: Dr. Nell Kakkar Periedy Propertie: x Remedy Ropertie: x Berdy Ropertie: x Common Name: Deady Nightshada, Fair lady. Angurshefa, Luckmuna, Luckmune in Hindi. Kingdom: Plants Stage: Acude Side: Right, ULLow Rt., Rt. to Lt. Miasm: Psoria, Tubercular, Synhiltic Thermal State: Chilly Action: OnlyPolycrest Appetie: Increased, Reduced Berdy Berdy </td <td>Rea</td> <td>Maderia Web Min MM Advanced Search Search</td> <td>Copert system Coolest Outricy Physician Secting Reliefy floids (setting) Round floids Ion Keynote Clinical Tips Compare Keynote E E Ion Keynote Ion List Ion Keynote Ion List Ion Keynote Ion Keynote</td> <td>style V</td>	Rea	Maderia Web Min MM Advanced Search Search	Copert system Coolest Outricy Physician Secting Reliefy floids (setting) Round floids Ion Keynote Clinical Tips Compare Keynote E E Ion Keynote Ion List Ion Keynote Ion List Ion Keynote Ion Keynote	style V		
Remedy Popertie: x v Remedy Sectod Sectod Bell : Atropa Belladonna Remedie: (3177) Bell : Atropa Belladonna Barrin Barrin Barrin Barrin Barrin Stage: Acute Stage: Acute Stage: Acute Stage: Acute Side: Right; ULLLow Rt., Rt. to Lt. Masm: Psorio, Tubercular, Syphilitic Thermal State: Chilly Action: OnlyPolycrest Appetite: Increased, Reduced Barsi Sestivity: Low, High Barsi Sestivity: Low, Angurshefa, Luckmona, Evening, Night Barsi Sestivity: Low, High Barsi Sestivity: Low, High Barsi Sestivity: Low, Atemoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Betis Sestivity: Low, Atemoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Betis Sestivity: Low, High Barsi Sestivity: Low, Atemoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Betis Sestivity: Low, Atemoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Betis Settive Betis Plants->AbG Anglosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Astends->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 1) Hants->AbG Anglosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Astends->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae		hysician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient Name: Miss Jennifer Cruz Symptoms Recorded: 5	🔍 🐴 渊		
Remcky Vedeced Remov Remcky Vedeced Remov Bell: Atropa Belladonna Common Name: Deady Nightshade, Fair Iady, Angurshefa, Luckmuna, Luckmune in Hindi. Kingdom: Plants Stage: Acute Side: Right, ULLLow Rt., Rt. to Lt. Masm: Psorie, Tubercular, Syphilitic Bestri Bes	(Å)	Remedy Properties ×		*		
Remedies: (3177) Common Name: Dear-i Dear-i Bar-i Dear-i Bar-i Bar-i Dear-i Bar-i Bar-i Stage: Acute Stage: Acut	0	Remedy Selected Remedy Search bell	Bell : Atropa Belladonna			
Barrin Barrin Barrin Stage: Acute Staros Stage: Acute Saros Side: Right, ULLLow Rt., Rt. to Lt. Barros Stage: Acute Saros Side: Right, ULLLow Rt., Rt. to Lt. Masm: Psoric, Tubercular, Syphilitic Stage: Acute Barros	G 3	Remedies: (3177) Bar-i	Common Name: Deadly Nightshade, Fair lady. Angurshefa, Luckmuna, Luckmunee in Hindi.			
Baron Stage: Acute Baron Stage: Acute Side: Right, ULLLow Rt, Rt. to Lt. Miasm: Psoric, Tubercular, Syphilitic Bars B	- m	Bar-m	Kingdom: Plants			
2 Barros 3 Imager 4 Compare Ce	R	Bar-n	Stage: Acute			
Image:	2	Baros	Side: Right, U.Lt.Low Rt., Rt. to Lt.			
0 Bar-p 0 Bar-p 0 Bar-s 0 Bar-sil 0 <t< td=""><td>1</td><td> Bar-oxal</td><td colspan="4" rowspan="2">Miasm: Psoric, Tubercular, Syphilitic</td></t<>	1	Bar-oxal	Miasm: Psoric, Tubercular, Syphilitic			
Barsal Action: OnlyPolycrest Bassar-a Appetite: Increased, Reduced Bart Bassar-a Bart Bassar-a Bart Bassar-a Bart Bassar-a Bart Sensitivity: Low, High Baceb-c Sensitivity: Low, High Beeb-c Time Phases: First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter, New Moon Beeb-c Time Phases: Morning, Noon, Afternoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Bell Gender: Male, Female, Child Hierarchy: 1) Plants->APG Angiosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Astenids->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanales->Solanales Picture Remedy Property Remedy Relation Keynotes	0	Bar-p				
0 Bart Bassar-a Bassar-a Bassar-a Sensitivity: Low, High Moon Phases: First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter, New Moon Time Phases: Morning, Noon, Afternoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Bell Gender: Male, Female, Child Hierarchy: 1) Plants->APG Angiosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Astenids->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanales->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solanales->Solanales->Solanales->Solanaceae Picture Remedy Relation Keynotes	2	- Bar-sil	Thermal State: Chilly			
Bassar-a Appetite: Increased, Reduced Ba-sv Ba-sv Ba-sv Sensitivity: Low, High Bcg Moon Phases: First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter, New Moon Beeb-c Time Phases: Morning, Noon, Afternoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Gender: Male, Female, Child Hierarchy: 1) Plants->APG Angiosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Asterids->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanales Picture Remedy Property Remedy Relation Keynotes	0	Bart	Action: OnlyPolycrest			
O O or sv Sensitivity: Low, High Bastin Bcg Moon Phases: First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter, New Moon Beec Beec Time Phases: Morning, Noon, Afternoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Bell Gender: Male, Female, Child Hierarchy: 1) Plants->APG Angiosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Asterids->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanales->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanaceae	3	Bassar-a	Appetite: Increased, Reduced			
Bcg Bcg Beb-c Beb-c Bell Gender: Male, Female, Child Hierarchy: 1) Plants->APG Angiosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Asterids->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanales->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solanales->Solanales->Solanaceae Picture Remedy Property Remedy Relation	0	Ba-tn	Sensitivity: Low, High			
Beer C Beer C Bell Bell P Bell P Benz Add Compare Clear Clear All Image: All Compare Clear Clear All Filters Reset 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solanales->Solanales->Solanales->Solanales->Solanales Picture Pemedy Property Remedy Relation Keynotes	4	Bcg	Moon Phases: First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter, New Moon			
Bell Bell-p Bell-p Bell-p Bell-p Bell-p Benz Image: Clear Clear Clear All Add Compare Clear Clear All Image: Plants-SAPG Angiosperms-SEudicots Apg->Core eudicots-SAsterids-SEustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae I) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananee->Solanales->Solanaceae I) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananee->Solanales->Solanaceae I) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananee->Solanales->Solanaceae	0	Beec	Time Phases: Morning, Noon, Afternoon, Forenoon, Evening, Night Gender: Male, Female, Child			
0 Benz Hierarchy: 1 Plants->APG Angiosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Asterids->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanaceae Picture Remedy Property Remedy Relation Keynotes	5	Bell Bell-p				
Picture Remedy Property Remedy Relation Keynotes	0 0	Add Compare Clear Clear All Filters Reset	Hierarchy: 1) Plants->APG Angiosperms->Eudicots Apg->Core eudicots->Asterids->Eustaerid 1->Solanales apg->Solanaceae 2) Plants->Dahlgren's Plants->Dicotyledons->Solananae->Solanales->Solanaceae			
			Picture Remedy Property Remedy Relation	Keynotes		
		L				
🖞 Visit Hompath 🚽 Contact Hompath 🌾 Facebook 🗵 Twitter 🔚 LinkedIn 😹 YouTube % Homeopathic Dictionary	(i) V	sit Hompath 🛛 🚽 Contact Hompath 🛛 👎 Fac	ebook 📑 Twitter 🖬 LinkedIn 😸 YouTube 💊 Homeopathic Dictionary			

Hompath – User Manual

From this screen itself, one can also view the 'Picture', 'Remedy Relation' and 'Keynotes' for the selected remedy wherever available.

You can compare two or more drug by using 'Compare' button.

To compare 2 or more drugs:

- Select a particular drug.
- > Then click 'Add' and then select the second drug.
- > Then click on 'Compare' button.

You can apply various filters and study them for a particular selected drug by clicking on 'Filters' button and then selecting the respective type of filter.

To unselect the previously selected remedy, click on 'Reset' button.

Remedy Relationship

To view remedy relations of the selected drug,

- From the Menu select' **Materia Medica'** module and then select '**Relation'** from '**Remedy Information'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [R]

Various drug relations such as Complementary, Follows well, Compare, etc. are given for the selected drug.

E.g. Select Acon, relation of Aconitum Napellus is displayed on the right.


You can also view Picture, Remedy Property and Keynotes for the drug from the same window by selecting the respective buttons provided the bottom of the window.

You can add a remedy to the selected remedy list by selecting it and then clicking on 'Add' button.

You can compare two or more drug by using 'Compare' button. To compare 2 or more drugs, select a particular drug then click 'Add' and then select the second drug. Then click on 'Compare' button.

You can apply various filters and study them for a particular selected drug by clicking on 'Filters' button and then selecting the respective type of filter.



To unselect the previously selected remedy, click on 'Reset' button.

Keynote

View Keynotes of the drug.

- From 'Materia Medica' module, click on 'Keynote' from the 'Remedy Information' section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [K]

Highlight any remedy from the 'Remedy List' column to view its keynotes.

6) =	Ho	ompath - WildFire - Ke	notes			Remedy Tools	_	Rubric Tools				- ¤ x
	Patient Repertory Mate	eria Medica	Expert System L	brary Util	ity Physician	Settings	Remedy Tools	(Adon)	Rubric Tool	s			Style 🕆 🥝
Rea •	d MM MM Advanced Search Search n Search	rties Relation	Keynote Clinical Tips Comp Revention	are Remedy List *	View View Media	Provings Provings	MM Group Symptoms Extract	View Favorite	Open Analysis				
8	Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar		Patient Na	ne: Miss Jennit	er Cruz	Sympton	ms Recorded: 5					(t)	1
(the second seco	Keynotes ×												*
0	Remedy Selected Remedy Search	+ +					ADONIS VER	NALIS [/	Adon]				
G	Remedies: (1575)												
3	Absin Acal						2 Ale	12	NS-				
R	Acet-ac								14				
2	Acetan						We have so	10					_
1	Achy-a						1200	KA .	103				
0	- Acon						19 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5 . A.					
	- Acon-a						Sec. 20 Vices	Chert					
Ľ	Acon-c												
	Aconin		Cardiac remedy - fa	tty degener	ation, compensa	tory hypertro	ophy.						
3	Acon-I		Dropsy of cardiac o	igin. Urine s	canty. Thirstless	iness.							
0	Acon-s					Tex							
4	Adel		FAMILY			Ranuncu	laceae/Anemone	ae					
0	Adeps-s		A/E			Abuse of	alcohol (affectio	ne of sta	mach and h	eart)			
5	Adlu					Abdoc of	alconor (allecelo	15 01 500	inden and n	concy.			
0	- Adon - Adren		MODALITIES			< Cold							
Ô	Add Compare Glear Cle	ear All				< Lying < Rest							
	Filters Reset					> Exertio > Slow m	notion						~
			Select Section:						Picture	Remedy Property	Remedy Relation	Keynote	5
6 \	ïsit Hompath 🛛 🚔 Contact Hompath	Faceboo	ok 📴 Twitter 🖬 Lii	kedin 🛛 🕌 Yo	ouTube 🛛 🐔 Home	eopathic Diction	ary						

You can also select to read a section by selecting it from drop down box of 'Select Section'.

From this screen itself, one can also view the 'Picture', 'Remedy Property' and 'Remedy Relation' for the selected remedy wherever available.

You can compare two or more drug by using 'Compare' button.

To compare 2 or more drugs:

- Select a particular drug.
- > Then click 'Add' and then select the second drug.
- ▶ Now from Selected Remedy list, select 2 drugs.
- Then click on 'Compare' button.

You can apply various filters and study them for a particular selected drug by clicking on 'Filters' button and then selecting the respective type of filter.

To unselect the previously selected remedy, click on 'Reset' button.

Clinical Tips

This feature provides clinical tips of a selected drug for various clinical conditions as suggested by different authors.

To view clinical tips,

- Open 'Materia Medica' module, click 'Clinical Tips' from 'Remedy Information'.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [T]

You can select the clinical condition for the selected remedy from the drop down list present below the remedy.

To view clinical tips for any other remedy, select the drug and then select the clinical condition from the list of clinical conditions present below the selected drug.

The selected clinical condition is displayed on right.

6) ≠H	Iompath - WildFire - Clinical Tips Remedy Tools Rubric Tools	- @ X
	Patient Repertory Materia Medica	Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings Remedy Tools (Acon) Rubric Tools	Style × 🕐
Rea	d MM MM Advanced Search Search	Image: Second Contract Image: Compare Remedy View View View View View View View View	
	Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient Name: Miss Jennifer Cruz Symptoms Recorded: 5	• 🔁 🌾
(A)	Clinical Tips X		¥
0	Remedy Selected Remedy	Acon:Aconitum Napellus	
(C)	Search Search	Clinical Condition	
2	Acon (31)	Carditis, Pericarditis	
R	Nymphomania; wants 5 partners i	Clinical Tips in true carditis, pericarditis, ACONITE 30th in watery solution, generally accomplishes everything that can be desired.	
2	Vision loss, injury after. It is worth	Potency	
1		30	
0	Asphyxia in a person freezing with	Dose In watery solution	
2	Mind- Anger alternating with late i Mind- Perserverance, hopeful, alte	Author	
0	- Acute ailments	Dr. Jahr	
3	Carditis, Pericarditis		
0	Cystitis		
4	Dysentery Dysentery		
0	Facial Neuralgias		
5	Fear during Labor Hypertension		
0	Meningismus		
Ô	Add Glear Clear All		
	Filters Reset		<u>×</u>
		Add Clinical Tip Ed	it Clinical Tip
6-1	/isit Hompath 🛛 🍣 Contact Hompath 🔤 😨 Faceb	nok 📓 Twitter 🖬 Linkerfin 🔛 YouTube 🛛 🕅 Homeonathir Dictionary	
	Contact Hompath		

To add the selected drug in the in the desired remedy list, click on 'Add' button present on the left side bottom of the window.

To access various drug filters, click on 'Filters'.

To add any new clinical tip for a selected clinical condition for a selected drug, click on 'Add Clinical Tips'.

To change or modify any contents of the clinical tips of a particular drug, click on 'Edit Clinical Tips'.

Compare Keynotes

This feature allows you to compare Keynotes of remedies in a very eye pleasing format.

To view Compare Keynotes,

- Open 'Materia Medica' module, click 'Compare Keynotes' from 'Remedy Information'.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [C]

To Compare Keynotes,

- From 'Materia Medica' module, click on 'Keynote' from the 'Remedy Information' section.
- Select a particular drug.
- > Then click 'Add' and then select the second drug.
- Now from Selected Remedy list, select 2 drugs.
- Now click on 'Compare Keynotes' from 'Remedy Information' section of 'Materia Medica' module.

E.g. Compare Abies Canadensis and Abies Nigra

		Select Section to Compare		•	Abies-n
	ABIES CANADENS	SIS [Abies-c]		ABIES	6 NIGRA [Abies-n]
Overeating a displacement	nd indigestion. Pers. Cold shiverings	eculiar cravings. Uterine	Gastric o abusers	disorders, lum of tea and to	p in abdomen, waterbrash of bacco.
SYNONYMS	Abies balsa	imea, Pinus canadensis.	FAMILY	Ab	etineae
FAMILY	Abietineae		A/F	Te. Tol	a Dacco
FAMILY	Abietineae -Vanishing and stupefa intoxicated. -Greed or co -Mental exh	of thoughts; confusion action of the mind as if , upidity in eating. 1austion.	A/F MODALI	TIES < 4 < < < < < > > N tro	a bacco Coughing ying 5 a.m 9 a.m. Motion & walking (digestive ubles).

This feature allows you to compare specific sections of remedies so that detailed study of differentiation of keynotes of the drugs can be made simpler.

Clicking anywhere in left or right column allows you change the focus either to the left or the right side remedy, and thereafter apply different options to it.

<u>SELECT SECTIONS TO COMPARE:</u> It helps to change different sections of the selected remedies and then compare them at the level of the selected section.

Use the drop down button to view various sections available for the drug.

You can also change the remedy by selecting from the drop down menu present at the top of both the columns.

Remedy List

This feature displays all the remedies, that are included in the program and provides various options that can be applied to these remedies.

Remedy List

To open Remedy list:

- From the main menu Click on 'Materia Medica' **module** and then **'Remedy List'** from **'Remedy Information'** section.

OR

- From the main menu Click on 'Materia Medica' **module** and then click on '**Remedy List'** from drop down box of '**Remedy List'** in '**Remedy Information**' section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [L]



It opens the 'Remedy List' window.

6	, ≎ Ho	mpath - WildFire - Remedy List		Remedy Tools Rubric	Tools		_ = ×
	Patient Repertory Materia Medica	Expert System Library Uti	lity Physician Settings	Remedy Tools (Acon) Rubri	c Tools		Style 🕹 🧭
Rea	d MM MM Advanced Search Search	Keynote Clinical Tips Remedy Information	View View Media Cases Provings	MM Group Symptoms Extract Favorites Ana	en lysis		
	Physician Name: Dr. Nell Kakkar	Patient Name: Miss Jenni	fer Cruz Sympto	ms Recorded: 5			🔍 🕋 🗱
(PA)	Remedy List ×	Drug Source					¥
0	Simple Okvanced	ALL	🔲 🔍 Plants	🔲 🛃 Animals	🔲 対 Minerals	Sarcodes	
Ĝ	Search	🗐 🕼 Nosodes	🔲 🍳 Micro-organisms	🔲 🌞 Imponderabilia	🔲 📌 Tautopathic		
		APG Angiosperms Search Remedies (3177) Abel Abies-a Abies-c Abies-c Abies-n Abrom-aug Abrom-r Abrom-r Abrom-r Abrot Absin Abut Acac-f Acael Acae-f Acael Aca-m Acan-p Aca-v Acau Acae-c	Convert Rep to MM Group / Family Info	Cronquist Plants emedy Properties:			Reset
6 v	isit Hompath 🛛 🕏 Contact Hompath 🔤 🌾 Facebo	ok 🛯 📴 Twitter 🛛 🖬 LinkedIn 🛛 🕌 Y	puTube 🛛 🐔 Homeopathic Diction	nary			

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

<u>'KEY ENTRIES'</u>: To select from 'Simple' or 'Advanced' search

SIMPLE: on selecting this option and then selecting the source, it gives the list of the drugs in alphabetical order.

ADVANCED: On selecting the drug source, it gives the list of the drugs in alphabetical order, but now with the phylum and subclass, wherever available.

DRUG SOURCE: The source of the drug can be chosen from

- All: If you want to view all the drugs present in the software, click on radio button present against 'All'.
- Plants: Further classified into-
 - APG Angiosperms
 - Dahlgren's Plants
 - Cronquist Plants
- > Animals
- ➢ Minerals
- Sarcodes

- Nosodes
- Micro-organisms
- > Imponderabilia
- > Tautopathic

On selecting a particular drug source, its further classification gets displayed in a chartwise format on the left side of the screen.

Select any particular drug source or its sub-divisions i.e. sub-groups or sub-classification from the chart to view its respective drugs.

The drugs belonging to a particular drug source get listed in the remedies section present below various drug sources. The figure displayed in brackets next to 'Remedies' indicates the number of remedies present in that particular group/sub-group.



Select a drug and its properties are displayed in the Remedy property box on the right.

To apply Group filter:

- Select the Drug source.
- Apply the relevant filter for part used.
- Select the Phylum, Class, Sub class etc, to which you want to narrow down your search to.
- The Remedies in the Selection appear in the remedy box.

• You can also directly enter the group name in the Search box.

Select a particular drug to view the following:

KEYNOTES:

This will give you the PQRS red line symptoms of the selected drug.

<u>(Please note:</u> Keynotes of some drugs may not be available. In that case a message will appear 'Keynote not available. Would you want to open the 'Materia Medica'? Click on 'Yes' to read the drug from whichever source books it is available. Click on 'No' to close this option.)

If the Materia Medica is also not available, a message appears as 'Selected remedy does not have Materia Medica. Do you want to extract the remedy from Complete Mind?' Click on 'Yes' to extract the remedy from the repertory.

REMEDY RELATION:

This will give the drug relations like complementary, follows-well, inimical, etc. of the drug.

MATERIA MEDICA:

This feature will allow you to read the Materia Medica of the drug from the books provided.

Simply click on the 'Materia Medica ' to view the 'drop down' box and then on the desired Materia Medica, to change the Materia Medica book, you wish to read the remedy from.

y Entries:	- Drug Source					
Simple O Advanced	ALL	Plants	Animals	🛅 🥳 Minerals	🔄 📢 Sarcodes	
rch 🕥 🖡	📄 🕼 Nosodes	🔲 🔍 Micro-organisms	📄 🌞 Imponderabilia	🔲 📌 Tautopathic		
	APG Angiosperms	🔽 📕 Dahlgren's Plants	🛛 🔤 Cronquist Plants			
	Search	7	Remedy Properties:			Reset
	Remedies [3177]	Keynotes		Abrom-aug : Abroma A	ugusta	
	Abel	Remedy Relation	Common Name:			
	Abies-c	Materia Medica	Devil's Cotton, Indian Hemp	. Ulat Kambal in Hindi.		
	Abies-n	Drugs Of Hindoosthan By '	Sarat Chandra Ghose			
	Abr Abrom-aug	Indian Mother Tinctures. In	Clinical Practice By Dr. Dhirai Nanda			
	Abrom-r	Materia Medica Of Indian (Druns By Baneriee P			
	Abrot	Materia Medica Of Indian E)rugs By Baneriee P			
	Absin	Matura's Materia Madica Pi	Dahin Murahu Ma			
	Abut	Nature s Materia Medica By	Robin Murphy, Ma			
	Acac-ar Acac-d	Thousand Remedies By Boe	ricke. The trefamise apapipuleu sietaru		->Malvales->Sterculiacea	ae
	Acac-f					
	Acal	A	2) Plants->Cronquist Plants	->Dilleniidae->Malvales C->	Sterculiaceae	
	Aca-m	June	3) Plants->Part Used->Root	s		
	Acan-p	THE AND	(1) Plants > Part Lload >Loa	195		
	Aca-v		4) Plants->Part Osed->Leav	(65		
	Acer-c		5) Plants->Misc Plants->Tre	es		
	1	Enlarge I	1			

<u>(Please note</u>: Materia Medica of some drugs may not be available in the books provided here.)

In that case a message will appear 'Materia Medica not available. Would you want to view other options?

Click on 'Yes' to read the drug from whichever source books the remedy is available.

Click on 'No' to close this option.

Even if the Materia Medica is not available, a message appears 'Selected remedy does not have Materia Medica, Do you want to extract the remedy from Complete Mind'? Click on 'Yes' to extract the remedy from the repertory.

(<u>Note:</u> If any of these above options are not available for a particular drug, then that particular option will be disabled or a message will appear accordingly.)

DRUG PROPERTY FILTER:

'Drug filter' allows you to filter remedies using either drug properties, mineral, plant, animal filters, etc. then read remedies there from.

Each option is marked with a check box which can be selected by a simple click on it. Different options available under this topic are:-

> Stage:

Select all drugs that correspond to a specific stage of the disease in the patient acute, chronic or intercurrent. You can select either one or more by clicking in the check box. Click on `OK' after selection to apply the selected filter to the remedy table.

➤ Miasm:

Select the miasm by clicking in the check box according to the specific miasmatic dominance in your case.

➤ Sex:

Select options for remedies having gender affinity.

> Polycrest:

This option helps you specify whether you want Polycrest remedies in the table or only Non-Polycrest, rare or small remedies.

➤ Thermal State:

This feature acts as one of the elimination methods. Select hot, cold, or ambithermal remedies in the table by a simple click on the desired check box.

➤ Side:

Select this filter option to select drugs with marked side predominance in the symptom manifestations.

You may also select a diagonal side like upper left, lower right and vice versa.

Sensitivity:

Select the sensitivity of the patient by clicking in the check boxes as High or Low.

> Thirst:

Define the thirst type of the patient by clicking in the check boxes as Thirsty, Thirstless, Large Quantity, Small Quantity, etc.

Moon Phases:

Select the moon phase affection of a particular case as First Quarter, Full Moon, Last Quarter and New Moon. Remedies pre-dominantly acting in the selected moon phase will appear in the repertorisation table.

> Appetite:

Define the appetite of the patient as Increased, Easy Satiety or Reduced.

Time Phases:

Select the peculiar time period/phase of aggravation or amelioration of the patient as Morning, Forenoon, Noon, Afternoon, Evening and Night.

Drug Source:

Select remedies either from `Plant Source', `Animal Source', or `Mineral Source' and also from `Nosodes', `Sarcodes', 'Micro-organisms', 'Imponderabilia', and `Tautopathic'.

<u>(NOTE</u>: You can select more than one combination of the above features. For instance you can check mark `Chronic', `Chilly', `Male', `Right Sided', `Tubercular', 'Polycrest', `Plant Source', together.)



Click on 'O.K' to apply the drug filter and include remedies only which have these basic properties.

6	, ÷		Hompath - WildFire - R	emedy List			Remedy Tools	Rubric To	ools				- 🕫 X
	Patient	Repertory Materia Me	dica Expert System	Library Utili	ty Physician	Settings	Remedy Tools (Emer)	Rubric	Tools				Style 🕆 🥝
Key	notes Property	Relationship Source Picture	Select Materia Medica Nature's Materia Mediu *	Select Case	Select Clin Open C	ical Tip 	Select Tempraz MM	Tempraz Remedies	Unique or PQRS Rubrics	All Rubrics			
	Physician Nam	e: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient	Name: Miss Jennife	er Cruz	Sympton	ns Recorded: 5	stem	Keineuy D	kildet		(A)	
	Remedy	.ist ×		_	_		_	-	_	-	_	4	(1)
	Key Entries: Search	Advanced	Drug Source ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL ALL AL	25 sperms	Plants Micro-orga Comparison Keynotes Remedy Relatio Materia Medic Drug Property Fil Convert Rep to M Group Sympton Group / Family II Convert Rep to M Group Sympton Group / Family II Convert Rep to M Group Sympton Group / Family II Convert Rep to M Group Sympton Group Sympton Group Sympton Group / Family II Convert Rep to M Group Sympton Group Sy	nisms Plants Rei iter nfo	Common Name: Beryllium aluminium s Chemical Formula: Beryllium aluminium s Chemical Formula: Beryllium (I Hierarchy: 1) Minerals->Element >Alkaline earth metal 2) Minerals->Element >Transition metals->Clement Metals->Aluminium 4) Minerals->Element	lia ilicate with : Be, 4) Oxy s & Inorga S->Berylliu s & Inorga s & Inorga s & Inorga	Emer : chromium gen (O, B) Alu nic Compound nic Compound nic Compound nic Compound	rals .pathic : Emerald .uminium (A ds->Eleme unds ds->Eleme ds->Eleme ds->Eleme	(), Sarcodes (), 13) Silicon (Si, 14) ents->Metallic Elements ents->Metallic Elements ents->Metallic Elements ents->Metallic Elements ents->Metallic Elements ents->Metalloids->Silicu	Reset Group- Group- Group->Other m	
6	√isit Hompath	🚔 Contact Hompath 🛛 F	acebook 🛛 🕒 Twitter 🛛 in	LinkedIn 🛛 🛗 Yo	uTube 🛛 🟠 Homeop	pathic Dictiona	ary	-					

Hompath – User Manual

To close the Remedy Property window click on 'Cancel'.

CONVERT REP TO MM:

You can create an entire Materia Medica or Keynotes of a remedy and Compare or Differentiate remedies, as per your desire.

You can use this feature to:

- Author search papers and books
- > Prepare notes on comparative Materia Medica
- Differentiate Remedies
- > Enhance knowledge of unknown aspect of common and uncommon Remedies

Clicking on this button opens 'Materia Medica Extract' Window.

Selected Remedy box contains the remedy you have selected from the remedy list of the 'Remedy List' window.

To add more remedies, search for a remedy in 'Remedy' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets of the remedy in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add remedy one by one individually from the Remedy List double click on it or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all remedies at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted remedy one by one from the 'Selected Remedy' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All remedies from the 'Selected Remedy' list click on 'Clear All' button.

Now select the Repertory, and the chapter(s).

To add chapters, search for a chapter in 'Repertory' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add chapters one by one individually from the Repertory List double click on the chapter or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all the chapters at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted chapter one by one from the 'Selected Chapters' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All chapters from the 'Selected Chapters' list click on 'Clear All' button.

EXTRACT OPTIONS:

- <u>All Rubrics of one or more remedies</u>:
 Displays all rubrics of all selected chapters, in which any of the selected remedies appear.
- <u>Common Rubrics of two or more remedies</u>:
 Displays only those rubrics that are common to all the selected remedies. You need to select at least two remedies for comparison.
- <u>Unique or PQRS Rubrics of a remedy:</u>
 Only rubrics, in which the selected remedy appears as the only one, are displayed.
 I.e. these would be the PQRS rubrics of the Selected Remedy.
- <u>Differentiating Rubrics of one or more remedies:</u>
 Displays rubrics which are unique to any of the selected remedies. You need to select at least *two remedies* for differentiation

To Extract MM:

- Select the 'Remedies' and the 'Chapters'
- > Now select one of the options from 'Extract Options'
- Click on 'Extract Symptoms' to extract.

ADVANCED OPTIONS:

Clicking on this button opens Advanced Extract Options.

You can select to extract remedies by drug mark, or rubrics with levels.

<u>Extract Symptoms</u>: Clicking on this, will convert Repertory to MM with advanced preferences.

<u>Extract Single Remedy Rubrics</u>: Clicking on this extracts those rubrics which contain only single remedy.

GROUP SYMPTOMS:

This option allows you generate all information about group remedies from the repertory.

All occurrences of a group remedies found in the repertories can be listed in the format of a Materia Medica book.

Select the Remedy

To add remedies, search for a remedy in 'Remedy' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets of the remedy in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add remedy one by one individually from the Remedy List double click on it or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all remedies at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted remedy one by one from the 'Selected Remedy' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All remedies from the 'Selected Remedy' list click on 'Clear All' button.

Now select the Repertory, and the chapter(s).

To add chapters, search for a chapter in 'Repertory' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add chapters one by one individually from the Remedy List double click on the chapter or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all the chapters at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted chapter one by one from the 'Selected Chapters' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All chapters from the 'Selected Chapters' list click on 'Clear All' button.

EXTRACT OPTIONS:

You can select the remedy mark to be included and the rubric level to be included.

Enter minimum and maximum number of remedies to be present in the resultant remedy. Typing numbers here would mean that you want to 'Extract Symptoms' which include Remedies 'within the Numbers' provided in the box i.e. in that range.

GROUP / FAMILY INFO:

It shows the details of the 'Group' or the 'Family' selected from the list.

You can also enlarge the picture of the remedy selected by clicking on 'Enlarge' button at the bottom of the picture.

Remedy Editor

This feature can be used to edit the Remedy info.

To open Remedy Editor:

From the main menu Click on 'Materia Medica' module and then click on 'Remedy
 Editor' from drop down box of 'Remedy List' in 'Remedy Information' section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [E]



We can use this feature to modify the details of a remedy.

To edit:

Select the remedy from the list or enter in the search box. The Remedy info of the selected remedy is displayed in the box below the Remedy list. The other details related to its classification, drug properties, full name, common name and formula are also displayed. Here you can do the desired changes. Once you are done, click on 'Save' to save the changes made by you.



If you do not wish to apply the changes click on 'Reset' button.

Remedy Graph

This feature gives a graphical or a statistical analysis of the repertorisation table with respect to the remedies belonging to different drug sources or groups.

To open Remedy Graph:

- From the main menu Click on 'Materia Medica' **module** and then click on '**Remedy Graph'** from drop down box of 'Remedy List' in 'Remedy Information' section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [G]



The Graph window opens as follows.



<u>NOTE</u>: - By default a pie chart type of analysis is displayed. However, you can change the display format of analysis as Simple Bar, Donut Shape, Diamond Shape, etc. which are given at the top of the Graph window.

In this type of analysis, different drug sources are displayed by different colors. The list of different color with their respective groups is displayed next to the graphical representation.

The list of drugs covered by the particular drug source is displayed on the right side top of the window.

To view the drugs belonging to a particular source click on the respective color in the graph.

Use the 'Drill Down' button to view further classification of the selected drug source in a graphical manner. The respective remedies for the sub-classification will be displayed in the remedy list above. 'Drill Down' button will help you to view a statistical analysis up to the last level of classification of a particular drug source.

In order to view the previous level of classification, click on 'Go Back'.

To study general information about a particular group, sub-classification or a family, click on 'Group Info'.

To apply a particular group or sub-group filter to the repertorisation, click on the respective colored area in the graph and then click 'Apply Filter'.

Remedies covering the desired group will only be displayed in the repertorisation sheet.

To close the Graph Filter window, click on 'Cancel' button.

MEDIA

This feature contains all the media files of the listed drugs.

View

To open a media file:

- From the main menu Click on 'Materia Medica' **module** and then click on '**View'** from drop down box of **Media'** in '**Media'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [ME] [V]



In this window, you can select to view the 'Picture', 'Audio', 'Video', and 'PPT' of any remedy from the list.

Picture Audio Vi	ideo PPT		
Remedies = 2799 Media	i = 0		
earch	≈ ↓		
Abel Abel Abies-a Abies-c Abies-n Abies-n Abr Abron-aug Abron Abron Abron Aban Aban Aban Aca-ar Aca-d Aca-d Aca-f Aca-f Aca-f Aca-n Aca-c Aca-C Aca-C			

To view picture of a remedy:

- Click on 'Remedy' tab
- Go to the remedy using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.
- Click on the remedy to view its picture.

To listen to audio of a remedy:

- Click on 'Audio' tab.
- Go to the remedy using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.
- Click on the remedy to listen to the audio of that remedy.

To view Video of a remedy:

- Click on 'Video' tab.
- Go to the remedy using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.
- Click on the remedy to View its 'Video'.

To view presentation of a remedy:

- Click on 'PPT' tab.
- Go to the remedy using the scroll bar or enter the initials of the name in the search box.
- Click on the remedy to View its 'PPT'.

The bar on top of the list shows the No. of remedies on the list and the No. of media files.

Add

To add a media file:

- From the main menu Click on 'Materia Medica' **module** and then click on '**Add'** from drop down box of **Media'** in '**Media'** section.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [ME] [A]

To delete media files highlight them and click on 'Delete All'.

CASES

View

To view the saved cases:

- Click on 'View' from drop down menu of 'Cases' section, of 'Materia Medica' module.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [CV]



The MM Case window opens. You can read cases from 'From Library' or from my cases by clicking on the respective tabs.



Click on 'From Library' tab. It displays a list of all the cases present in the software. The bar below the Search box displays the No. of 'Remedies' and 'Cases' in the list.

To read a case click on the remedy and then select the case, you want to read. The case is displayed on the right side. You can search for a particular case by entering a search query word on the 'search' box, or scroll down to the case.

You can also change the font color, style and size by using the options available at the bottom of the page.

You can also search for a particular word in the opened case. Enter your query word in the 'Find' text box and click on 'Go' button. The program searches for the word in the case and if present highlights it.

Click on 'My cases' tab. It displays all the cases saved previously by you. The cases can be similarly viewed as you did from the 'My Library' section.

Add

You can add new cases using this feature.

To add new cases:

- Click on 'Add' from drop down menu of 'Media' section in 'Materia Medica' module.

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [CA]

Enter the details of the cases in the respective text boxes and then click on 'Save' button to save the case, in 'My cases' section.

To clear the entered text, click on 'Reset' button.

To exit without saving, click on 'Cancel' button.

PROVINGS

This feature contains topics related to Homoeopathic proving.

To open provings:

- From the main menu select 'Materia Medica' module and choose 'Provings'.

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [PR]

It provides a list of proving of some drugs. There are about 743 articles on different drug proving.



You can choose Read from 'Library' or from 'Other' section.

To read a topic,

- Click on 'Library' tab.
- Now select the type section you want to read from, by selecting from the drop down box. the available options are:
 - Proving
 - Therapeutics
 - Veterinarian Homoeopathy
 - Repertory
 - Philosophy
- Once you have selected your desired section, the list of topics related to it is displayed in the list.
- > To search for a topic, scroll to it or enter in the 'Search' text box.
- Click on the topic to read it.

Click on 'others' tab to view topics or articles which have been saved by you earlier.

You can also change the font color, style and size by using the options available at the bottom of the page.

You can also search for a particular word in the opened page. Enter your query word in the 'Find' text box and click on 'Go' button. The program searches for the word in the page and if present highlights it.

EXTRACT

This feature can be used to extract symptoms of a remedy from repertory to Materia Medica.

Materia Medica

To open MM extract:

- From the main menu select 'Materia Medica' module and choose 'MM' from 'Extract' section.

OR

- From keyboard press [Alt + M] [EM]

ດ 🏺 Hompath - V	VildFire - Materia Medica Extract	Remedy Tools Rubric Too	ls _ @ X
Patient Repertory Materia Medica	Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings	Remedy Tools (Ars) Rubric To	sols Style × 🕅
Read Open Search Properties Relation Key Search Search Properties Relation Key Reme	Image: Second	MM Symptoms Extract Favorites Analy oms Recorded: 5	55 (Q) (A) (X)
	Colored Charters [Col	and be made a	*
0 Search	Selected Chapters Selected Chapters	ected Remedies	Extract Options :
Search Search Total Chapters: 567 H Complete R Kent H Murphy H Allen B Boenring B Boericke B Boger Clarke Fever Clarke Fever B Centry B Centry B Centry B Centry B Control Forer D Hotak R Roberts B Special D Threap D Wards O Add All Chapters		Clear Clear All	 All Rubrics of one or more remedies Common Rubrics of two or more remedies Unique or PQRS Rubrics of a remedy Differentiating Rubrics of two or more remedies Extract Symptoms Advanced Options

You have to select remedies and the chapters from which you want to extract the MM.

To add remedies, search for a remedy in 'Remedy' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets of the remedy in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add remedy one by one individually from the Remedy List double click on it or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all remedies at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted remedy one by one from the 'Selected Remedy' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All remedies from the 'Selected Remedy' list click on 'Clear All' button.

Now select the Repertory, and the chapter(s).

To add chapters, search for a chapter in 'Repertory' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add chapters one by one individually from the Remedy List double click on the chapter or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all the chapters at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted chapter one by one from the 'Selected Chapters' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All chapters from the 'Selected Chapters' list click on 'Clear All' button.

Extract options:

- <u>All Rubrics of one or more remedies</u>:
 Displays all rubrics of all selected chapters, in which any of the selected remedies appear.
- <u>Common Rubrics of two or more remedies</u>: Displays only rubrics common to all the selected remedies. You need to select at least two remedies for comparison.
- Unique or PQRS Rubrics of a remedy:
 Only rubrics, in which the selected remedy appears as the *only one*, are displayed.
 I.e. these would be the PQRS rubrics of the Selected Remedy.
- <u>Differentiating Rubrics of one or more remedies:</u>
 Displays rubrics which are **unique** to any of the selected remedies. You need to select at least *two remedies* for differentiation

To Extract MM:

- Select the 'Remedies' and the 'Chapters'
- > Now select one of the options from 'Extract Options'
- Click on 'Extract Symptoms' to extract.

Advanced options:

Clicking on this button opens Advanced Extract Options.

<u>— A</u> II F	Rubrics of	one or m	ore reme	dies					
🕅 <u>C</u> om	nmon Rubi	rics of tw	o or more	e remedie	s				
📃 <u>U</u> ni (que or PQ	RS Rubric	s of a rem	nedy					
Diff	erentiatin	a Rubrics	of two o	r more re	medies				
Differentiating Rubrics of two or more remedies									
Extr	Extract Symptoms Advanced Options								
Extr	actSympt	oms	Advar	nced Opti	ons				
Extr dvance Include	act Sympt d Extract (2 Remedie	oms Options : s with Dro	Advar 1g Mark	nced Opti	ons				
Extr Ivance Include	act Sympt d Extract (: Remedie 2	oms Options : s with Dru	Advar 1g Mark	nced Opti	ons				
Extr Extr Include	act Sympt d Extract (: Remedie [] 2 Rubric wi	options : s with Dro 3 th levels	Advar Jg Mark	nced Opti	ons V All				

You can select to extract remedies by drug mark, or rubrics with levels.

<u>Extract Symptoms</u>: Clicking on this, will convert Repertory to MM with advanced preferences.

<u>Extract Single Remedy Rubrics</u>: Clicking on this extracts those rubrics which contain only single remedy.

Group Symptoms

This option allows you generate all information about group remedies from the repertory.

To open Group Symptom Extract:

- From the main menu select 'Materia Medica' module and choose 'Group Symptoms' from 'Extract' section.

OR

- From keyboard press [Alt + M] [EG]

Patie Patie Read Ppen	ent Repertory Materia M Materia M M MM Advanced ch Search Search	edica Expert System Library Utility	Physician Settings Remedy Tools (Ars) Image: Setting se	Rubric Tools Open Analysis	Style Y
Physician	Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient Name: Miss Jennifer Cru	z Symptoms Recorded: 5		٩
Gro	up Symptom Extract 🗙				
Repe	ertory Remedy	Selected Chapters	Selected Remedies	Extract Options	
Total Ch	apters: 567 plete t phy			Include Remedies with Drug Mark	5 📝 All
	n nning ricke			Search Kubric With levels	5 🗌 All
⊞ Bog ⊕ Clar ⊕ Feve	er ke er try			Enter minimum number of selected remedies to be p in resulted symptoms Enter maximum number of remedies to be present in resulted symptoms	resent
	e			Extract Gr	oup Symptoms
 Pha Rob € Schi € Spei ⊕ Wai 	cax erts John Jap ap ds Add All Cha	ipters	r Clear All Clear Clea	ər All	

All occurrences of a group remedies found in the repertories can be listed in the format of a Materia Medica book.

Select the Remedy

To add remedies, search for a remedy in 'Remedy' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets of the remedy in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add remedy one by one individually from the Remedy List double click on it or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all remedies at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted remedy one by one from the 'Selected Remedy' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All remedies from the 'Selected Remedy' list click on 'Clear All' button.

Now select the Repertory, and the chapter(s).

To add chapters, search for a chapter in 'Repertory' list by scrolling down to it, or enter the initial few alphabets in the 'Search' box. Select by double clicking on it or use the 'Add' button.

To add chapters one by one individually from the Remedy List double click on the chapter or click on 'Add' button after highlighting it in the list.

To add all the chapters at one time click on 'Add All' button.

To clear any unwanted chapter one by one from the 'Selected Chapters' box click on 'Clear' button after highlighting it in the list.

To Clear All chapters from the 'Selected Chapters' list click on 'Clear All' button.

Extract options:

You can select the rig mark to be includes and the rubric level to be included.

Enter minimum and maximum number of remedies to be present in the resultant remedy. Typing numbers here would mean that you want to 'Extract Symptoms' which include Remedies 'within the Numbers' provided in the box i.e. in that range.

FAVORITES

This section contains the files which have been added to favorite earlier.

View

To View favorite:

- From the **'Menu'** select **'Materia Medica'** module and then select **'View'** from drop down menu of **'Favorite'** Section

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [FV]

Materia Medica Favorite window opens. It contains all the topics added to favorites saved under:

- ➢ Remedy
- > Book
- > Author

To open a topic:

- Select the desired tab from Remedy, Book and Author.
- Select the topic
- > The selection is displayed on the right

To delete a topic/book/author, select it and click on 'Delete' button.

Add

This feature can be used to add more topics o Favorite section.

To add favorite:

- From the **'Menu'** select **'Materia Medica'** module and then select **'Add'** from drop down menu of **'Favorite'** Section

OR

- From the keyboard, press [Alt + M] [FA]

To add a topic/book/ author:

Open 'Read Materia Medica'. From the main menu select 'Materia Medica' module and choose 'Read' from drop down list of 'Open' section.

- Select a topic/Book/Author.
- > Now click on 'Add' in drop down menu of 'Favorite section'.
- The selection is added to favorite, and can be accessed from 'Favorite' section, 'View' option

ANALYSIS

This section allows you to read data saved to it from Library section.

To open an Analysis:

- From the main menu select 'Materia Medica' module and choose 'Analysis'.

OR

- From keyboard press [Alt + M] [AO]

Open Materia Medica Analysis window opens.

You can select from the files saved in:

- Html format
- Word format

Select the desired format and the topics saved under the same are listed below.

Select the topic you want to read and click on 'open' button to view it.

To exit the window, click on 'Close' button.

EXPERT SYSTEMS

Homeopathy adopts different schools of thought and each school of thought has a different approach to perceive a case and understand deeper aspects of patient management. We at Hompath are offering these decision support systems or expert systems to help you in understanding and applying these schools of thought in practice.

TEMPRAZ EXPERT SYSTEM

An art can be called scientific when it is based on sound and definite principles. If the principles change, the science becomes unreliable and the art doesn't remain congenial. This is exactly what Homoeopathic science demands from every practicing homoeopath- an unambiguous approach towards each case.

In homoeopathy, we treat the person and not the disease in the person. This 'person' is present, in health as well as in disease. The mental generals (Temperaments) along with the physical generals, diathesis, miasmatic background and the causative factors will constitute the totality of the case and thereby give the case a holistic approach. The simillimum found thereby, will cover all the above-mentioned criteria, and will easily lead the physician in the direction of cure. Understanding temperaments makes this process easier and almost foolproof.

The expert system created by Dr. Parinaz Humranwala – Tempraz unveils to you the temperaments, which are akin to human fingerprints, each unique to an individual and therefore uncovers the real person and guides us to the correct remedy.

Tempraz Home Page

To view the Tempraz Home Page:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz
 Expert System' and then click on 'Tempraz Home Page'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [H].

When you select any of the above options, the following screen will appear



This page is basically divided into 2 sections.

On the extreme left, there are links to the 5 temperaments, represented with the images for each. These lead you to the 'Temperament Spotlight' where you can study the vital features of the 5 temperaments.

In the bottom of this screen, there are 5 buttons which lead you to the different features of the software.

TEMPRAZ EVALUATION feature helps you to zero in to the temperament of the patient, the TRUE INNER SELF.

TEMPRAZ MATERIA MEDICA gives you an understanding of the drugs in the light of temperaments directly from the source books. This ensures authenticity of the study and gives you an accurate remedy picture.

TEMPRAZ REMEDIES gives you a quick glance into remedies belonging to different temperaments as well as a combination of two or more temperaments.

TEMPERAMENT INSIGHT provides an in-depth knowledge about the 5 temperaments.

SAMPLE CASES illustrate the usage of the Tempraz Expert System .

A detailed description about these features is given on the respective page.

Tempraz Evaluation

This feature forms the heart of the Tempraz Expert System. It helps you to zero in to the temperament of the patient, which can be used in the repertorial sheet as a filter to find the simillimum.

To view Tempraz Evaluation:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz
 Expert System' and then click on 'Tempraz Evaluation'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [E].
- You can also access Tempraz Evaluation by selecting the **'Tempraz Home Page'** and clicking on **'Tempraz Evaluation'** at the bottom of the screen.

When you select any of the above options, the following screen will appear

) ≑	Hompath	- WildFire - Tempr	az Evaluation			Remedy Tools			
Patient Rep	ertory Materia Medica	Expert System	Library Utility	Physician	Settings	Remedy Tools	(Am-m)		Style ~
mpraz ne Page	Previously Recorded Dr. Parinaz Humranwala	Temperament Tem Insights Sp Tempraz Expert Syst	em	Tempraz Help*	Dr. Prafull Vij - Acute Exper Dr. Vijava	ayakar's Ja t System Eler akar Dr.	n Scholten ment Theory Ian Scholten	Dr. Sehga Expert Seh	l's - Seigal System gal's
Physician Name:	Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient Na	ame: Speed Case		Symptoms	Recorded: 0		0	2 🟠 🗄
Tempraz Evalua	tion ×								
All	Main Features 🛛 💕 Mo	tto 👫 As a F	riend Family Mem	ber 🙀 At V	Work	Assets	Liabili	ties Hin	ct Language di
Main Features [8 Ambitious Analytical Animated Anticipation aggr Anxiety brings on Anxious Apprehensive	7] avates diarrhoea	Intensity Inten	corded Tempraz Words vays an observer than icipation aggravates	; [2] a participant		Category Liabilitie: Main Fea	Ten s Phl tures Ner	iperament egmatic vous	Intensity 3 3
Bashful			Delete	Delet	e All	Temperament (Duotient	S C N	
Meaning of 'Am महत्वाकांक्षी: स	bitious': Having a strong desirr দলনা और उपलब्धि की प्रबल হু Parallel Words for '	e for success or achie च्छा रखना Ambitious' [9]	evement.	ortant Rubrics	of 'Ambitious'	[10]	Remedies	Remedi	ies [11]
<u>J</u>	Career, goals more i Demands results Can forge ahead bei Directs and delegate Goal-oriented Go-getter Results more import Venturesome	mportant than fan ng unemotional es work	[Boenning] [Mind]A [Complete] [Mind]A [Complete] [Mind]A [Complete] [Mind]B [Complete] [Mind]D [Complete] [Mind]F	erseverance: mbition:Ambit mbition:Ambit usiness:Aptitu esires:More th esires:Full of: inery, luxuriou	tious:Achieve th tious: Ide for: han she needs: us clothing, wa	nings, desire to	11 13 95 10 5 35 13	1: Acon 1: Bry 1: Caps 1: Dig 1: Dros 1: Lyc 1: Nat-c	

The temperament of the patient can be calculated and his true temperament can be understood by using the 7 different criteria represented in form of 8 buttons on the top of the page. They are as follows:

All- Displays all the words present in Tempraz Evaluation and Tempraz Practical Repertory. Main features – A general overview.

Motto - Outlook of the patient.

As a friend – Patient's conduct as a friend or in a relationship. At work – Patient's conduct at work or school. As a family member – Patient's conduct with the family members and relatives. Assets – Strengths or positive points of the patient. Liabilities – Weaknesses or negative points of the patient.

For example, suppose if we click on 'Main features' button, all the words displayed in the text box exactly below it are the Tempraz words, which are general expressions of the temperament.

Similar Tempraz words are expressed in different aspects of patient's life e.g. in Main features -'Dominating', As a friend the person could be – 'Domineering', At work – 'Dictatorial', As a family member – 'Demanding'. These words are given so that all the aspects of the patient's life are covered.

Note that these are not rubrics but a collection of Tempraz words, which describe the temperament of the patient.

We can select any word from this list which is characteristic to the patient. On selecting a particular word, the word meaning, clipart, parallel words i.e., words which have a similar theme, and recommended rubrics are displayed in the following manner:

For example: When we select 'Brooder' from the word list, following will be the look of the screen:

Patient Repertory Materia Medica Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings Remedy Tools (Am-m) Image: Previously Image: Pre	
Image: Second	Sty
ysician Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar Patient Name: Speed Case Symptoms Recorded: 0 Tempraz Evaluation × All Main Features & Motto Assets & Liabili Main Features (87] Anticipation aggravates Anxiety brings on diarrhoea Anxious Apprehensive Bashful Bashful Brooder Calm Calm Capricious Search Delete Delete Delete All Temperament Quotient Meaning of 'Brooder': To dwell on a subject with morbid persistence, to think or worry persistently or moodily about; ponder especially resentfull Ut at I at	Dr. Sehgal's - Seigr Expert System Sehgal's
Tempraz Evaluation × Image: All All And Features Image: All And And Features Image: All And And And Fe	•
All Main Features Motto As a Friend Family Member At Work Assets Ciability Main Features Main Features Motto Intensity Recorded Tempraz Words [0] Category Ter Anticipation aggravates Intensity Recorded Tempraz Words [0] Category Ter Anxiety brings on diarrhoea Intensity Intensity Intensity Category Ter Apprehensive Bashful Intensity	
Main Features [87] Intensity Anticipation aggravates Intensity Anxiety brings on diarrhoea Intensity Anxiety brings on diarrhoea Intensity Anxious Intensity Apprehensive Intensity Bashful Image: Category Brooder Image: Category Calm Image: Category Calm Image: Category Search Image: Category Meaning of 'Brooder': To dwell on a subject with morbid persistence, to think or worry persistently or moodily about; ponder especially resentfull Ve ही विचार बार बार करने से परेशान या उदास होना.: कोइ दु:ख या नाखुशी की बात को पकड कर सतत सोचते रहना और इसकी वजह से उदा	Select Langua
Terronder Calm Capricious Search Meaning of 'Brooder': To dwell on a subject with morbid persistence, to think or worry persistently or moodily about, ponder especially resentful एक ही विचार बार बरने से परेशान या उदास होना.: कोइ दु:ख या नाखुशी की बात को पकड कर सतत सोचते रहना और इसकी वजह से उर	nperament Intensit
Meaning of 'Brooder': To dwell on a subject with morbid persistence, to think or worry persistently or moodily about; ponder especially resentfull एक ही विचार बार बर करने से परेशान या उदास होना.: कोइ दु:ख या नाखुश्री की बात को पकड कर सतत सोचते रहना और इसकी वजह से उ	
Parallel Words for 'Brooder' [16] 🔼 Recommended Important Rubrics of 'Brooder' [18] Remedies	ly or unhappily; sulle दास हो जाना. Remedies [44]
Grief internalized Moody Reserved Sentimental [Boenning] [Mind]Introspective, introverted, absorbed, etc.: 44 [Boenning] [Mind]Meditation, reflection, brooding, etc.: 9 [Boenning] [Mind]Meditation, reflection, brooding, etc.: 9 [Boenning] [Mind]Modd, support (Mind]Meditation, reflection, brooding, etc.: 9 [Boenning] [Mind]Modd, support (Mind]Meditation, reflection, brooding, etc.: 11	3: Acon 1: Alum 1: Am-m 1: Arn
Easily hurt [Complete] [Mind]Absorbed, buried in thought: 156 Loner [Complete] [Mind]Anger.Ailments from, agg.:Grief, with silent: 29 Chagrin [Complete] [Mind]Brooding: 175 Mortification Image: Specific S	1: Aur 1: Bell 1: Bism

In the above image, we see that the meaning of the word 'Brooder' is seen below the word list of main features, exactly in the middle of the page.
The word meanings are given for better understanding and comparisons between two Tempraz words. If you prefer the translation of the word in your mother tongue please select from the available languages and the meaning will be exhibited below the English meaning accordingly.

Below the meanings, we see the visual representation of the word 'Brooder' in the form of a clipart. On the immediate right side of the clipart, we can refer to parallel words for 'Brooder'.

Parallel words are words, which have a similar theme to the selected word, but not necessarily the same meaning. Tempraz words, which you would not immediately think of, appear in the parallel words, which may be more applicable to the patient. These parallel words can belong to same or different temperament. It thus helps you to differentiate between different temperaments having similar theme. Once acquainted with parallel words, it sharpens your case taking skills. You can double click the parallel word for recording in the evaluation sheet. Also note that as you click on the parallel word the meaning and suggested rubrics change.

On its right, we can see the recommended rubrics for the word 'Brooder' along with the number of remedies listed for each rubric. These rubrics are selected from various repertories. The number of recommended rubrics for 'Brooder' is also mentioned in the text box beside the word 'Brooder'.

Recommended rubrics are divided into 'Important rubrics' and 'More rubrics'. These options are available in form of radio buttons below this text box.

Important rubrics are those, which contains rubrics recommended by the Expert System. If you select 'More rubrics' option, we see other rubrics for the same Tempraz word. Many a time, rubrics in this section can be more apt for the patient. *As far as possible use rubrics having more number of remedies.*

Recommended More Rubrics of 'Brooder' [163]	Remedies	~	Reme	edies [1]	
[Allen][B]Brooding:	1	1000	1: Cal	C-S	
[Allen] [D]Delusions:Troubles, brooding over ima	1				
[Allen] [\$]Sulky:	13				
[Boenning] [Aggravation and Amelioration]Emot	23				
[Boenning] [Mind]Brooding:		2			
[Boenning] [Mind]Corner, mopes or broods in a:		8			
[Boenning] [Mind]Thought,:Absorbed in:	25	~			
<		>			
🔿 Important Rubrics 🛛 💿 More Rubrics	Repertorisatio	on Record	d Ru	bric]	Full Symptom

From the 'Recommended rubrics' text box, we can record any rubric of choice by double clicking on it or by single clicking and then clicking on the 'Record Rubric' button available below.

Recommended Important Rubrics of 'Brooder' [18]	Remedies	^	Remedies [44]
[Boenning] [Mind]Introspective, introverted, absorbed, etc.:	44		3: Acon 🔥
[Boenning] [Mind]Meditation, reflection, brooding, etc.:	9		1: Alum 📃
[Boenning] [Mind]Surly, sullen, morose:	76		1: Am-m
[Boericke] [Mind]Mood, disposition:Grieving,introspective, si	11		1: Arn
[Complete] [Mind]Absorbed, buried in thought:	156		1: Aur
[Complete] [Mind]Anger:Ailments from, agg.:Grief, with silent:	29		1: Bell
[Complete] [Mind]Brooding:	175	~	1: Bism
<	>	ł	1. Boy
Important Rubrics O More Rubrics Repertorisat	ion Record	R	ubric Full Symptom

Now we see that here, we have recorded the rubric 'Introspective, introverted, absorbed, etc.' from Boenninghausen's repertory. We can record as many rubrics as we want from this list. The number of rubrics we have recorded can be seen on the left hand side of the screen under the appropriate clipboard.

The list of remedies in any of the rubric can be viewed in a pop-up window using the button 'View remedies' button which is placed exactly below the clipart.

The Repertorisation table can be viewed by clicking the 'Repertorisation' tab present next to the 'Record Rubric' tab at the bottom right of the screen.

TEMPERAMENT QUOTIENT

The 'Temperament Quotient' can be calculated using the buttons in the upper half of the page. For example, suppose we want to select 'Brooder' as 3 marks for the patient, we select brooder first from the 'Main features' text box and click on the radio button '3' which is present on the right hand side of this text box, and 'Brooder' automatically gets added to the text box on the right hand side.

Similarly, we can add as many characteristics as we desire to this text box, which are found in the patient, using the 'Search Words' function and the 8 buttons describing the temperament of the patient.

🔆 All 🔰 Main Features 👔	Motto	As	a Friend Family M	ember 🔬 At Work	Asse	ts 🖓 L	iabilities	Select Languag Hindi
Main Features [87]		toncitu	Recorded Tempraz Wo	rds [1]	Ca	itegory	Temperame	nt Intensity
Anticipation aggravates		remary	Brooder		М	ain Features	Melancholi	c 3
Anxiety brings on diarrhoea		01	+					
Anxious		<u> </u>						
Apprehensive		-						
Bashful 🔻		© 2						
Brooder								
Calm		3						
Capricious	~	-0						
Search		Í	Delete	Delete All	Temper	ament Quotien	+ S D	CNN

The text box on the right hand side, as we see above, is divided in to 4 sections- Recorded Tempraz Words, Category, Temperament and Grade.

Tempraz words and the number of Tempraz words we have selected for evaluation form the first column.

Category displays the group from which we have selected the Tempraz words from, for example: 'Main feature', 'Motto', 'As a friend', etc.

The Temperament to which a particular Tempraz word belongs forms the third column.

The Grades, which we have assigned to the selected Tempraz words, are listed in the fourth column. Remember to grade the Tempraz words according to the intensity of that characteristic of the patient. The grades are given as 1-Low, 2-Medium, 3-High.

🔆 All 🛛 🙀 Main Features 🛛 🕎 M	lotto	a Friend Family Member	At Work	Ass Ass	ets	iabilities	elect Language Iindi
Family Members [1]	Intensity	Recorded Tempraz Words [4]	C	ategory	Temperamer	t Intensity
Dogmatic	incensicy	Brooder		N	Aain Features	Melancholio	3
	©1	Let us do it the easy way			1otto	Phlegmatic	2
	- w	Compassionate		A	s a Friend	Melancholid	1
	•2	Dogmatic		F	amily Memb	Choleric	2
	© 3						
Search dogm		Delete	Delete All	Tempe	rament Quotien	t S N	PCN

Once we have completed selecting the desired Tempraz words for temperament evaluation, we click on 'Temperament Quotient' button placed below this text box, for calculating the temperament of the patient.

On clicking this button, the following screen appears:

Temperament	Weight
Melancholic	16
Choleric	8
Phlegmatic	8
	ОК

The first two or three of the calculated temperaments with high rankings are the temperaments of the patient. As we see above, 'Melancholic' temperament is most dominant temperament for this particular patient.

A special feature seen in this evaluation system is the presence of quick reference buttons on the right hand side of the 'Temperament Quotient' tab. Each of the 5 buttons represents a Temperament: 'S' represents 'Sanguine', 'N' represents 'Nervous', 'P' represents 'Phlegmatic', 'C' represents 'Choleric' and 'M' represents 'Melancholic'.



As you add symptoms in the text box above, the order of the buttons changes as per the ranking temperaments. Thus, the highest ranking temperament is represented by its respective button at the extreme right in the line. In the image below, we see that the 'Melancholic' temperament ranks the highest as per the symptoms given in the text box. Hence, the 'M' button is present at the extreme right in the line.

🔆 All 🛛 🛃 Main Features 🛛 💕 Mo	itto	a Friend	ber 🔐 At Work	Ass	ets 👘 I	iabilities Hir	ect Language Idi
Family Members [1]	Intencity	Recorded Tempraz Words	[4]	C	ategory	Temperament	Intensity
Dogmatic	incensicy	Brooder		P	Aain Features	Melancholic	3
	01	Let us do it the easy way			Aotto	Phlegmatic	2
	0-	Compassionate		A	s a Friend	Melancholic	1
	•2	Dogmatic		F	amily Memb	Choleric	2
	© 3						
Search dogm		Delete	Delete All	Tempe	rament Quotien	t S N	PCN

Also, we see in the note, that this result is based on the internal evaluation designed by Dr. Humranwala for each and every selected Tempraz word in the list, including your evaluation.

'Delete' button helps us to delete the selected rubric from the text box on the right hand side. 'Delete All' button helps us to remove all the rubrics from this text box. These buttons will remove rubrics only from the list and not the software.

Previously Recorded

	1					Homp	ath - WildFire	2			- *	y x
	Patient Re	pertory	Materia M	vledica	Expert System	Library	Utility	Physician	Settings		Style	~ 🕜
Tempra: Home Pag	Tempraz ge Evaluation	Previously Recorded Dr. P	Tempraz MM	Tempraz Remedies mranwala -	Temperament ⁻ Insights Tempraz Expert	Cemperament Spotlight System	Tempraz Sample Cases	Tempraz Help*	Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's - Acute Expert System Dr. Vijayakar	Jan Scholten Element Theory Dr. Jan Scholten	Dr. Sehgal's - Seigal Expert System Sehgal's	
Physi 0 0 R 0	cian Name:	Prev Disp Tem	viously Rec olays previo praz words	orded ous recorded	Patier	nt Name: Miss	s Jennifer Cruz		Symptoms Recorded:	0		*

To view the Previously Recorded Page:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz Expert System' and then click on 'Previously Recorded'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [P].

	Previously Recorded Temperametrs						
Filter Sel Visit <u>D</u> Pecorder	ection						
Selec	t <u>a</u> ll listed keywords						
Select	Recorded Tempraz Words [3]	Intensity	Category	Temperament	VisitDate		
	Anxious	1	Main Features	Nervous	27-11-11		
✓	Anxiety brings on diarrhoea	1	Main Features	Nervous	27-11-11		
	Anticipation aggravates	1	Main Features	Nervous	27-11-11		
				<u>F</u> orward	Close		

When you select any of the above options, a new window will open

This feature helps to forward previously recorded symptoms of the selected patient.

Tempraz MM

Tempraz Materia Medica gives you an understanding of the drugs in the light of temperaments directly from the source books. This ensures authenticity of the study and delineates the true picture exhibited from the source books.

Dr. Humranwala, for the first time explains the important drugs in a unique way and from a completely different perspective.

To view Tempraz Materia Medica:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz Expert System' and then click on 'Tempraz MM'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [M].
- You can also access Tempraz Evaluation by selecting the **'Tempraz Home Page'** and clicking on **'Tempraz MateriaMedica'** at the bottom of the screen.

	Tempraz Materia Medica	-
TEMPRAZ	Materia Medica Parinaz Humranwala	
Materia Medica: ABROT		
Remedies [110]		^
ABROT	Abrotanum (abrot.)	
ACON		
AETH	Phlegmatic ² : Choleric ²	1 1
AGAR		
AGN		11
ALOE	PHLEGMATIC	
ALUIVI		
AMBD	Hering C	
ANAC	Thering C.	
ANT-C	Feebleness and dullness of mind.	
ANT-T	No capacity for thinking, as if all bodily and mental power were gone.	
APIS	Thinks her brain is softening.	
ARG-N	Indolence, aversion to physical exercise.	
ARN	Easily fatigued by conversation or mental effort.	
ARS	Good humored, happy.	
AUR	Excited, loquacious, teels like shouting.	
BAR-C		
BAR-M	Clarke J. H	
BAR-S		
BELL	Foot as if the in containing	
BOR	Events di son company like shouting, good-humored, henny	
BOV	Excited, loquacious, like shouting, good-humored, happy.	
BRY	Comparthuraite A W	
CALC-AR		
CALC-P	Anvious depressed dullness of intellect	
CALC-S		~
		Close

It appears as a pop-up window.

The functioning of this window is very simple and the Materia Medica is easily referable.

On the left hand side, we see the list of drugs and on the right hand side, we see the Materia Medica of the selected drug.

We can select any drug by single clicking on it or using the search field placed in the left bottom of the page.

Browsing the Materia Medica is so simple that we just have to type the initials of the drug name and it leads us to that drug. For example, if we want to refer Lycopodium, we just have to type 'ly' in the search field and Lycopodium can be studied.

As we see the right side of the page contains the Materia Medica of the drug which we have selected.



The remedy full name and its standard abbreviation are mentioned at the top. Below that, we see the chief temperaments that the remedy features. In this example, we see Argentum nitricum is 3 marks Nervous, 1 mark Phlegmatic and 1 mark Choleric. These are actually links to the description of the respective temperaments for the remedy, i.e. if we click on 'Phlegmatic', it directly leads us to phlegmatic features of Argentum nitricum described in the very same page.



The 'top' button again brings us to the very top of the same page.

The unique feature about this type of description is that each drug is described in relation to the temperament it features, taking the excerpts from the books of all the significant authors like Hahnemann, Hering, Clarke, H. C. Allen, T. F. Allen, J. T. Kent, E. Neatby, C. J. Hempel, S. R. Phatak, W. Boericke, Lippe, etc.

Thus it helps us to study Materia Medica in its pure form in relation to the temperaments.

To close this page, use the button at the right end of the page.

Tempraz Remedies

This feature allows us to study remedies in relation to temperaments in a different way. It helps us to know which remedies have similar temperament combination.

To view Tempraz Remedies:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz
 Expert System' and then click on 'Tempraz Remedies'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [R].
- You can also access Tempraz Evaluation by selecting the 'Tempraz Home Page' and clicking on 'Temperament Remedies' at the bottom of the screen.

Similar Temperament Remedies								
Similar Temperament Remedies								
Select Temperament:	Remedies [110]							
Sanguine 🛆	Abrot							
Intensity 1	Acon							
Intensity 2	Aeth							
Intensity 3	Agar							
	Agn							
Intensity 1	Aloe							
Intensity 2	Alum							
Intensity 2	Ambr							
	Am-c							
	Anac							
	Ant-c 🗸							
Combined Remedies Common Remedies								

It appears as a pop-up window.

The window is divided into two parts. On the left hand side, we see the 5 temperaments listed with a checkbox beside them. Under each temperament, 3 intensities are given with a checkbox next to each. On the right, we see the remedy text box. By default, 110 remedies are mentioned in the text box.

As we start clicking on the temperaments, the remedies change in the text box.

Similar Temperament Remedies								
Similar Temperament Remedies								
Select Temperament:	Remedies [60]							
Sanguine 🛆	Agn							
	Ambr 📃							
Intensity 2	Am-c							
Intensity 3	Anac							
Melancholic	Ant-c							
Intensity 1	Ant-t							
Intensity 2	Caust							
Intensity 3	Graph							
	Mez							
	Ars							
	Aur 🗸							
Combined Remedies Common Remedies	Reset OK							

As we see in the above case, on clicking Melancholic, the Melancholic remedies are listed along with the number of remedies in the bracket.

We also have 2 radio buttons present below the Temperament text box; 'Combined Remedies' and 'Common Remedies'.

When we select more than one temperament and 'Combined Remedies', the remedy box shows all the remedies having either one or both the temperaments selected.

Now, if we want to know which remedies have Melancholic and/or Choleric temperaments as a combination, we click 'Choleric' and select 'Combined Remedies', and the number of remedies becomes 102.

Similar Temperament Remedies								
Similar Temperament Remedies								
Select Temperament:	Remedies [102]							
Sanguine 🔼	Abrot 📃							
Intensity 1	Acon							
Intensity 2	Aeth							
Intensity 3	Agar							
Melancholic	Agn							
Intensity 1	Aloe							
✓ Intensity 2	Ambr							
Intensity 3	Am-c							
	Anac							
	Ant-c							
	Ant-t 💌							
Combined Remedies Common Remedies Reset OK								

When we select more than one temperament and 'Common Remedies', the remedy box shows all the remedies having BOTH the temperaments selected.

Now, if we want to know which remedies have Melancholic AND Choleric temperaments, we click 'Choleric' and select 'Common Remedies', and the number of remedies gets reduced to 22.

Similar Temperament Remedies	
Similar Temperar TEMPRAZ by Dr. Parinaz Humranwa	ment Remedies
Select Temperament:	Remedies [22]
Sanguine 🔼	Anac
	Ant-c
Intensity 2	Ant-t
Intensity 3	Caust
Melancholic	Ars
Intensity 1	Aur
✓ Intensity 2	Boy
V Intensity 3	Carc
	Chel
Choleric	Coloc
	lp 🗸
◯ Com <u>b</u> ined Remedies ◉ Co <u>m</u> mon Remedies	Reset OK

Similarly, we can select any combination of temperaments and even more than two temperaments.

To unselect the selected temperaments, we have to click on 'Reset' button placed in the bottom of the window. To close this window, click on the Cross present at the top right side of the window.

Temperament Insights

As the name suggests, 'Temperament Insights' gives us an insight into the Temperaments right from the introduction to the 'Temperament Town'.

This feature provides us an in-depth knowledge on temperaments under 5 topics- Introduction, Archives, General traits, Combinated Temperaments and Temperament Town.

To view Temperaments Insight:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz
 Expert System' and then click on 'Temperament Insights'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [I].
- You can also access Tempraz Evaluation by selecting the 'Tempraz Home Page' and clicking on
 'Temperament Insight' at the bottom of the screen.

		Temperament Insight		• >
TEAPERAMENT	PRAZ ELPERT SYSTEM	TEMPERAME	NT INSIGHTS	
Introduction	Archives	General Traits	Combinated Tempraments	Temprament Town
Introduction to the The main principle of Hom disease. So there is no uni inherited traits and what w which is the basis of the ho Our constitutional makeup	e study of Tempera noeopathy is that each hum iversal thumb rule that app we call as temperament. Th moeopathic prescription. can be classified as follows: Constitution	ments an being is different and lies to all patients. Each is intrinsic core, our tem	unique. Homoeopathy tre one of us arrives into this perament, is very unique	eats the patient and not the s world with our own set of and cannot be changed and
Mantala	Dia			
Mentals	Phy	/sicals		<u>×</u>
TEMPRAZ				mind
<				

It appears as a pop-up window.

The 'INTRODUCTION' part deals with the basic understanding of the word 'Temperament', its meaning from various dictionaries and meanings of words such as 'Constitution' and 'Diathesis'.

The 'ARCHIVES' part deals with understanding temperaments through homoeopathic perspective, different views of our stalwarts on temperaments and Dr. Humranwala's experience with understanding of temperaments in her successful practice.

The 'GENERAL TRAITS' section features detailed explanation of 5 basic temperaments. This part is divided into 5 sections according to 5 temperaments. All these can be accessed using the link provided to each section.



Each temperament is explained under the topics such as Keywords, Motto, Elementary Outlook, Moral Fiber, Main Features, At Work, As A Friend, As A Family Member, Assets, Liabilities, and Remedies with various examples to drive across the point.

The 'COMBINATED TEMPERAMENTS' part describes the features of two or more temperaments presenting together in a patient.

'TEMPERAMENT TOWN' is a poem penned by one of Dr. Humranwala's students, describing the vital features of all temperaments in a creative manner.

Temperament Spotlight

Temperament Spotlight gives you an overview of the 5 temperaments. It helps us refresh our memory by giving a brief summary on the temperaments, yet covering all the vital points, thus saving a lot of time.

To view Temperament Spotlight:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz Expert System' and then click on 'Temperament Spotlight'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [O].

- You can also access Tempraz Evaluation by selecting the **'Tempraz Home Page'** and clicking on any of the 5 links given for the 5 temperaments.



It appears as a pop-up window.

You can switch over to the other temperament spotlight by clicking on the respective temperament given on the top of the page. By default, the Sanguine temperament spotlight is opened.

Tempraz Sample Cases

Sample Cases illustrate the usage of the **Expert System.** It explains the evaluation, appropriate rubrics to be used, and use of Tempraz Expert System as a filter for final remedy selection.

To view Tempraz Sample Cases:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Parinaz Humranwala- Tempraz
 Expert System' and then click on 'Tempraz Sample Cases'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [P] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [C].

You can also access Tempraz Evaluation by selecting the 'Tempraz Home Page' and clicking on
 'Sample Cases' present at the bottom of the screen.



It appears as a pop-up window.

This feature describes how we can use the entire expert system in solving a case till the final selection of remedy with illustrative screen shots wherever necessary.

There are two sample cases which demonstrate the use of this expert system in this software. By default, 'Case No-1' opens. To view Case No-2 click on the link to it placed beside 'Case No-1' in the top left of the page.

DR. PRAFULL VIJAYAKAR'S ACUTE EXPERT SYSTEM

Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's Acute Expert System with his everlasting accomplished work is specially designed software based on his vast experience of many years of successful Homeopathic practice.

It encompasses the art and science of reaching genetic similimum and curing the patients the RIGHT way.

Acute Home Page

To view the Acute Home Page:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System' and then click on 'Acute Home Page'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [H].

It includes:

- The Acute Prescriber It guides you to a correct similimum in acute conditions in just few minutes.
- Cured cases by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar and his team.
- Easy referencing of the compiled data on key topics such as Suppressions, Miasmatic Study, Materia Medica, Case Taking, Follow-up, Charts and Clinical tips.
- All important books written by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar and his followers, as they are.

When any of the above options are selected, the following screen will appear



Acute Prescriber

Acute prescriber is an expert system created out of essence of experience of 30 years of homoeopathic practice of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

It guides you to a correct similimum in an acute condition and it is easy to get results.

The purpose is to get result, an effective result.

With the help of this option, you can see the remedies on right hand side of the screen that are suggested by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar for different acute conditions.

To view the Acute Prescriber Section:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System', then select 'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert
 System' and then click on 'Acute Prescriber'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [A].

When any of the above options are selected, the following screen will appear

D [₹] Patient Repe	Hompath - WildF ertory Materia Med	ire - ACUTES - EXPE	RT SYSTEM by	Dr. Prafull \ Utility	' ijayakar Physician	Rem Settings Re	nedy Tools emedy Tools	(Am-m)	– Styl	□) e ~ (
Dr. Parinaz Humranwala - Tempraz Expert System Dr. Parinaz	Acute Home Page	Prescriber a Medica / Suppres Dr. Prafu	sions Miasmati Study Il Vijayakar's - /	ic Case	Faking 🔥 w-Up Criteria 👔 wstem	Clinical Tips MM Charts Acute Quick Refe	erence Ja Elei Dr	on Scholten ment Theory Jan Scholten	Dr. Sehgal's - Seig Expert System Sehgal's	al
Physician Name: I ACUTES - EXPER	Dr. Neil Kakkar T SYSTEM by Dr. Prafull \	Pa /ijayakar ×	itient Name: Mi	iss Jennifer Cru	Z	Symptoms Rec	orded: 0	_	•	
Activity L O DECREAS O INCREASED O NO CHAN R O AWOTA O	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4	C Level 5 -	Remedi Am-m Anac Ant-c Ant-t Apis Arg-m Arg-m Arn Ars	es	One Liner – Shortness eg tendons anger with	of everything, , as well as the sharp features	
0 Axis: 2 Description of Con	ndition / Explanation			Qu	estions for Conf	irmation				
ACT is a prim. ACT is a prim. this world wh life. The spee	ary reflection of life nich does not change ed and type of actions	or living being , Lift at all is death . He are specific for spi	e means chan; nce act or act ecific constitu	ge. Ar ions r tions	 Hove Is the set of the set of	w is the patient w the day to day acted with the i activity has incre ne sitting or slev cless and moving	with the illr y activity Ilness or it eased consi eping in a gabout?	ness? of the pat : is the sam iderably place or is v	ient e or /ery	
	Minemetic Study)		Taking	S ellow up	• Ish	e quiet or is con	tinuously s	peaking	Quick Beference	
Visit Hompath	ontact Hompath	cebook	in LinkedIn	VouTub	e Sa Homeop	athic Dictionary	11p3			

The screen is divided into three sections. On the top of the screen, Activity & Levels are present which are defined by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar in his book 'The theory of Acutes'. Based on it, the remedies are displayed on the right hand side. As you go on selecting the criteria according to patient's presentation, the number of remedies in the list goes on decreasing according to selected criteria.

Each criterion is explained by trained doctors from the Predictive team and is displayed in the left hand side below the Acute Prescriber. Questions related to that criterion are displayed on the right hand side.

Once you click on any remedy from the list, its Materia Medica from the book 'The Theory of Acutes' will be displayed on the left hand side. A quick reference one liner will also be displayed on the extreme right, at the level of Acute Prescriber. The Remedy Relationships will be displayed on the right hand side below the level of the Acute Prescriber. If the remedy relationship is not available in the book, it will not be displayed.

Let's say for example, when a patient comes for some acute condition, you first ask how the activity of the patient is, i.e. whether it has Increased, Decreased, etc. Let us consider that the patient says his activity has decreased. When you select the 'Decreased' option, the remedies which cover 'Activity, decreased' will be displayed in the list only, and so on.

For quick referencing we have classified the information under interesting headings.

On the bottom of the screen, there is a line of buttons which is present. Their functionalities are as follows:

o.,		12.24	2.12	20
- 36	ippre	551	on	5

Suppressions:

When you select this option, a new screen will open in which the details related to suppressions are classified for ready reference.

This section contains all information about Suppressions present in Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's books at one place for easy reference.

	Suppressions					
uppressions by Dr. Praful	l Vijayakar					
Different Types Of Supp	DIFFERENT TYPES OF SUPPRESSIONS (Theory of Suppression, pg. 117-122)					
7 Layers Of Suppressior						
Chart Of Suppression Genetic Constitutional : Reasons For Suppression Vaccines And Vaccinosi Immunology And Homo Defense Mechanism Of Genetic Constitutional : Reasons For Suppression Instinct to survive, it tries all the forces at its disposal to live or survive in this hostile world. One set of forces is a trying to degrade or shorten the life whilst other set of forces trying to defend and prolong life. MAN is no exception this rule.						
Genetics Of Cancer	Man is apt to face innumerable hostile forces in the world in which he lives, and which is ruled by Darwin's law of "survival of the fittest". To defend himself, man has his own immune system governed by the animating force, which we call the vital force; which tries to maintain homeostasis in whatever situation. A dent in this immune system produces what is called "disease." Thus, disease is nothing but the disturbed homeostasis and failure of the immune system to cope fully with the disturbing force.					
	The protective or defensive forces use all their energies to keep the disturbing forces at bay. If they are not entirely successful either due to its own lowered vitality or, due to the overwhelming disturbing force, then, they may allow the dysfunction, to start with followed by structural changes of organs or tissues or systems which are of lesser importance thereby trying to keep the more important parts as much healthy as possible. Thus, as our defenses fail layer-by-layer or system by system, the disease symptoms start manifesting themselves in deeper and deeper organs or systems.					
	Next we come to the important question of how do we decide which organ or system is more important than the other? The direction, which the disease will take and conversely, the direction the cure should take in any particular individual? How do we judge whether after the removal of the symptoms the patient is on the right path or not?					
< >>	The importance of the organs and systems can be known from the knowledge of Embryology and Physiology.					
	Close					

On the left hand side, a list of topics that are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar for Suppressions are listed. You can also search for a particular topic with the help of the search grid present at the bottom of the screen, below the list.

On selecting a particular topic from the list, the description will be displayed on the right hand side of the screen. The reference page number along with the book name is also mentioned in the topic, so that the user can verify its authenticity.



When you want to close the Suppressions screen, click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Suppressions by selecting:

- From the Menu, select **'Expert System'**, then select **'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System'** and then click on **'Suppressions'.**
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [U].

Similarly other topics are displayed under different headings

Miasmatic Study:

Miasmatic Study

When you select this option, a new screen will open in which the details related to miasms are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

This section contains all information about Miasms given by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar in his books in one place for easy reference.



On the left hand side, list of the topics under Miasmatic Study are listed. You can also search for a particular topic with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the screen, below the list.

On selecting a particular topic from the list, the description written by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar for it will be displayed on the right hand side of the screen. The reference page number along with the book name is also mentioned in the topic, so that the user can verify its authenticity.

1.		12
	Close	34
Class	7.020	~
CIUSE!		

When you want to close the Miasmatic Study screen, click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Miasmatic Study by selecting:

- From the Menu, select **'Expert System'**, then select **'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System'** and then click on **'Miasmatic Study'**.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [I].

Materia Medica

When you will select this option, a new screen will open in which Materia Medica of different remedies which are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar are present.

This section contains all information about different remedies given by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar in his books at one place for easy reference.

Inder	Compiled Materia Med
mpiled Materia Medic	a by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar
ateria Medica [78] 🔼	
umina (Alum.)	Alumina (Alum.)
timonium Crudum	
timonium Tartaric	
is Mellifica (Apis. 🔤	Verbatim:
gentum Nitricum (/ 👘	
senicum Album (Ai	Potatoes disagree (psoric), soft stools with straining (sycotic), or if the neuroectoderm is affected, the patient has
rum Metallicum (/	numbress and he feels as if he is walking on cotton. Also, there is craving for coarse food. In our Indian culture, it may
ryta Carbonicum (mean that the national rayed raw rice calif sunguri atc
ryta Iodatum (Bar 🧮	inear diac die padent draves raw nee, saut, supadit, etc.
ryta Muriaticum (
ryta Sulphuricum	
lladonna (Bell.)	
yonia Alba (Bry.)	
ladium Seguinum	
Icarea Arsenicum	
lcarea Carbonicur	
Icarea Iodatum (C	
Icarea Phosphoric	
mphora (Camph.)	
nnabis Indica (Ca	
rbo Vegetabilis (C	
rbons	
usticum (Caust.)	
amomilla (Cham.)	
ina Arsenicosum (
	Glose

On the left hand side the names of the remedies are listed. You can also search for a particular remedy's Materia Medica with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the list.

On selecting a particular remedy from the list, the description will be displayed on the right hand side of the screen. The reference page number along with the book name is also mentioned in the topic, so that the user can verify its authenticity.

11.		1.
	Close	Y
Close:		

When you want to close the Materia Medica screen click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Materia Medica by selecting:

- From the Menu, select 'Expert System', then select 'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System' and then click on 'Materia Medica'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [M].



Case Taking:

When you will select this option, a new screen will open in which details related to Case Taking are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

This section contains all information about the case taking procedure suggested by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar in his books at one place for easy reference.



On the left hand side, the list of topics explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar for Case Taking is displayed. You can also search for a particular topic with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the screen, below the list.

On selecting a particular topic from the list, the description will be displayed on the right hand side of the screen. The reference page number along with the book name is also mentioned in the topic, so that the user can verify its authenticity.

100		
	0	100
100	Liose	X
Close:		1000

When you want to close the Case Taking screen, click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Case Taking by selecting:

- From the Menu, select **'Expert System'**, then select **'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System'** and then click on **'Case Taking'**.

- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [K].

Follow-up Follow-Up:

When you will select this option, a new screen will open in which the details related to Followup are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

This section contains all information about Follow-up procedures and pointers suggested by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar in his books at one place for easy reference.

	Follow-up Criteria by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar 📼
Follow-up Criteria by Dr. F	rafull Vilavakar
Follow-up (8) Proof Of Similimum Follow Up Criteria Models Of Cure And Sup Advice To Patients Advice To Doctors Remedy Relationship Cr Direction Of Cure Second Prescription An:	PROOF OF SIMILIMUM (Theory of Suppression, pg. 113) There are certain criteria's to be followed and examined when the patient comes for the follow-up. e.g.: A. The PROOF of correctness and 'Right' prescribing is provided by the patient himself. After a minimum dose 'similimum' stimulus, following changes could occur. 1. Disappearance of weakness (if any) 2. Normalizing of stamina & desire to work. 3. Restoral of original desires and passion (i.e. to read, play, eat, study, wander etc.) 4. Normalizing of sleep - (without dreams). 5. Normalizing of appetite and stool. 6. Increase in tolerance to aggravating factors (e.g. noise, sun, wind, cloudy weather, cold food & drink air) 7. Decrease in sensitivity to rudeness, offences, or any other exciting emotional factors. 8. Tempering off, of tempers, reduction of fears and anxieties. 9. Disappearance of symptoms from higher layer to lower layer progressively and simultaneously and appearance of symptoms in lower layer of disease as well as in outward and downward direction (e.g. pain in heart better, going to pain in neck first, lumber region next, the knee further, down to the ankle, heel and lastly the toe and from the toe to cause acidity or diarrhoea and lastly to eruptions on skin
<	 B. The eruptions or pains on upper part of the body like face and neck should disappear first followed by the ones on trunk and extremities. C. Appearance of any new lesion or eruption or pain above the level of already existing ones is a bad sign which would INVARIABLY lead to suppression. Appearance of new ones below or on extremities with disappearance of lesions already existing is a good sign. D. The circular lesion should disappear by shrinking of the area of lesion i.e. here the healing should take place from outside in. This leads to cure. Contrary to expectations the local lesion (singular circular) the cure cannot take place

On the left hand side, the list of topics that are explained for Follow-up are displayed. You can also search for a particular topic with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the screen, below the list.

On selecting a particular topic from the list the description will be displayed on the right hand side of the screen. The reference page number along with the book name is also mentioned in the topic, so that the user can verify its authenticity.

11.		1.0
	Close	
~	Glose	X
Close:		

When you want to close the follow-up screen click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Follow-Up by selecting:

- From the Menu, select **'Expert System'**, then select **'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System'** and then click on **'Follow-Up Criteria'**.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [F].

		_
	Cases	
Casas	20000	
cases:		

When you will select this option a new screen will open in which details related to Cases are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar and his team members.

This section contains all Cases treated by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar and his team which are in his books at one place for easy reference.



On the left hand side, a list of cases cured by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar are displayed. You can also search for a particular case with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the list.

On selecting a particular case from the list, the description will be displayed on the right hand side of the screen. The reference page number along with the book name is also mentioned in the topic, so that the user can verify its authenticity.

		1
	Close	~
Close:	7	

When you want to close the cases screen click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Cases by selecting:

- From the Menu, select 'Expert System', then select 'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert
 System' and then click on 'Cases'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [C].



Clinical Tips:

When you will select this option, a new screen will open in which details related to Clinical Tips are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

This section contains all the Clinical Tips suggested by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar in his books at one place for easy reference.



On the bottom of the screen three options are present:

1. Materia Medica:

When you will select this option, on the left hand side a list of remedies will be displayed. On selecting a remedy, the clinical tips explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar for that remedy will be seen on the right hand side. You can also search for a particular topic with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the screen, below the list.

2. General:

When you will select this option, on the left hand side, a General tips list will be displayed. On selecting a tip, the clinical tips that are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar will be seen on the right

hand side. You can also search for a particular topic with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the screen, below the list.

3. Philosophical:

When you will select this option, on the left hand side, a Philosophical tips list will be displayed. On selecting a tip, the clinical tips that are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar will be seen on the right hand side. You can also search for a particular topic with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the screen, below the list.



When you want to close the cases screen click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side in the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Clinical Tips by selecting:

- From the Menu, select **'Expert System'**, then select **'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System'** and then click on **'Clinical Tips'.**
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [T].

Charts Charts:

When you will select this option a new screen will open in which the details related to Charts are explained by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

This section contains all the Charts present in Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's books at one place for easy reference.

Materia Medica Charts by	v Dr. Prafull Vijayakar-	Mar 1	ll f	-spig		
Materia Medica Charts Chilly And Hot Remedie: Comparative Study		CH	IILLY AND HOT REMEDIES (Theory of	Acutes, pg. 157, 158)		
Compared to facutes Remedies & Their Miasr Remedy Relationship Cf Thirsty And Thirstless	(Implies tolerance to cold and hot and not aggravation.)					
		GROUP	CHILLY	нот		
	A	CIDS	Acet-ac., Ph-ac., Nit-ac., Sul-ac., Mur-ac.	Fl-ac., Carb-ac [intolerance to warm, but sensitive to cold air which < all symptoms] Pic-ac.		
	ALUMINA		Alum-met.			
	A	RSENICUMS	Ars., Ars-s-f.	Ars-i., Ars-met.		
	A	NTIMONIUMS	Ant-t., Ant-c.	Ant-c.		
	A	RGENTUMS	Arg-m.	Arg-n.		
	B	ARYTAS	Bar-c., Bar-m.	Bar-m., Bar-i.		
	c	ALCAREAS	Calc., Calc-a., Calc-p., Calc-f., Calc- sil., Calc-s.	Calc-s., Calc-i., Calc-m.		
	C	ARBONS	Carb-an., Graph., Kreos.	Carb-v. (Hot because the fan the patient curves is because there is craving, for exygen and patient		

On the left hand side, a list of Charts by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar are displayed. You can also search for a particular chart with the help of search grid present at the bottom of the list.

On selecting a particular topic from the list the description written by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar for it will be displayed on the right hand side of the screen. The reference page number along with the book name is also mentioned in the topic, so that the user can verify its authenticity.

		1.5
	Close	
Close	Ziose	~
CIUSE.		

When you want to close the Chart screen click on the Close button or you can also click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Charts by selecting:

- From the Menu, select **'Expert System'**, then select **'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System'** and then click on **'MM Charts'**.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [R].

Quick Reference

Quick Reference:

When you will click on the Quick Reference option, a new screen will open. The Quick Reference screen displays a list of Mental and Physical rubrics compiled from the book 'The Treasures of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar'.



Thus, the important rubrics suggested and taught by Dr. Prafull Vijayakar are displayed in a single screen at one place for easy reference.

You can also directly jump to the Physical Rubrics, simply by clicking on the word 'PHYSICAL' present at the top of the window.



When you want to close the acute prescriber screen click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

You can also access the information about Quick Reference by selecting:

From the Menu, select 'Expert System', then select 'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert
 System' and then click on 'Acute Quick Reference'.

- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then select [Alt + X] [Q].

Materia Medica

To view details, click <u>here</u>.

Library

To view the Library Page:

- From the Menu select 'Expert System' and then select 'Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's- Acute Expert System' and then click on 'Library'.
- From the keyboard select [Alt + X] [V] (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together). Then press [Alt + X] [L].

When you select any of the above options, the following screen will appear



By default, the book, 'Theory of Acutes' opens on the right hand side of the screen.

To view the chapters of any book, click on the '+' sign displayed to the left of the name of the book.

You can also directly jump to a particular chapter by typing into the Search grid present above the list of books.

On selecting a particular chapter, its information opens on the right hand side of the screen.

You can add a particular chapter(s) to the list of Favorites, by selecting the chapter and then clicking on the *Add to Favorite* tab present at the bottom of the screen on the left hand side.

To view the chapters added to the Favorites list, click on the *View Favorite* tab present at the bottom of the screen on the left hand side.

You can also change the Background and Font Color as well as the Font as per your choice, by selecting the options present at the bottom of the screen on the right hand side.

You can also run an internal search within the chapter by typing in the word you want to search for in the text box present next to the word 'Find' on the bottom right of the screen.



When you want to close the Library screen click on the Cross present on the right hand side at the top of the screen.

Suppressions

To view details, click <u>here</u>.

Miasmatic Study

To view details, click here.

Case Taking

To view details, click here.

Follow-Up Criteria

To view details, click here.

Cases

To view details, click here.

Clinical Tips

To view details, click <u>here</u>.

MM Charts

To view details, click here.

Acute Quick Reference

To view details, click <u>here</u>.

Hompath – User Manual

SCHOLTEN EXPERT SYSTEM

We always wonder why were there so few remedies that we really know well, remedies like Aurum or Argentum nitricum for instance? What about Hafnium or Krypton or any of the others? They are like white patches on a map of the known world. Jan Scholten, through his work on elements and minerals tries to fill those patches.

Scholten Home Page



This page will allow us to access 'Scholten Practical Analysis', Materia Medica, Element Details, and Element Theory Reference features from a single screen.

Scholten Practical Analysis

Scholten's practical analysis helps us to analyze to which stage and series does the patient belong. We can select any of the keywords and its intensity for analysis, which are present on the left side of the screen. As soon as we start recording keywords, the tool starts guiding towards the most appropriate stage and series to the case. This is a unique feature and allows you to analyze the case 'on the fly'.



🧑 🍐 🖩 💷 • 1	₩) ₹	Hompath 11 - Practical Screen				_ @ X	
Patient F	Repertory Mate	eria Medica Exper	rt System Library	Utility Physiciar	n Settings		Style 🗡 🕜
Dr. Parinaz Humranwa - Tempraz Expert Syste Dr. Parinaz Physician Name: [Jan Scholten Keywords [84] 1 Body_less	Acute Expert Dr. Vrjava Dr. Vrjava Dr. Vrjava Pr. Vijava Pr. Vijava Pr. Vijava	ayakar's t System akar Patien Practical Screen × eriodic Table Sr1 H H S 4 5	Practical Recorded P Analysis Analysis I Jan S It Name: Speed Case	tte St9 St10 St11 St12	Element Element Theory ica Details Reference	Cr. Sehgal's - Seigal Expert System Sehgal's Selected Keyv Recorded [4 Abscess Actor Ad	vords 1 Intensity 2 2
R Body-less Borderline Bravado 0 Bravery 1 Bridge 9 Builder 9 Bullmia 9 Calrulate		Sr2 Li Be B Sr3 Na Mg Al Sr4 1% 20 21 3 Sr4 1% 20 21 3 Sr5 3% Sr 3% 3% Sr6 5C 58 37 3 Sr6 5C 58 57 2 Sr7 Sr8 7 8 8 9 2 Sr8 87 88 8 9 2 3	22 23 24 25 24 10 41 42 43 44 2r Nb Mo TC 50 58 59 60 61 65 72 73 74 75 74 75 74 78 78 78 70 91 92 93 94 7h Pa U Np 94	C 30 14 50 5 7 6 7 7 28 45 45 45 45 45 46 50 717 78 79 50 717 50 717 90 95 90 95 91 95 92 95 93 96 95 97 98 95 94 95 95 96 97 97 98 95 94 95 95 96 97 97 98 97 97 98 98 97	N O F 15 16 17 11 16 82 15 16 17 11 11 92 85 84 55 34 49 50 15 52 55 34 10 SN SD 70 71 10 67 68 69 70 71 10 81 82 85 84 85 At 99 100 101 102 103 12 95 50 Fm Md No Lr	Careful Ar Kr Ke Rn	3
0 Calling it off Camouflage Carbon 0 Care 5 Careful Caricature Catalepsy Keyword Intens 0 1 0 2	ty 03	ecord Case			Save Case Record Key	word An	Clear All

Key words can also be recorded using the free flow case record provided on the same screen.
	👌 🎽 💷 - 🔛) =				ŀ	Iompath	11 - Practi	cal Scre	een					- 6	⊐ x
SCHIPPITE	Patient Repe	ertory Ma	ateria Medic	a Expe	rt System	Library	Utility	Physi	cian	Settings					Style	~ 🕜
Dr. P - Ter	arinaz Humranwala npraz Expert System Dr. Parinaz	Dr. Prafull V - Acute Expe Dr. Vija	/ijayakar's ert System yakar	Scholten Home Page	Practical Analysis	Recorded P Analysis F Jan S	reviously Recorded cholten E	Schol Materia M ement Theo	ten Medica	Element Ele Details	ement Theory Reference	Dr. Seh Expe	agal's - Seigal ert System ehgal's			
ESS F	hysician Name: Dr. P	riteesh		Patier	nt Name: S	opeed Case			Sympt	oms Record	ed: 1				– #	X
	Jan Scholten ELe	ment Theory	Practical	Screen ×												-
	Keywords Keywords [844] Disengage Disgust Dismissed Disposed Disposed Dissect Distant Disunite Diverting Divide Do good Dogmatic Don quichotte Door Doubt Doubt creative tai Doubt how Doubt if Doubt that Doubting Doubting if you cai Keyword base at	lents	Pendot Table Sr1 ¹ Sr2 ³ Li Sr3 ¹ Na Sr4 ¹ K Sr5 ³ Sr6 ⁵⁵ Sr7 Sr8 ³⁷ Fr Record Case Patient is ve	St2 St3 ⁴ Be ⁵ B ¹ L2 13 ¹ Mg Al ² Ca Sc ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁵⁶ Sr ⁷ Ba ⁸⁸ Ra ^A Ac	St4 St5 21 23 Ti V 40 41,4 27 N St 59r Ti 51 St 59r Ti 51 St 59r St 59r	St6 St7 S1 24 25 26 Cr Mn F 42m 43 44 93 43 44 60 15 75 7 78 76 20 93 94 93 93 93 91 Np F ing he does. 1 1	t8 St9 9	St10 St11 S C 4 5 St 29 30 Ni 20 30 6 47 42 6 47 42 6 79 42 6 79 42 6 67 96 7 9 40 6 97 98 Strong Bk 97 Subbling thin 50	2 51 2 51 2 51 5 6 5 6 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	3 St14 St1	5 St16 St17 St	18 le r e	Selected Keyw Recorded [6 Abscess Actor Ad CacaSch Cautious doubting	ords Intens 2 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	Keyword Intensity -	© 3									Develu		Clear	Clear A		
									Sav	e Case	Record Key	vord	Ana	lyse		

A detailed analysis can be seen from 'Recorded Analysis'

6	Нотр	ath - WildFire - Read -	Materia Medica	Remedy Tools	_ @ X
Patient Rep	ertory Materia Medic	a Expert System	ry Utility Physician	Settings Remedy Tools (Scan)	Style ~ 🕜
	98	29	<u>&</u> 🐃 🚺	8	
Dr. Parinaz Humranwala - Tempraz Expert System	Dr. Prafull Vijayakar's - Acute Expert System	Scholten Practical Re Home Page Analysis A	ecorded Previously Scholten Elemen analysis ecorded MM Details	t Element Theory Dr. Sehgal's - Seigal s Reference Expert System	
Dr. Parinaz	Dr. Vijayakar		Condition Element Theory	Sehgal's	
Physician Name:	Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patien	Recorded Analysis	Symptoms Recorded: 0	Q 🏠 🗱
Jan Scholten EL	ement Theory 🌱 Practical S	icreen Read - Mate	Displays Recorded Analysis.		•

Stages [6]	Weight	Series [3]	Weight	Elements [3]	Weight
Stage 5	4	Lanthanides Ser	4	Praseodymium	4
Stage 16	3	Argentum Series	2	Palladium	2
Stage 7	2	Carbon Series	1	Boron	1
Stage 2	2				
Stage 10	2				
Stage 3	1				
		_			
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6]	s:	Suggested Reme	edies:	Remedies [7]	Weight
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6] Abscess	s: Intensity 3	Suggested Reme	edies: es	Remedies [7] Pall	Weight 2
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6] Abscess Actor	s: Intensity 3 2	Suggested Reme All Remedi	odies:	Remedies [7] Pall Pall-f	Weight 2 2
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6] Abscess Actor Ad	s: Intensity 3 2 2 2	Suggested Reme All Remedi Stage Reme	dies: es dies	Remedies [7] Pall Pall-f Pall-m	Weight 2 2 2
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6] Abscess Actor Ad Careful	s: Intensity 3 2 2 3 3	Suggested Reme All Remedi Stage Reme	dies: es dies	Remedies [7] Pall Pall-f Pall-m Pall-o	Weight 2 2 2 2
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6] Abscess Actor Ad Careful cautious	s: Intensity 3 2 2 3 1	Suggested Reme All Remedi Stage Reme	edies: es edies	Remedies [7] Pall Pall-f Pall-m Pall-o Bor	Weight 2 2 2 2 2 1
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6] Abscess Actor Ad Careful Careful cautious doubting	s:	Suggested Reme All Remedi Stage Reme Series Rem	edies: es edies edies	Remedies [7] Pall Pall-f Pall-o Bor Bor-met	Weight 2 2 2 2 1 1
ecorded Keyword Recorded [6] Abscess Actor Ad Careful cautious doubting	s:	Suggested Reme	edies: es edies edies	Remedies [7] Pall Pall-f Pall-m Pall-o Bor Bor-met Bor-ac	Weight 2 2 2 1 1 1 1

We can study the entire element in detail including its Materia Medica, cases, etc. from practical analysis screen.

🍙 🍐 🖩 💷 - 📓 🔹	Hompath - PurpuleRock - Practical Screen Remedy Tools	_ ¤ ×
Patient Repertory	Materia Medica Expert System Library Utility Physician Settings Remedy Tools	, (Scan) Style 🗸 🕜
Keynotes Property Picture Remedy Information	Select Materia Medica Elements Of Homoeopa Depen Materia Medica Materia Medica Materia Medica Cases Clinical Tip Depen Clinical Tip Clinical Tip Clinical Tip Clinical Tip Clinical Tip Tempraz MM Tempraz MM Clinical Tip Tempraz MM	mpraz medies medies m
Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kak	tkar Patient Name: Speed Case Symptoms Recorded: 0	• •
Practical Screen ×		•
Keywords Keywords [844] Abandon Abdication Abdication Ablity Abort Abscess Abuse Accession throne Accor Actualize Adapting Addipting Addipting Addipting Addipting Addiptics Admiration Aduit Aduit Aduitery Aesthetics Affluence Xeyword Intensity 1 2 Xotif Hompath	Periodic Table St1 St2 St3 St4 St5 St6 St7 St8 St9 St10 St11 St12 St13 St14 St15 St16 St17 St18 Sr1 H St3 St4 St5 St6 St7 St8 St9 St10 St11 St12 St13 St14 St15 St16 St17 St18 H Sr2 Li Be B Sr3 St3 St4 St5 St6 St7 St8 St9 St10 St11 St12 St13 St14 St15 St16 St17 St18 H Sr3 St3 St4 St5 St6 St7 St8 St9 St10 St11 St12 St13 St14 St15 St16 St17 St18 H Sr3 St3 St4 St5 St6 St7 St8 St9 St10 St11 St12 St13 St14 St15 St16 St17 St18 H Sr4 St 2 St3 St4 St5 St6 St7 St8 St9 St10 St11 St12 St13 St14 St15 St16 St17 St18 H Sr4 St 2 St3 St4 St5 St6 St7 St8 St9 St10 St11 St12 St13 St14 St15 St16 St17 St18 St5 St 2 S	Selected Keywords Recorded [0] Intensity No Keywords Recorded yet. Ciear Ciear Ciear Ciear Ciear Analyse



Scholten Materia Medica



Three books by Jan Scholten - Elements of Homoeopathy, Secret Lanthanides and Minerals of Homoeopathy are included in the software.

The reading and other features are similar to Materia Medica read and open features.

Element Details

This feature helps us to study the keywords of all elements, stages and series and also open their Materia Medica from Jan Scholten's books simultaneously, as seen below.

			Element Details	x
Select <u>E</u> le Record	ement: Scandium (Sc Keywords [2] Changeable jobs Doubt	Intensity 1 1	Element Details -Elements Of Homoeopathy By Jan Scholten (1) -Secret Lanthanides - Road To Independence By Jan Scholten -Minerals Of Homoeopathy By Jan Scholten	X
			<u>R</u> ecord <u>C</u> lose	

Element Theory Reference

We can access a unique and visually appealing presentation of key information on stages, series and elements from here as shown below.

	🁌 🛗 💷 🗸	/ 🔛 🛛 🔻	;		Hompa	th 11 - Sc	holten's El	Lement	Theory R	eference		1	Remedy T	ools Re	epertoris	ati		-	
<u> </u>	Patient	Reperto	ory Ma	iteria Me	dic Exp	ert System	Library	y Uti	lity F	hysician	Sett	ings R	emedy To	ools (<mark>St</mark>	rategies/	Filte		S	Style
lvanc ategi S	ced More es * Strategie Strategies	e Re es▼ Fi	medy Mi Iter * F	ineral Gr ilter Fi Filters	aph Aut Iter Fil	hor ter	nt Boenni	nghause	n Bogeria Analysi Experi	n Tempi s Fi Analysis	rament Iter	o Acute I o Scholt o Scholt	Expert Fil en Table en Analys	ter Filter sis Filter	Sortin	g Themes Reperto	Print Reprisation	Norm epertori Sheet	nal isati
Phys	sician Name:	Dr. Prite	esh			Patient	Name: Spe	eed Case			Syn	nptoms Re	corded: 1	L			[í
\square	Jan Scholte	en ELemei	nt Theory	Pract	tical Scre	en Sch	olten's ELe	ment The	eory Refer	ence ×	Quick F	Repertoris	ation						
	Periodio	: Table		Spiral		Staro 1	ges		Series								<u>ا</u>	<u>Back</u>	^
						Stage 1			PERIO	DIC TABL	LE								
		Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 4	Stage 3		Stage 7	Stage 8	Stage 9	Stage 10	Stage 11	Stage 12	Stage 13	Stage 14	Stage 15	Stage 16	Stage 1	í I
	Hydrogen Series	1 H Hydrogen				Stage 4 Stage 5													
	Carbon Series	3 Li Lithium	4 Be Berylli um	5 B Boron		Stage 6 Stage 7					6 C Carbon					7 N Nitrogen- ium	8 O Oxygeni- um	9 F Fluor	
	Silicium Series	11 Na _{Natrium}	12 Mg Magnes- ium	13 Al Alumin- ium		Stage 8 Stage 9					14 Si Silicium					15 P Phosph orus	16 S Sulphur	17 Cl Chlorun	
	Ferrum Series	19 K Kalium	20 Ca Calcium	21 Sc Scandi- um	22 Ti Titaniun	Stage 10 Stage 11 Stage 12		25 Mn Manga- num	26 Fe Ferrum	27 Co Cobal- tum	28 Ni Niccolum	29 Cu ^{Cuprum}	30 Zn ^{Zincum}	31 Ga Gallium	32 Ge ^{German-} ium	33 As Arsenicum	34 Se Selenium	35 Br Bromiui	
	Argentum Series	37 Rb Rubidium	38 Sr Stronti- um	39 Y Yttrium	40 Zr Zirconiu	Stage 13 Stage 14		43 TC Techne- tium	44 Ru Ruthen- ium	45 Rh Rhodium	46 Pd Palladium	47 Ag Argent- um	48 Cd Cadmi- um	49 In Indium	50 Sn _{Stannum}	51 Sb Antimon- ium	52 Te Telluri- um	53 I Iodium	
	Lanthanides Series	55 Cs Caesium	56 Ba ^{Barium}	57 La Lantha- num	58 Ce Cerium	Stage 15 Stage 16		61 Pm Promet- hium	62 Sm Samarium	63 Eu Europium	64 Gd _{Gadolin-} ium	65 Tb Terbium	66 Dy Dyspros- ium	67 Ho Holmium	68 Er Erbium	69 Tm Thulium	70 Tb Yetterbi- um	71 Lu Luthel- ium	
	Aurum Series				72 Hf Hafnium	Stage 17 Stage 18		75 Re Rhenium	76 Os Osmium	77 lr Iridium	78 Pt Platinum	79 Au Aurum	80 Hg Mercuri- us	81 TL Thallium	82 Pb Plumbum	83 Bi Bismuth- um	84 Po Polonium	85 At ^{Astati-} num	
	<	87 Fr	88 Ra	89 Ac	90 Th	91 Pa	92 U	93 Np	94 Pu	95 Am	96 Cm	97 Bk	98 Cf	99 Es	100 Fm	101 Md	102 No	103 Lr	~

) 🏠 🔡 💷 - 🔛) ₹	ŀ	Hompath 11 - Sch	olten's ELement	Theory Refe	rence	Remedy ⁻	Tools Repe	ertorisati		- 🕫 X
NOTION	Patient Rep	ertory	Materia Medi	c Expert System	Library U	tility Phy:	sician Setting	gs Remedy T	ools (<mark>Strat</mark>	egies/Filte		Style 🕆 🕝
Adva Strate	nced More gies * Strategies *	Remedy Filter *	Mineral Grap Filter Filter Filters	ph Author er Filter	Boenninghaus	en Bogerian Analysis Expert An	Temprament Filter	Acute Expert Fi Scholten Table Scholten Analy	lter Filter vsis Filter	Sorting Themes	Print Nor Reperto prisation Sheet	mal
Pr	nysician Name: Dr. P	Priteesh		Patient N	ame: Speed Case		Sympt	oms Recorded:	1			" X
	Jan Scholten ELe	ement The	ory Practic	cal Screen Scho	olten's ELement Th	eory Reference	e 🗙 🛛 Quick Rep	ertorisation			()	v
0 6	Periodic Tab	le	Spiral	Stag	es	Series STAGE 3					€ <u>Back</u>	
1												
R	Keywords		Search	Doubt what	Investigate	Discover	Scan	Try	Compare	Changeable	Unstable	
0			Hesitation	Underestimate	Discouraged	Unofficial	Uncommitted	Undecided	Under	Three		
	Elements		5 B Boron Doubtin Confusi Multiple persona Angel Startling Sympatl 89 Ac Actiniur Doubtin intuition	ng on 2 Nility 3 hetic n	13 Al Aluminium Confusion Loss identity Indecisive Triangular Blood Knives	21 S Scar Cha Dou	ac ndium ngeable jobs ibt	39 Y Yttrium Change o Search ic Doubt Changin ideas	of art Jeas g	57 La Lanthanu Tease Jesting Mocked Bullied Clown Slimy	m	⊻

The spiral as a whole represents an expansion, the expansion of consciousness. Together with the expansion of consciousness we have an expansion of the overall picture. In the second circle, that of the Carbon series, the consciousness is restricted to the area of the physical body.

This consciousness slowly expands to include the family, the village, the county and eventually, in the Gold series, the country and the whole world and so on.



The study of periodic table in this manner is truly a unique experience and helps us understand evolution of life with respect to the periodic table in general.

LIBRARY

To view Library

From the menu select 'Library'

OR

From the keyboard Press [Alt + L]

(The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

JOURNALS

Tresorie

This feature gives access the various Homoeopathic journals published over last 100 years. It allows you to read the articles from the list and also find the meanings and occurrences of word(s)

Open Tresorie

To open Tresorie/ Journal:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select '**Open Tresorie**' from drop down menu of '**Tresorie**' in the '**Journals**' Section

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + JO]

		Open Journa	ıl			
opics [3520]		Subject [1]	Author [1]	Remedy [1]	Volume [1]
A Clinical Case	~	Cases	Allan D Sutherland	Lach	1930 Jar	n Vol XLV No 1
ABC Of Peptic Ulcer Management Abdomen & Pelvis - Homoeopathy & Surgery Abdominal Morphology Abdominal Neoplasm Abdominal Sonography Abortion About Disease Causation Abroma Augusta In Dysmenorrhoea Abrotanum Abscess & Carbuncle Absence Of Menstruation & Similar Troubles						
Abeinthinum	-	1	1	1	1	
Search		Filters		. 1)r	
Search In Adva	inced Res	et <u>[Iopic]</u>	Subject Author Rem	edy <u>V</u> olume		
Select Journal [11]	Topics	X:=			-	
All						<u>O</u> pen All
The Journal of the American Instit						
Burgau of Homosopathics						
Bureau of Homoeopathics Transactions Of World Congress					1	Eavorite
Bureau of Homoeopathics Transactions Of World Congress HealThyself					8	Eavorite
Bureau of Homoeopathics Transactions Of World Congress HealThyself Homoeopathic Herald						<u>F</u> avorite Cl <u>e</u> ar
Bureau of Homoeopathics Transactions Of World Congress HealThyself Homoeopathic Herald Homoeopathy						Eavorite Cl <u>e</u> ar
Bureau of Homoeopathics Transactions Of World Congress HealThyself Homoeopathic Herald Homoeopathy Indian Journal Of Homoeopathic						Eavorite Clear Clear All

The articles are listed in alphabetical order.

In order to select any topic

- Scroll down to it in the Topics list, or enter it in the Search Box and select the Section in which you wish to search the same.
- > Double click on it or Click on 'Add To List', to add it to 'Selected Topics' list.
- Now click on the selected topic in the Selected Topics list, and click on 'Open All' to open it.

You can add multiple topics to the 'Selected Topics' box.

(<u>Note:</u> One can select up to 8 topics at a time from the list provided to the user, as each topic gets enlisted in the 'Selected Topics' box given below.)

A special function exclusive to the Topics i.e. 'Advanced' is provided to the user in order to improve the filtering of topics.

This function enables the user to combine two or more words by means of 'OR' and 'AND', in the 'Advanced Search' box, thereby making his search more complete and exact.

E.g. we want to search for 'Nosodes' and 'Miasm'.

nosodes a	nd miasm
OR	() AND
ок	Cancel

		Open Journa	l.			
opics [2]		Subject [1]	Author [1]	Remedy [1]	Volume [1]
Nosodes & Miasms -1		Editorial	Praful Barvalia		1995 Vo	l 30 No 3
Nosodes & Miasms - 2						
Search	 Advanced Selected Topics 	Reset Filters	Subject Author J	3emedy [⊻olume	bA	d To L <u>i</u> st
All					[<u>O</u> pen All
Bureau of Homoeopathics Transactions Of World Congress						Eavorite
HealThyself 🔤 🛛						Clear
Homoeopathy Indian Journal Of Homoeopathic						Glear All
Wational Iolinnal Lit Bomogoster						

A Clinical Case

Click on 'Reset' to clear the boxes.

SELECTED TOPICS:

		Open Journal				~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~ ~~
opics [1413]		Subject [1]	Author [1]	Remedy [1]	Volume [1]
A Clinical Case ABC Of Peptic Ulcer Management Abdominal Morphology Abdominal Neoplasm About Disease Causation Abrotanum Acid Test Aconite In Language Of Child Actea Spicata Action Of Indicated Remedy Acute Barbital Poisoning Acute Gongriboea Case		Philosophy and discus	Eugene Underhill		1936 Au	g Vol U No 8
Acute Mactoiditic Search Search In Search In Search	Advanced Res	Filters	 ect <u>A</u> uthor <u>R</u> em	nedy <u>V</u> olume	Ad	d To List
The Journal of the American Instit	Abdomen & Pelvis	- Homoeopathy & Surge	ry : Bryant C P : Gener	ral Topics : == : 19	49 Nov Vi	<u>O</u> pen All
Bureau of Homoeopathics Transactions Of World Congress HealThyself	Action Of Causticu Carcinosin Book Pi Action Of Indicated	m In Warts : Mahapatra cture : Yogesh Vasandi I Remedy : Eugene Under	a J K : Cases : Caust : 1 : Cases : Carc : 1995 \ rhill : Philosophy and	L952 Feb Vol 12 N Vol 30 No 3 discussion : == :	o 12 1936 Aug	Eavorite
Homoeopathic Herald Homoeopathy						Clear
Indian Journal Of Homoeopathic					E	C <u>l</u> ear All
Homoeopathic World	<				S	Close

Some topics/ articles might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your 'Favorites'.

- Highlight the topic you wish to add to your favorites from the 'Selected Topics' List.
- Click on 'Favorite' to add the articles to your favorite list. A message appears '(This article) is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on OK . These articles can now be accessed from the 'Favorites' section.

To delete one topic/article from the Selected Topics list, click on 'Clear' after highlighting it.

To reset or empty the Selected Topics box click on 'Clear All' button.

To close the 'Open Journal' window display and return to the main menu click on 'Close' button.

FILTERS:

liters		a.		580
Topic	Subject	Author	Remedy	Volume

Topic:

To sort the entire list of topics alphabetically. This will display all the topics present in all the journals, arranged alphabetically. One can further limit the selection of topics with respect to Subject, Author, Remedy and Volume.

Subject:

To sort the list of topics according to subjects alphabetically. This will display all the subjects related to all the topics in the journals, arranged alphabetically .Type the subject in the Search Box in order to select the subject. The 'topics' will be displayed depending on the subject selected. One can further limit the selection of topics with respect to Topic, Author, Remedy and Volume.

Author:

To sort the list of articles according to the author alphabetically. This will display all the authors who have contributed their articles in the journals, arranged alphabetically. Type the Author Name in the Search Box in order to select the author. The 'topics' will be displayed depending on the author selected. One can further limit the selection of topics with respect to Topic, Subject, Remedy and Volume.

Remedy:

To sort the articles according to the remedies alphabetically. This will display all the remedies contained within the articles written in the journals, arranged alphabetically. Type the Remedy name in the Search Box in order to select the Remedy. The 'topics' will be displayed depending on the remedy selected. One can further limit the selection of topics with respect to Topic, Subject, Author and Volume.

Volume:

To sort the articles according to the volume alphabetically. This will display all the volumes of the journals. Type the Volume No. in the Search Box in order to select the Volume, arranged alphabetically. The 'topics' will be displayed depending on the volume selected. One can further limit the selection of topics with respect to Topic, Subject, Author and Remedy name.

Tresorie Search

To open Search Journal:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Tresorie Search' from drop down menu of 'Tresorie' in the 'Journals' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press **[Alt + JS]**

This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of **Tresorie**.

To search for a word:

> Enter the word in the Search box. E.g. we search for 'Cancer'



- The list of articles containing the word 'Cancer' appears on the right with Journal, Author and Year.
- The left column shows the Journal list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that journal, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view topics journal wise click on the respective journal.

Double click on the desired topic to open it. The article shows the word searched for, as highlighted.

(Note: In Journal Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Journal Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To convert the data to Repertory format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window opens with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the Edit List section, or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**' Module.

To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to

- Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.
- Coverage: The no. of instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To Save the search result as 'Materia Medica Analysis', one below the other, click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a 'Materia Medica Analysis' window pops up, asking for the Analysis Name, Display Option and Result options.
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Tresorie Advanced Search

To open Tresorie Advanced Search:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Tresorie Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Tresorie' in the 'Journals' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + JA]

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Journal Search' window.

Advance	d Journal Search			x
Select Word Add Operators Line And Or Not 2 Words 4 Words 6 Words Adjacent Section Remedy Para Added List Word	Search Query Remedy Filter Remedy Filter	Book/Topi Search	c	1
	Remedies (0)	Anne Burre Cong Charge Charge	rean gress R old ocop of 05 07 08 Id Reset	
Select All Search	Reset Delete	Reset	<u>S</u> earch	<u>C</u> ancel

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Select Word:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Tresorie.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the Select Word box.
- Go to the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search for a single word in the journals.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

Operators:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Fever and Perspiration' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Fever', select the operator 'line' and then type the other word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fever and Perspiration'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' button.

• All references in the data containing 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Hand and Arm' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Hand', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Arm'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Hand and Arm'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Hand' and 'Arm' in a Sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Rage' or 'Mania':

- Input the word 'Rage', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Mania'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Rage or Mania'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Rage' or 'Mania' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

<u>'NOT OPERATOR:</u>

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Children' but not 'Babies' in the data:

- Input the word 'Children', select the operator 'Not' and then type the other word 'Mania'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Children not Babies'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.

• All references in the data containing Children' but not 'Babies' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Abortion in Third Month', you are not sure whether the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Third', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Abortion'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Third wd2 Abortion'.
- To view the search result, just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Abortion in Third Month'. You are not sure whether the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Third', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Abortion'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Third wd4 Abortion'.
- To view the search result, just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Third' and 'Abortion' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

On comparing, the results of 2 words and 4 words operator using the same words, you can see the difference in the number of references.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Fever', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fever 6wd Perspiration'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances where 'Fear' and 'Water' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Fear', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Water'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fear Adj Water'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Fear' and 'Water' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Fear' and 'Water' occurring in anywhere in the entire article/section:

- Select or type the word 'Fear', select the operator ' Section' and then type the word 'Water'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fear St Water'.

- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fear' and 'Water' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Fever', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fever Rem Perspiration'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing the words 'Fever' and 'Perspiration' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Fear' and 'Water' occurring in a paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Fear', select the operator 'Para' and then type the word 'Water'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fear Pr Water'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fear' and 'Water' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

Added List:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

Words:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Cheerless', 'Depressed', 'Doleful', 'Somber' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Sad'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Saddles', 'Sadder', 'Sadness ' etc, which have 'Sad' as a part of them.

(<u>Note:</u> All words with first three characters matching those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Depress', 'Grieved', 'Mournful' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Sad'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like ' Cheerless', ' Distress ', which are synonyms of the word 'Sad'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

<u>TYPE: VITAL</u>

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Sad' in the Select Word box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list.

The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Sadness', 'Gloomy', 'Brooding', 'Sorrowful', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'sad' or those which 'most closely related' to 'Sad'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query.

Remedy Filter:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

Selected Remedies:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

Book / Topic:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Journal and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.
- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond in the article the article is opened.
- > The Word entered is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / Topics box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

ARCHIVES

Philosophy

This feature gives access to various books on philosophy.

Open Philosophy

To open Library-Philosophy:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select '**Open Philosophy**' from drop down menu of '**Philosophy**' in the '**Archives**' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + PO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the author from the Select author box or just scroll down to the 'Book' name in the list.
- Select the book and the chapter by clicking on it.
- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.

Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on OK.

To view the topics added to favorites, in the Philosophy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Philosophy Search

To open Search Philosophy:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Philosophy Search' from drop down menu of 'Philosophy' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + PS]



Hompath – User Manual

This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Philosophy.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Book.
- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Philosophy Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Journal Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.

To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to

- Sections: The No. of Topics covering it.
- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To Save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the 'Analysis Name', 'Display Option' and 'Result options'.
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Philosophy Advanced Search

To open Philosophy Advanced Search:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Philosophy Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Philosophy' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + PA]

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Philosophy Search' window.

Advanced P	hilosophy Search	×
Advanced P Select Word Operators Line And Opr Not 2 Words Adjacent Section Remedy Para Added List Word	Philosophy Search Search Query Remedy Filter Remedy Filters Remedies (0) Remedies (
Select All Search	Chronic Chronic Clarke1 Compend Concept Confrace Constitu Reset Reset Search	Cancel

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Philosophy.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the Select Word box.
- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search for a single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

> Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.

- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para.

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Fluid and Burns' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Fluid', select the operator 'line' and then type the other word 'Burns'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fluid ln Burns'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fluid' and 'Burns' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Loss and Fatal' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Loss', select the operator ' Fatal ' and then type the other word 'Arm'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Loss and Fatal'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Loss' and 'Fatal' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Disease' or 'Illness' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Disease', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Illness'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Disease or Illness'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Disease' or 'Illness' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Disease' but not 'Illness' in a line:

- Input the word 'Disease', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Illness'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Disease not Illness'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Disease' but not 'Illness' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Nutrients to the Cells', you are not sure whether the words 'Nutrients' and 'Cells' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

• Select the words 'Nutrients', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Cells'.

- The Search Query box will contain 'Nutrients wd2 Cells.
- To view the search result, just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Nutrients' and 'Cells' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Intracellular fluids of all the Cells'. You are not sure whether the words ' Intracellular ' and ' Cells' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Intracellular', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Cells'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Intracellular wd4 Cells'.
- To view the search result, just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Intracellular' and 'Cells' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

On comparing, the results of 2 words and 4 words operator using the same words, you can see the difference in the number of references.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Deficiency' and 'Disease' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Deficiency', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Deficiency 6wd Disease'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Deficiency' and 'Disease' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances where 'Body' and 'Fluid' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Body', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Fluid'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Body Adj Fluid'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Body' and 'Fluid' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Fluid' and 'Perspiration' occurring in anywhere in the entire section:

- Select or type the word 'Fluid', select the operator 'Section' and then type the word 'Perspiration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fluid St Perspiration'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fluid' and 'Perspiration' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Fluid' and 'Perspiration' occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

 Select or type the word 'Fluid', select the operator ' Section' and then type the word 'Perspiration'.

- The Search Query box will contain 'Fluid St Perspiration'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fluid' and 'Perspiration' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

Added List:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Cure' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Restore', 'Depressed', 'Recover' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Cure'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

It contains the words which partially occur in the words contained in the data.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Cure' in the Select Word box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Curette', 'Cures' etc, which 'Cur' as a part of them.

(<u>Note:</u> All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

It contains the words which are related to the word searched for. Also there are multiple words, which together are related to the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Cure' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list.
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Medication', 'Treat' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Cure'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

It contains a list of the synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Cure' in the Select Word box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list

The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms' will include words like 'Recover', 'Heal', which are synonyms of the word 'Cure'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

It contains the vital words related to the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Cure' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Healing', 'Curing' etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'Cure' or those which are 'most closely related' to 'Cure'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.
- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.
Therapeutics

This feature gives access to various books on Homoeopathic Therapeutics.

The chapters here are on various disease conditions with their related remedies.

Open Therapeutics

To open Library-Therapeutics:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Open Therapeutics' from drop down menu of 'Therapeutics' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + TO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the author from the Select author box or just scroll down to the 'Book' name in the list.
- > Select the book and the chapter by clicking on it.
- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.

Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on O.K.

To view the topics added to favorites, in the Philosophy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Therapeutics Search

To open Search Therapeutics:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Therapeutics Search' from drop down menu of 'Therapeutics' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + TS]



This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Therapeutics.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Book.
- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Therapeutics Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Therapeutics Search' window.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.

To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to

- Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.
- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To Save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the 'Analysis Name', 'Display Option' and 'Result options'
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Therapeutics Advanced Search

To open Therapeutics Advanced Search:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Therapeutics Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Therapeutics' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + TA]

Advanced 1	herapeutics Search ×
Select Word	Search Query
Operators Line And Or Not 2 Words 4 Words 6 Words Adjacent Section Remedy Para Added List Word	Remedy Filter Remedy Filters Remedies (0) Barnovil B
	Jahr1 Reset

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Therapeutics Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Therapeutics .

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

> Typing it in the Select Word box.

- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search for a single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para.

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Violent and Delirium' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Violent', select the operator 'Delirium' and then type the other word 'Burns'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Violent In Delirium'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' Button.
- All references in the data containing 'Violent' and 'Delirium' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Mouth and Tongue' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Mouth', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Arm'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Mouth and Tongue'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Mouth' and 'Tongue' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Seizure' or 'Convulsions':

- Input the word 'Seizure', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Convulsions'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Seizure or Convulsions'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Seizure' or 'Convulsions' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Violent' but not 'Wild' in a topic:

- Input the word 'Disease, select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Wild'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Violent not Wild'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Violent' but not 'Wild' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Pains are definitely Muscular', you are not sure whether the words 'Pains' and 'Muscular' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Pains', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Muscular'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Pains wd2 Muscular'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Pains' and 'Muscular' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'information' on 'Body is covered with cold Sweat'. You are not sure whether the words 'Body' and 'Sweat' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Body', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Sweat'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Body wd4 Sweat'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search'.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Body' and 'Sweat' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Back' and 'Neck' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Back', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Neck'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Back 6wd Neck'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Back' and 'Neck' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances where 'Salty' and 'Taste' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Salty', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Taste'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Salty Adj Taste'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Salty' and 'Taste' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Meat' and 'Sweet' occurring in anywhere in the entire section:

- Select or type the word 'Meat', select the operator ' Section' and then type the word 'Sweet'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Meat St Sweet'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Meat' and 'Sweet' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Apoplexy' and 'Seizures' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Apoplexy', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Seizures'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Apoplexy Rem Seizures'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing 'Apoplexy' and 'Seizures' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Nervous' and 'Fear' occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Nervous', select the operator ' Section' and then type the word 'Fear'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Nervous St Fear'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Nervous' and 'Fear' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

ADDED LIST:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Thirst' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list includes words like 'Crave', 'Long', 'Desire' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Thirst'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Thirst' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Thirsty', 'Thirstlessness', 'Sadness ' etc, which have 'Thirst' as a part of them.

(<u>Note:</u> All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Thirst' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list

The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Longing', 'Dryness', 'Arid' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Thirst'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Thirst' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like ' Crave', ' Dry ', which are synonyms of the word 'Thirst'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Thirst' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Vital' will include words like 'Thirstily', 'Thirstiest', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'sad' or those which 'most closely related' to 'Thirst'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query

REMEDY FILTER:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters. from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

SELECTED REMEDIES:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.

- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Pharmacy

This feature gives access to various books on Homoeopathic Pharmacy.

Open Pharmacy

To open Library- Pharmacy:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select '**Open Pharmacy**' from drop down menu of '**Pharmacy**' in the '**Archives**' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + HO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the author from the Select author box or just scroll down to the 'Book' name in the list.
- Select the book and the chapter by clicking on it.
- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.
- Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on O.K.

To view the topics, added to favorites in the Pharmacy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Pharmacy Search

To open Search Pharmacy:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Pharmacy Search' from drop down menu of 'Pharmacy' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + HS]

6) [⇒] Patient	Repertory	Materia Medica	Hoi Expert System	npath - WildF Library	ire - Searcl Utility	n Pharmacy Physician	Settii	ngs		_ □ × Style × 🕐
M Mater	Nateria edica * ria Medica	Tresorie Tournals	osophy Therapeutics F	harmacy Clinical	Regional Therapeutics *	Remedy Picture *	Vijayakar Books * I Expert B	Seigal Books * ooks	View Add Favorites Favorites		
F	Physician Nar	ne: Dr. Neil	Kakkar	Patier	t Name: Miss J	ennifer Cruz		Syı	nptoms Recorded: 0		🔍 🟫 渊
(m)	Search F	harmacy ×									*
0	Search : FI	uxion			<u>S</u> earch	Advanced	<u>R</u> eset				
(A)	Participation		Search Results for Flu	xion (Normal Sea	ch]						
G	Total (9)	(2)	Book						Section	Topic	<u> </u>
0	Dewey W.A.	(2))el (6)	Art And Science Of H	omoeopathic Phar	macy By Sumit	Goel			Modified Potentizat	ion T	
	Muzumdar K	P. (1)	Fincke was granted a patent for a new potentizing process that of fluxion in this process a one drachm vial filled with a hand made 30 potency is subjected to a continuous water flow Using a long glass tube called a regulator the water flows from the bottom of the vial displacing Art And Science Of Homoeopathic Pharmacy By Sumit GoelTHOMAS SKINNER He followed the same method as of Fincke in preparing liquid potencies and called it Fluxion Method He took a to drachm phial and placed in it a drop of the tincture os sulphur He then allowed water to run very slowly into the phial till it was filled He t emptied it without any Art And Science Of Homoeopathic Pharmacy By Sumit GoelBy 1878 Skinner developed the Skinner Fluxion Centesimal Attenuator This device was designed to mount above a small sink in the home The motive power was water pressure The device consisted of a water wheel which turned a shaft to which was attached two Art And Science Of Homoeopathic Pharmacy By Sumit GoelBy 1878 Skinner developed the Skinner Fluxion Centesimal Attenuator This device was designed to mount above a small sink in the home The motive power was water pressure The device consisted of a water wheel which turned a shaft to which was attached two Art And Science Of Homoeopathic Pharmacy By Sumit Goel						a two He then The office or tencies The inth in od b		
0	Sa <u>v</u> e as Rep	pertory Stat	Fluxion method c Fus d Distilled water 4 Sh istics Ihesis	ion method d Stap ake well before us Print	fsmethod 3 C e needs to	erates are u	inctuous su	bstances -	due to the presence	of a Prepared lard b Wa	ax c Starch

This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Pharmacy.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Books.

- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Pharmacy Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Pharmacy Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.

To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to

- Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.
- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To Save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

• On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the Analysis Name, Display Option and Result options.

- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Pharmacy Advanced Search

To open Pharmacy Advanced Search:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Pharmacy Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Pharmacy' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + HA]

Advance	ed Pharmacy Search 🛛 🛛 🗙
Select Word Add	Search Query
 ▶ Line ○ And ○ Qr ○ Not ② 2 Words ○ 4 Words ○ 6 Words ○ Adjacent ○ Section ○ Remedy ○ Para Added List 	Remedy Filter Book/Topic
Word	Remedy Filters
SelectAll Search	Reset Delete Reset <u>S</u> earch <u>C</u> ancel

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Pharmacy Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Pharmacy.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the Select Word box.
- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search for a single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Dose and Medicine' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Dose', select the operator 'Medicine' and then type the other word 'Medicine'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Dose In Medicine'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' Button.
- All references in the data containing 'Dose' and 'Medicine' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Dose and Medicine' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Dose', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Medicine'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Dose and Medicine'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Dose' and 'Medicine' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Drug' or 'Medicine':

- Input the word 'Drug', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Medicine'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Drug or Medicine'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Drug' or 'Medicine' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Drug' but not 'Medicine' in a topic:

- Input the word 'Drug', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Medicine'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Drug not Medicine'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Drug' but not 'Medicine' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Powder triturates are Potencies', you are not sure whether the words 'Powder' and 'Potencies' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Powder', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Potencies'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Powder wd2 Potencies'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Powder' and 'Potencies' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'information' on 'Powder triturates of the desired Potency'. You are not sure whether the words ' Powder' and 'Potency' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Powder', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Potency'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Powder wd4 Potency'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search'.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Powder' and 'Potency' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Drug' and 'Leaves' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Drug', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Leaves'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Drug 6wd Leaves'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Drug' and 'Leaves' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances where 'Saccharum' and 'Lactis' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Saccharum', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Lactis'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Saccharum Adj Lactis'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Saccharum' and 'Lactis' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Vehicle' and 'Solid' occurring in anywhere in the entire article/section:

- Select or type the word 'Vehicle', select the operator 'Section' and then type the word 'Solid'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Vehicle' St Solid'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Vehicle' and 'Solid' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Leaves' and 'Flowers' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Leaves', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Flowers'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Leaves Rem Flowers'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing 'Leaves' and 'Flowers' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Medicine' and 'Doses', occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Medicine', select the operator ' Section' and then type the word 'Doses'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Medicine St Doses'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Medicine' and 'Doses' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

ADDED LIST:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Control' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Curb', 'Power', 'Restrain' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Control'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Control' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Controls', 'Controlled' etc, which have 'Control' as a part of them.

(<u>Note:</u> All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Control' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Monitor', 'Rule', 'Organize' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Control'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Control' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like 'Hold', 'Restrain', which are synonyms of the word 'Control'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Control' in the Select Word box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Vital' will include words like ' Controllable', 'Controllers', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'sad' or those which 'most closely related' to 'Thirst'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query

REMEDY FILTER:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

SELECTED REMEDIES:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.

- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Clinical

This feature gives access to various books on Specific Clinical Conditions.

Open Clinical

To open Library - Clinical:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Open Clinical' from drop down menu of 'Clinical' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + CO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the author from the Select author box or just scroll down to the 'Book' name in the list.
- Select the book and the chapter by clicking on it.
- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.
- Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on O.K.

To view the topics, added to favorites in the Pharmacy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Clinical Search

To open Search Clinical:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Clinical Search' from drop down menu of 'Clinical' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + CS]



This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Clinical.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Books.
- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Pharmacy Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.
- To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to
- Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.

- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the 'Analysis Name', 'Display Option' and 'Result options'
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Clinical Advanced Search

To open Clinical Advanced Search:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Clinical Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Clinical' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + CA]

Advance	ed Clinical Search	×
Select Word Add Operators Select Words And Or Not 2 Words 4 Words 6 Words Adjacent Section Remedy Para Added List	Search Query Remedy Filter Remedy Filters	Book/Topic Search
	Remedies (0)	Alcohol Apoplxy Bedwet Benson Bernard Biochpre Blank Bloodp Bsluke DTumours Bushrod Cancer Cancu Caserep Casetakb Casetakb Casetakd
SelectAll Search	Reset Delete	Reset <u>S</u> earch <u>C</u> ancel

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Clinical Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire Clinical data.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the Select Word box.
- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search for a single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Treatment and Disease' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Treatment', select the operator 'Disease' and then type the other word 'Disease'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Treatment In Disease'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' Button.
- All references in the data containing 'Treatment' and 'Disease' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Diarrhoea and Constipation' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Diarrhoea', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Constipation'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Diarrhoea and Constipation'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Diarrhoea' and 'Constipation' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Boil' or 'Pustule':

- Input the word 'Boil', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Pustule'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Boil or Pustule'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Boil' or 'Pustule' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Chilly' but not 'Shivering' in a topic:

- Input the word 'Chilly', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Shivering'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Chilly not Shivering'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Chilly' but not 'Shivering' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Reflex to pass Urine', you are not sure whether the words 'Reflex' and 'Urine' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Reflex', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Urine'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Reflex wd2 Urine'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Reflex' and 'Urine' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'information' on 'Asthma when he has not Diarrhoea'. You are not sure whether the words 'Asthma' and 'Diarrhoea' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Asthma', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Diarrhoea'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Asthma wd4 Diarrhoea'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search'.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Asthma' and 'Diarrhoea' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Head' and 'Cold' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Head', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Cold'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Head 6wd Cold'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Head' and 'Cold' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances 'Diabetes' and 'Mellitus' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Diabetes', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Mellitus'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Diabetes Adj Mellitus'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Diabetes' and 'Mellitus' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Asiatic' and 'Cholera' occurring in anywhere in the entire article/section:

- Select or type the word 'Asiatic', select the operator 'Cholera' and then type the word 'Solid'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Asiatic St Cholera'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Asiatic' and 'Cholera' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Swelling' and 'Chilly' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Swelling', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Chilly'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Swelling Rem Chilly'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing 'Swelling' and 'Chilly' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Bilious' and 'Fluid', occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Bilious', select the operator 'Section' and then type the word 'Fluid'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Bilious St Fluid'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Bilious' and 'Fluid' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.
ADDED LIST:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Boil' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Scald', 'Stew', 'Heat' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Boil'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Boil' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Boiler', 'Boileau' etc, which have 'Boil' as a part of them.

(<u>Note</u>: All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Boil' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Pimple', 'Blemish',
 'Blackhead' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Boil'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Boil' in the Select Word box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like 'Flare up', 'Inflammation', which are synonyms of the word 'Boil'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Boil' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Vital' will include words like 'Furuncle', 'Furuncular', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'Boil' or those which most closely related to 'Boil'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query.

REMEDY FILTER:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

SELECTED REMEDIES:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.
- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Regional Therapeutics

This feature gives access to various books on Regional Therapeutics.

The chapters here are on conditions related to a particular Organ/System along with their remedies.

Open Regional Therapeutics

To open Library- Regional Therapeutics:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Open Regional Therapeutics' from drop down menu of 'Regional Therapeutics' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [GO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the author from the Select author box or just scroll down to the 'Book' name in the list.
- > Select the book and the chapter by clicking on it.

- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.
- Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on O.K.

To view the topics, added to favorites in the Pharmacy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Regional Therapeutics Search

To open Search Regional Therapeutics:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Regional Therapeutics Search' from drop down menu of 'Regional Therapeutics' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [GS]

	Hompath - WildFire - Search Regional Th	erapeutics	
Patient Reperte	ory Materia Medica Expert System <mark>Library</mark> Utility Physic	ian Settings	styl
Ateria edica * ria Medica	Philosophy Therapeutics Pharmacy Clinical Regional Remedy Therapeutics * Picture * Archives * Clinical Regional Remedy Therapeutics * Picture * Exp	kar Seigal s* Books* ert Books	
^p hysician Name: Dr.	Neil Kakkar Patient Name: Miss Jennifer Cruz	Symptoms Recorded: 0	٩ 🏠
Search Regional Th	nerapeutics ×		
Search : Trachoma	Search Advanced Re	eset	
	Search Results for Trachoma [Normal Search]		
Total (14)	Book	Section	Topic
John L. Moffat (13)	The Homeopathic Therapeutics Of Diarrhoea By Bell James B. are known to cause and cure trachoma or granular conjunctivitis Yet so had the honor to acquire an enviable title because he had observed the p	The selection of the me affect to sneer at this method a power of Podoph To cure true pneu	e rem nd only a little time ago the author monia
1	Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat	Ars	Clinical
	pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dryness Periodic by sleep Burning	rm Asafoetida Asaf ASAFE HDA Asa burning in the eyes and pressing t	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome
	Chronic trachorna Keratus into Disserninate chronolus Pypernyrolds pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dyness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat For trachorna with or without pannus there is no remedy more particularly after abuse of mercury or if synhilitic or due to hereditary synh	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE I IDA Asa burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m sually agg morning and amel by ap ilis Aurum is almost specific for	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical oplication of cold water Interstitial
	 Chronic trachorna Keratus into Disserninate chorodus Pypernyrodus pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dyness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat For trachorna with or without pannus there is no remedy more useful U particularly after abuse of mercury or if syphilitic or due to hereditary syph Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat 	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE I IDA Asa ; burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m sually agg morning and amel by ap ilis Aurum is almost specific for Calc	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical pplication of cold water Interstitial Clinical
	 Chronic trachorina Keratulis intis Disserninate chorodulis Pyperthytotics pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dryness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat For trachoma with or without pannus there is no remedy more useful U particularly after abuse of mercury or if syphilitic or due to hereditary syph Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat Cinical Scrofulous ophthalmia blepharitis acute conjunctivitis either ph pustular corneal opacities trachoma pterygium asthenopia Calcarea hyp Calcium hypophosphite Ca PO2 2 Clinical This has proved to be a reme 	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE LIDA Asa burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m sually agg morning and amel by ap lils Aurum is almost specific for Calc lyctenular pustular or purulent kera ophosphorosa Calc hp CALCAREA dy of the first importance for severe	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical pplication of cold water Interstitial Clinical titls ulcerative phlyctenular A HYPOPHOSPHOROSA Calc hy abscess or ulceration of the cor
	Chronic trachorna Keratus into Disserninate chorodus Pypertryfolds pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dryness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat For trachorna with or without pannus there is no remedy more useful U particularly after abuse of mercury or if syphilitic or due to hereditary syph Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat Clinical Scrofulous ophthalmia blepharitis acute conjunctivitis either ph pustular corneal opacities trachorna pterygium asthenopia Calcarea hyp Calcium hypophosphite Ca PO2 2 Clinical This has proved to be a reme Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE LIDA Asa burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m sually agg morning and amel by ap ilis Aurum is almost specific for Calc lyctenular pustular or purulent kera ophosphorosa Calc hp CALCAREA dy of the first importance for severe Chin-m	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical pplication of cold water Interstitial Clinical titls ulcerative phlyctenular HYPOPHOSPHOROSA Calc hy abscess or ulceration of the cor Clinical
	 Chronic trachorna Keratus into Disserninate chorodus Pyperhyrodus pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dryness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFor trachorna with or without pannus there is no remedy more useful U particularly after abuse of mercury or if syphilitic or due to hereditary syph Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatClinical Scrofulous ophthalmia blepharitis acute conjunctivitis either ph pustular corneal opacities trachorna pterygium asthenopia Calciarea hyp Calcium hypophosphite Ca PO2 2 Clinical This has proved to be a reme Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFavourable results have been observed in trachorna with or without par CHLORALUM Chloral Chloral Hydrate Objective Conjunctival injection Op both eves running down into the eves agg left side 	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE LIDA Asa burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m sually agg morning and amel by ap ilis Aurum is almost specific for Calc ilyctenular pustular or purulent kera ophosphorosa Calc hp CALCAREA dy of the first importance for severe Chin-m nnus and corneal ulcer with initis Ch tic disc pale or congested Subjecti	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical Clinical Clinical titis ulcerative phlyctenular HYPOPHOSPHOROSA Calc hy abscess or ulceration of the cor Clinical Iloralum hydratum Chilol ve Eyes weak Headache over
	 Chronic trachorna Keratus into Disserninate chorodus Pyperhyrodus pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dryness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFor trachorna with or without pannus there is no remedy more useful U particularly after abuse of mercury or if syphilitic or due to hereditary syph Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatClinical Scrofulous ophthalmia blepharitis acute conjunctivitis either ph pustular corneal opacities trachorna ptergium asthenopia Calcarea hyp Calcium hypophosphite Ca PO2 2 Clinical This has proved to be a reme Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFavourable results have been observed in trachorna with or without part CHLORALUM Chloral Chloral Hydrate Objective Conjunctival injection Op both eyes running down into the eyes agg left side 	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE LIDA Asa : burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m sually agg morning and amel by ap ilis Aurum is almost specific for Calc ilyctenular pustular or purulent kera ophosphorosa Calc hp CALCARE/ dy of the first importance for severe Chin-m nous and corneal ulcer with iritis Ch tic disc pale or congested Subjecti Merc-i-f	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical Clinical Clinical titis ulcerative phlyctenular HYPOPHOSPHOROSA Calc hy abscess or ulceration of the cor Clinical noralum hydratum Chiol ve Eyes weak Headache over Clinical
	 Chronic trachorina Keratulis intis Disserninate chronolus Pyperhytotics pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dyness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFor trachoma with or without pannus there is no remedy more useful U particularly after abuse of mercury or if syphilitic or due to hereditary syph Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatClinical Scrofulous ophthalmia blepharitis acute conjunctivitis either ph pustular comeal opacities trachoma pterygium asthenopia Calcarea hyp Calcium hypophosphite Ca PO2 2 Clinical This has proved to be a reme Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFavourable results have been observed in trachoma with or without par CHLORALUM Choral Chloral Hydrate Objective Conjunctival injection Op both eyes running down into the eyes agg left side Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFavourable results have been observed in trachoma with or without par CHLORALUM Chloral Chloral Hydrate Objective Conjunctival injection Op both eyes running down into the eyes agg left side	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE LIDA Asa : burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m isually agg morning and amel by ap lifs Aurum is almost specific for Calc iyctenular pustular or purulent kera ophosphorosa Calc hp CALCAREA dy of the first importance for severe Chin-m nnus and corneal ulcer with initis CP tit disc pale or congested Subjecti Merc-I-f e exacerbation after the first stage h oper part of the cornea commencing	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical Clinical Clinical ttis ulcerative phyctenular A HYPOPHOSPHOROSA Calc hy abscess or ulceration of the cor Clinical Ioralum hydratum Chiol ve Eyes weak Headache over Clinical as passed Corneal ulcer a at the margin
	 Chronic trachorina Keratulis intis Dissertifinate chronolus Pyperthytotics pains above the brows amel by pressure Troublesome dyness Periodic by sleep Burning Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFor trachoma with or without pannus there is no remedy more useful U particularly after abuse of mercury or if syphilitic or due to hereditary syph Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatClinical Scrofulous ophthalmia blepharitis acute conjunctivitis either ph pustular comeal opacities trachoma pterygium asthenopia Calcarea hyp Calcium hypophosphite Ca PO2 2 Clinical This has proved to be a reme Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatFavourable results have been observed in trachoma with or without pan CHLORALUM Chloral Chloral Hydrate Objective Conjunctival injection Op both eyes running down into the eyes agg left side Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. MoffatClinical Trachoma with pannus in all stages but particularly for an acute Particularly effective for superficial ulceration of all or part specially the up Homeopathic Therapeutics In Ophthalmology By John L. Moffat 	m Asatoetida Asat ASAFE LIDA Asa burning in the eyes and pressing t Aur-m sually agg morning and amel by ap lils Aurum is almost specific for Calc Calc Calc Dyteenular pustular or purulent kera ophosphorosa Calc hp CALCAREA dy of the first importance for severe Chin-m nnus and corneal ulcer with iritis CP otic disc pale or congested Subjecti Merc-I-f e exacerbation after the first stage h oper part of the cornea commencing Merc-I-r	I Subjective Severe boring bone logether of the lids as if overcome Clinical Clinical Clinical Clinical titls ulcerative phyctenular A HYPOPHOSPHOROSA Calc hy abscess or ulceration of the cor Clinical Iloratum hydratum Chiol we Eyes weak Headache over Clinical Clinical as passed Corneal ulcer g at the margin Clinical

This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Regional Therapeutics.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Books.
- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Regional Therapeutics Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.
- To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to
- Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.
- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the 'Analysis Name', 'Display Option' and 'Result options'
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Regional Therapeutics Advanced Search

To open Regional Therapeutics Advanced Search:

 From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Regional Therapeutics Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Regional Therapeutics' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [GA]

Advanced Re	gional Therap Search
Select Word Add Operators Line And Or Not 2 Words 4 Words 6 Words Adjacent Section Remedy Para	Search Query
Added List	Remedy Filter Book/Topic
Word	Remedy Filters
	Remedies (0)

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Regional Therapeutics' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire Regional Therapeutics data.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

> Typing it in the Select Word box.

- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Rectum and Anus' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Rectum', select the operator 'Line' and then type the other word 'Anus'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Rectum In Anus'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' Button.
- All references in the data containing 'Rectum' and ' Anus' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Absorption and Tissue' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Absorption', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Tissue'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Absorption and Tissue'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Absorption' and 'Tissue' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Hemorrhoids' or 'Piles':

- Input the word 'Hemorrhoids', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Piles'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Hemorrhoids or Piles'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Hemorrhoids' or 'Piles' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Fissure' but not 'Crack' in a topic:

- Input the word 'Fissure', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Crack'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fissure not Crack'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fissure' but not 'Crack' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Piles are painful Tumors', you are not sure whether the words 'Piles' and 'Tumor' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Piles', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Tumor'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Piles wd2 Tumor'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Piles' and 'Tumor' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'information' on, 'Paralysis arising from exposure to Cold'. You are not sure whether the words 'Paralysis' and 'Cold' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Paralysis', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Cold'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Paralysis wd4 Cold'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Paralysis' and 'Cold' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Ulcer' and 'Rectum' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Ulcer', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Rectum'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Ulcer 6wd Rectum'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Ulcer' and 'Rectum' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances 'Moist' and 'Cough' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Moist', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Cough'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Moist Adj Cough'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Moist' and 'Cough' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Ulcer' and 'Fissure' occurring in anywhere in the entire section:

- Select or type the word 'Ulcer', select the operator 'Cholera' and then type the word 'Fissure'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Ulcer St Fissure'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Ulcer' and 'Fissure' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Dullness' and 'Haemorrhage' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Dullness', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Haemorrhage'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Dullness Rem Haemorrhage'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing 'Dullness' and 'Haemorrhage' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Haemorrhoids' and 'Piles', occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Haemorrhoids', select the operator 'Section' and then type the word 'Piles'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Haemorrhoids St Piles'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Haemorrhoids' and 'Piles' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

ADDED LIST:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Crack' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Split', 'Furrow' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Crack'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Crack' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Crackle', 'Crackling' etc, which have 'Crack' as a part of them.

(<u>Note:</u> All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Crack' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Break', 'Solve', 'Gap' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Crack'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Crack' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like 'Fissure', 'Furrow', 'Broken' etc., which are synonyms of the word 'Crack'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Crack' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Vital' will include words like ' Cracks', Cracked', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'Boil' or those which most closely related to 'Boil'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query.

REMEDY FILTER:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

SELECTED REMEDIES:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.

- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Remedy Picture

This feature gives access to various books on Remedy Picture.

The topics are on Picture/ Proving of the remedies.

Open Remedy Picture

To open Search Remedy Picture:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Open Remedy Picture' from drop down menu of 'Remedy Picture' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [RO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the author from the Select author box or just scroll down to the 'Book' name in the list.
- Select the book and the chapter by clicking on it.
- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.

Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on O.K.

To view the topics, added to favorites in the Pharmacy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Remedy Picture Search

To open Search Remedy Picture:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Remedy Picture Search' from drop down menu of 'Remedy Picture' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [RS]



Hompath – User Manual

This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Remedy Picture.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Books.
- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Remedy Picture Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.

To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to

• Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.

- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the 'Analysis Name', 'Display Option' and 'Result options'
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Remedy Picture Advanced Search

To open Remedy Picture Advanced Search:

From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Remedy Picture Advanced
 Search' from drop down menu of 'Remedy Picture' in the 'Archives' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [RA]

Advanced Ri	emedy Picture Search	x
Select Word Add Operators Line And Or Not 2 Words 4 Words 6 Words Adjacent Section Remedy Para Added List	Search Query Remedy Filter Book/Topic	
Word	Remedy Filters Remedies (0) R	
Select All Search	Reset Delete Reset <u>S</u> earch <u>C</u> a	ncel

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Remedy Picture' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire Regional Therapeutics data .

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the Select Word box.
- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Drugs and Proving' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Drugs', select the operator 'Line' and then type the other word 'Proving'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Drugs In Proving'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' Button.
- All references in the data containing 'Drugs' and ' Proving' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Subjective and Objective' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Subjective', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Objective'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Subjective and Objective'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Subjective' and 'Objective' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Essential' or 'Important':

- Input the word 'Essential', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Important'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Essential or Important'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Essential' or 'Important' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Primary' but not 'Chief' in a topic:

- Input the word 'Primary', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Chief'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Primary not Chief'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Primary' but not 'Chief' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Destruction of the Liver', you are not sure whether the words 'Destruction' and 'Liver' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Destruction', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Liver'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Destruction wd2 Liver'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Destruction' and 'Liver' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for information on, 'Poisoned with the germs of Putrefaction'. You are not sure whether the words 'Poisoned' and 'Putrefaction' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Poisoned', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Putrefaction'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Poisoned wd4 Putrefaction'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.

• All references in the data containing the words 'Poisoned' and 'Putrefaction' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Cancer' and 'Psora' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Cancer', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Psora'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Cancer 6wd Psora'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Cancer' and 'Psora' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances 'Black' and 'Gunpowder' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Black', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Gunpowder'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Black Adj Gunpowder'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Black' and 'Gunpowder' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Lachrymation' and 'Heaviness' occurring in anywhere in the entire section:

- Select or type the word 'Lachrymation', select the operator 'Cholera' and then type the word 'Heaviness'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Lachrymation St Heaviness'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Lachrymation' and 'Heaviness' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Vertigo' and 'Vision' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Vertigo', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Vision'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Vertigo Rem Vision'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing 'Vertigo' and 'Vision' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Crude' and 'Trituration', occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Crude', select the operator 'Section' and then type the word 'Trituration'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Crude St Trituration'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Crude' and 'Trituration' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

ADDED LIST:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Poison' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list include words like 'Venom', 'Taint' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Poison'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Poison' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Poisonous', 'Poisoning' etc, which have 'Poison' as a part of them.

(<u>Note</u>: All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Poison' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Fatal', 'Toxin' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Poison'.

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Poison' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like 'Harmful', 'Infect' etc., which are synonyms of the word 'Poison'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Poison' in the Select Word box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.

- Click on 'Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Vital' will include words like 'Poisoning', 'Poisoned', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word ' Poison' or those which most closely related to 'Poison'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query.

REMEDY FILTER:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

SELECTED REMEDIES:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.
- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Vijayakar Books

This feature gives access to various books of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

Open Vijayakar Books

To open Dr. Vijayakar's Books:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Open Vijayakar Books' from drop down menu of 'Vijayakar Books' in the 'Expert Books' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [VO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the book and the chapter by clicking on it.
- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.
- Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on O.K.

To view the topics, added to favorites in the Pharmacy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Vijayakar Books Search

To open Search Vijayakar Books:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Vijayakar Books Search' from drop down menu of 'Vijayakar Books' in the 'Expert Books' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [VS]

	Hompath	- WildFire - Search V	/ijayakar Books			
Patient Repertory	Materia Medica Expert System	Library Utility	Physician	Settings	Sty	le
P 👔 🛉	n 🔝 📖 👔			à 😳 😥		
uteria Trecorie Phil	sophy Therapeutics Pharmacy Clinical	Perional Permedy	Vijavakar Sej	ral View Add		
dica * *	* * * * Th	erapeutics * Picture *	Books * Book	(s* Favorites		
a Medica Journals	Archives		Expert Book:	s Favorites		
nysician Name: Dr. Neil	Kakkar Patient N	Jame: Miss Jennifer Cruz	2	Symptoms Recorded: 0	•	
Search Vijayakar Books	×				х. 010 ж.	
Search : Suppression		Search Advanced	Reset			
	Search Results for Suppression [Normal S	earch]				
Total (166)	Book			Section	Topic	1_
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)				Foreword		- 1
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeop busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.) of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr d time to enrich the hor	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic world	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi 1 Chapter 1	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeop busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoenpath you are going wrong somey	of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache 'ERY ACUTE ILLNESS 'Where in your applicatio	noeopathy The Pr afull who has har moeopathic work or joint pains aft also HERINGS L no of the 7	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi d Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AW OF CURE HAS TO BE	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeop busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somev Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.	n of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr Id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache /ERY ACUTE ILLNESS vhere in your applicatio	noeopathy The Pr afull who has hai moeopathic work e or joint pains aft also HERINGS L on of the 7	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi d Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AW OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeoj busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppra- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somev Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Backache or joint pains after typf ACUTE ILLNESS also HERINGS LAW OF your application of the 7	n of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr Id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache ÆRY ACUTE ILLNESS where in your applicatio noid or dysentery is sup CURE HAS TO BE SEI	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic work a also HERINGS L on of the 7 EN and if you dor	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi 1 Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AW OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1 in safely assume or presu it dear Homoeopath you ar	ory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro me that in EACH and EVERY re going wrong somewhere in	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeoj busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somev Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Backache or joint pains after typh ACUTE ILLNESS also HERINGS LAW OF your application of the 7 Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.	n of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr Id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache /ERY ACUTE ILLNESS where in your applicatio noid or dysentery is sup CURE HAS TO BE SEI	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic work also HERINGS L on of the 7 opression One ca EN and if you dor	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi d Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AWY OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1 in safely assume or presul it dear Homoeopath you ar Chapter 2	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro me that in EACH and EVERY re going wrong somewhere in Acute illnesses are of th	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeoj busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somev Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Backache or joint pains after typh ACUTE ILLNESS also HERINGS LAW OF your application of the 7 Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. It might also lead to suppression The a acute treatment This ACUTE TREATMENT	of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache /ERY ACUTE ILLNESS where in your applicatio toid or dysentery is sup CURE HAS TO BE SEI group is the one which f is misunderstood by i	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic work also HERINGS L an of the 7 opression One ca EN and if you dor n is under considi- majority of Homo	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi J Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AW OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1 In safely assume or presu it dear Homoeopath you ar Chapter 2 eration here The acute infe eopaths Under the guise of	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro me that in EACH and EVERY re going wrong somewhere in Acute illnesses are of th ections are the ones which need of acute treatment a lot of	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeoj busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somev Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Backache or joint pains after typh ACUTE ILNESS also HERINGS LAW OF your application of the 7 Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. It might also lead to suppression The a acute treatment This ACUTE TREATMENT Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.	n of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache /ERY ACUTE ILLNESS where in your applicatio noid or dysentery is sup CURE HAS TO BE SEI group is the one which f is misunderstood by r	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic work also HERINGS L an of the 7 oppression One ca EN and if you dor h is under consid majority of Homo	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi J Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AWY OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1 in safely assume or presul t dear Homoeopath you ar Chapter 2 eration here The acute infe eopaths Under the guise of Chapter 4	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro me that in EACH and EVERY re going wrong somewhere in Acute illnesses are of th ections are the ones which need of acute treatment a lot of GOLDEN RULES OF AC	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeog busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somey Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Backache or joint pains after typh ACUTE ILLNESS also HERINGS LAW OF your application of the 7. Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. It might also lead to suppression The a acute treatment This ACUTE TREATMENT Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Is wrong and may lead to suppressions similimums of the given state holistically	of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache /ERY ACUTE ILLNESS where in your applicatio toid or dysentery is sup CURE HAS TO BE SEI group is the one which T is misunderstood by i Refer Scientific explan at one time in one orga	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic work a or joint pains aft also HERINGS L on of the 7 opression One ca EN and if you dor a is under consid majority of Homo nation 2 BE A SIN unism Any multi re	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi d Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AW OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1 in safely assume or presul it dear Homoeopath you ar Chapter 2 eration here The acute infe eopaths Under the guise of Chapter 4 GLE REMEDY PRESCRIB! medy theory is a bilatant vi	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro me that in EACH and EVERY re going wrong somewhere in Acute illnesses are of th ections are the ones which need of acute treatment a lot of GOLDEN RULES OF AC ER There cannot be TWO lolation	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeoj busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somev Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Backache or joint pains after typh ACUTE ILLNESS also HERINGS LAW OF your application of the 7 Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. It might also lead to suppression The a acute treatment This ACUTE TREATMENT Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Is wrong and may lead to suppressions similimums of the given state holistically Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.	of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr Id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache /ERY ACUTE ILLNESS where in your applicatio noid or dysentery is sup CURE HAS TO BE SEI group is the one which T is misunderstood by i Refer Scientific explan at one time in one orga	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic work e or joint pains aft also HERINGS L an of the 7 opression One ca EN and if you dor h is under consid majority of Homo hation 2 BE A SIN unism Any multi re	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi d Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AW OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1 an safely assume or presul at dear Homoeopath you ar Chapter 2 eration here The acute infe eopaths Under the guise of Chapter 4 GLE REMEDY PRESCRIBI ermedy theory is a blatant vi Chapter 4	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro me that in EACH and EVERY re going wrong somewhere in Acute illnesses are of th ections are the ones which need of acute treatment a lot of GOLDEN RULES OF AC ER There cannot be TWO iolation ADVICE TO DOCTORS	
Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. (166)	Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Foreword Foreword After the publication immense popularity among the Homoeog busy clinical practice has some how foun Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Alopecia after Typhoid is suppre- assume or presume that in EACH and EV Homoeopath you are going wrong somey Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. Hence Backache or joint pains after typh ACUTE ILLNESS also HERINGS LAW OF your application of the 7 Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. It might also lead to suppression The a acute treatment This ACUTE TREATMENT Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. is wrong and may lead to suppressions similimums of the given state holistically Theory Of Acutes By Dr. Prafull Vijayakar. For further details refer Chart of 7 layers Cure taking place in the body in embryolo the case Perhaps some causative factors	of his first book in hon pathic World my son Pr id time to enrich the hor ssion Hence Backache /ERY ACUTE ILLNESS where in your applicatio noid or dysentery is sup CURE HAS TO BE SEI group is the one which F is misunderstood by r Refer Scientific explan at one time in one orga of Suppression A good gical order of descend: ilke grief shock montifi	noeopathy The Pi afull who has hai moeopathic work e or joint pains aft also HERINGS L on of the 7 opression One ca EN and if you dor his under consid- majority of Homo nation 2 BE A SIN unism Any multi re d knowledge of C ance Finally if no ication suppressi	redictive homoeopathy The rdly any time to spare for hi d Chapter 1 er typhoid or dysentery is s AW OF CURE HAS TO BE Chapter 1 in safely assume or presul it dear Homoeopath you ar Chapter 2 eration here The acute infe eopaths Under the guise of Chapter 4 GLE REMEDY PRESCRIBI emedy theory is a bilatant vi Chapter 4 hart of 7 layers of Suppres result is obtained take the ed anger	eory of Suppression which gained is family and friends due to his The Old Concept (A wro suppression One can safely SEEN and if you dont dear The Old Concept (A wro me that in EACH and EVERY re going wrong somewhere in Acute illnesses are of th GOLDEN RULES OF AC ER There cannot be TWO Iolation ADVICE TO DOCTORS sision is essential to understand generals again and reconsider	

This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Vijayakar Books.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Books.
- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Acute Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.
- To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to
- Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.
- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.

To save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the 'Analysis Name', 'Display Option' and 'Result options'
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Vijayakar Books Advanced Search

To open Vijayakar Books Advanced Search:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Vijayakar Books Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Vijayakar Books in the 'Expert Books' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [VA]

Advance	ed Acutes Search	\$
Advance Select Word Add Operators Select Words Add Select Words Add 2 Words Add Added List Added List More Word	ed Acutes Search Search Query Remedy Filter Remedy Filters Remedies (0)	Book/Topic Search Acute Genmm Modern Myasm Suppr Suppr Treas Verba
Solution Second	Pacet Dalate	Reset Search Cancel

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Acute Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire Regional Therapeutics data .

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

- > Typing it in the Select Word box.
- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- ➤ Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Acute' and 'Diarrhoeas' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Acute', select the operator 'Line' and then type the other word 'Diarrhoeas'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Acute In Diarrhoeas'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' Button.
- All references in the data containing 'Acute' and ' Diarrhoeas' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Fever' and 'Influenza' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Fever', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Influenza'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Fever' and Influenza'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Fever' and 'Influenza' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Short' or 'Brief':

- Input the word 'Short', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Brief'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Short or Brief'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Short' or 'Brief' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Prove' but not 'Verify' in a topic:

- Input the word 'Prove', select the operator 'Not' and then type the other word 'Verify'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Prove not Verify'.

- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Prove' but not 'Verify' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Asthma ever since Childhood', you are not sure whether the words 'Asthma' and 'Childhood' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Asthma', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Childhood'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Asthma wd2 Childhood'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Asthma' and 'Childhood' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for information on, 'Asthma getting better with Catarrh'. You are not sure whether the words 'Asthma' and 'Catarrh' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Asthma', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Catarrh'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Asthma wd4 Catarrh'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Asthma' and 'Catarrh' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Single' and 'Prescriber' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Single', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Prescriber'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Single 6wd Prescriber'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Single' and 'Prescriber' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances 'Acute' and 'Infection' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Acute', select the operator 'Adjacent' and then type the word 'Infection'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Acute Adj Infection'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Acute' and 'Infection' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Immunology' and 'Embryology' occurring in anywhere in the entire section:

- Select or type the word 'Immunology', select the operator 'Cholera' and then type the word 'Embryology'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Immunology St Embryology'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Immunology' and 'Embryology' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Short' and 'Bald' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Short', select the operator 'Remedy' and then type the word 'Bald'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Short Rem Bald'.
- To view the search result just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing 'Short' and 'Bald' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Hyperacidity' and 'Burning', occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Hyperacidity', select the operator 'Section' and then type the word 'Burning'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Hyperacidity St Burning'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Hyperacidity' and 'Burning' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

ADDED LIST:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Short' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list includes words like 'Small', 'Tiny' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Short'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Short' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Shorten', 'Shortest' etc, which have 'Short' as a part of them.

(<u>Note</u>: All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Short' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Lacking', 'Shortage' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Short'?

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Short' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms will include words like 'Superficial', 'Brief' etc., which are synonyms of the word 'Short'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Short' in the Select Word box.
- Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.

- Click on 'Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Vital' will include words like ' Shortly', 'Shorter', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'Short' or those which most closely related to 'Short'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query.

REMEDY FILTER:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters from the list.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

SELECTED REMEDIES:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.
- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

Seigal Books

This feature gives access to various books of Dr. Sehgal.

Open Seigal Books

To open Dr. Seigal's Books:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Open Seigal Books' from drop down menu of 'Seigal Books' in the 'Expert Books' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [SO]



To read a chapter:

- Select the author from the Select author box or just scroll down to the 'Book' name in the list.
- You can also search for a particular Topic, by entering it in the Search box and clicking on 'down or up arrow'. The chapters containing your search are highlighted.
- Select the one you wish to read by clicking on it.

Some books or chapters might be of interest or significance to you; these can be saved for future reference in your favorites.

- Highlight the Book or the Chapter you wish to add to your favorites from the List.
- Click on 'Add to Favorite' to add the Book or the Chapter to your favorite list. A message appears 'This Book/ Chapter is successfully added to your favorites'.
- Click on O.K.

To view the topics added to favorites, in the Pharmacy section, click on 'View Favorite' button.

Seigal Books Search

To open Search Seigal Books:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Seigal Books Search' from drop down menu of 'Seigal Books' in the 'Expert Books' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [SS]



This feature allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire data of Seigal Books.

To search for a word:

- > Enter the word in the 'Search' box.
- The list of Books appears on the right with their corresponding Section and Topic, which contains the word Searched for.
- The left column shows the Book list. In the brackets is mentioned the no. of topics in that book, which contain the query word. To view all topics click on Total and to view chapters book wise click on the respective Books.
- In the Search Result box on right, Click on 'Book', to view the list according to the books, in alphabetical order; click on 'Section' to view the list according to the section in alphabetical order; click on 'Topic' to view the list according to the topic in alphabetical order.
- > Double click on the desired topic to open it.

(Note: In Search you have to enter the full words in the Search box to find the exact word. Incomplete spellings and spelling errors are not accepted.)

Clicking on 'Advanced' button opens 'Advanced Seigal Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

Click on 'Reset' button to clear the Search box.

To convert the 'Search Result' data to 'Repertory' format click on 'Save as Repertory'.

- Save as Repertory window open with a statistical data of the search result, under headings like, Drug, Full Name, Level (lists the level/ grade of the remedy for that topic), Coverage (the no. of topics which contain the remedy), %Coverage.
- You can add 'New remedies' in the list by adding them in the 'Add Remedy' section and also select the level.
- You can edit the Level of the selected remedy in the 'Edit List section', or select from the list.
- Click on 'Delete' to remove the highlighted remedy from the list.
- Click on 'Reset' to remove any corrections made to the data.
- Click on 'Add Symptom' to Select the 'Chapter' and edit the 'Symptom Name'. The Symptom Hierarchy is also displayed based on your selection.
- Click on 'Save' to save as Repertory.
- This file can later be accessed from the '**MM Repertory**' in '**My Repertory**' section of '**Repertory**'.

To get a statistical data of the Query word, click on 'Statistics' button. This gives data with regard to

- Sections: The No. of Topics Covering it.
- Coverage: The no. instances in the section where the query word occurs.
- % Coverage: The percent of the section in which the query word is present.
- You can also select a Section from drop down list of 'Select Section', to view statistical data of the 'Sub Sections'.

To save the search result one below the other Click on 'Thesis' button.

- On clicking this button a window pops up, asking for the 'Analysis Name', 'Display Option' and 'Result options'
- Click on 'Save' to save the data, or click on 'Cancel' if you do not wish to save it.
- The result can be analyzed by saving in this form.

You can click on 'Print' button to print the Search Result data.

Seigal Books Advanced Search

To open Seigal Books Advanced Search:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'Seigal Books Advanced Search' from drop down menu of 'Seigal Books in the 'Expert Books' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [SA]

Advance	ed Seigal Search	×
Advance Select Word Add Operators Select Words Add Line And Or Not 2 Words 4 Words 6 Words Adjacent Section Remedy Para Added List Word	Search Query Remedy Filter Remedy Filters Remedies (0)	Book/Topic earch Series1 Series1 Series2 Series3 Series5 Series5 Series5 Series6 Series7 Series8 Series9 Series10 Series11
		Reset
Select All Search	Reset Delete	Reset Search Cancel

Clicking on this button opens 'Advanced Seigal Search' window.

This menu allows you to narrow down the search, to reach the right topic.

SELECT WORD:

It contains a word list arranged in alphabetical order except common words like the, and, for, etc. It allows you to search through the any word(s) present in the entire Regional Therapeutics data.

The word to be searched can be entered by two ways:

> Typing it in the Select Word box.

- Go onto the list of alphabetically arranged words and select the word by pressing the first letter of the word on the keyboard and then scrolling down to the exact word.
- Select the word, double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.

Single word search:

To search for single word in the Books.

Multiple words search:

To have a multiple word search:

- > Input the first word in the Select Word box or select it from the list.
- > Double click on it or click on 'Add', to add it to Search Query box.
- > Then select one of the operators.
- Again input second word or select the word from word list. The entire query is set in the Search Query box.

OPERATORS:

To maximize the scope of the search operation and narrow it down to the right context that you are searching for, several operators have been provided.

Eleven operators are provided viz. or, Line, And, Or, Not, 2 Words, 4 Words, 6 Words, Adjacent, Section, Remedy and Para

'LINE' OPERATOR:

This operator extends the search for the words occurring anywhere in a given sentence. You can use the 'Line' operator to find out more occurrences of the word in a sentence.

E.g.

If you want to search 'Center' and 'Periphery' occurring in a line:

- Input the word 'Center', select the operator 'Line' and then type the other word 'Periphery'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Center In Periphery'.
- To view the search result just click on the 'Search' Button.
- All references in the data containing 'Center' and ' Periphery' in a line are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'AND' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates both the words given in the Search Query box. It displays the sentences containing both the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Principle' and 'Law' occurring in a Sentence:

- Input the word 'Principle', select the operator 'And' and then type the other word 'Law'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Principle and Law'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Principle' and 'Law' in a sentence are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'OR' OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates either of the words given in the query. It displays the sentences containing either of the words in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search either 'Angry' or 'Irritable':

- Input the word 'Angry', select the operator 'Or' and then type the other word 'Irritable'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Angry or Irritable'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing either 'Angry' or 'Irritable' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'NOT OPERATOR:

When used between two words, the search program locates the first word given in the query and rules out the second word. It displays the sentences containing the first word and not the second word in the article.

E.g.:

If you want to search for 'Abrupt' but not 'Sudden' in a topic:

- Input the word 'Abrupt', select the operator 'Not ' and then type the other word 'Sudden'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Abrupt not Sudden'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Abrupt' but not 'Sudden' are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

'2 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of two words, in the same sentence. By using this you are increasing the scope of the search operation.

E.g.:

When you want to look for 'Scientific base of Homoeopathy', you are not sure whether the words 'Scientific' and 'Homoeopathy' occur next to each other or close. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the words 'Scientific', then select the operator '2 Words' and finally select the second word 'Homoeopathy'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Scientific wd2 Homoeopathy'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Scientific' and 'Homoeopathy' within a space of two words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'4 WORDS' OPERATOR:

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of four words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words operator, except that the scope of search is further extended and includes all the words occurring within a space of 4 words.

E.g.:

When you want to look for information on, 'Medicine must start improving the Mind'. You are not sure whether the words 'Medicine' and 'Mind' occur next to each other. In such a case use this operator while framing your query.

- Select the word 'Medicine', then select the operator '4 words' and finally, select the second word 'Mind'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Medicine wd4 Mind'.
- To view the search result just click on 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing the words 'Medicine' and 'Mind' within a space of four words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'6 WORDS' OPERATOR

This operator is used, if you want to search for a combination of words occurring within a space of six words in the same sentence. The operator functions same as the 2 Words and 4 Words, but enlarges the scope of the search even more.

E.g.:

For instance, the words 'Mind' and 'Physical' may occur next to each other or can also be further spaced. In, such cases use the operator '6 Words'.

- Select or type the word 'Mind', select the operator '6wd' and then type the word 'Physical'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Mind 6wd Physical'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Mind' and 'Physical' word within a space of six words in same sentence are displayed in the results screen.

'ADJACENT' OPERATOR:

When you use this operator between two words the program will display all the references where the given two words are next to each other. If you are searching for a specific symptom, type in the key words from the symptom to look for it in all articles having this symptom and all those instances in homoeopathic literature where this symptom exists. In this way, by using this operator, instances of an exact rubric can be searched.

E.g.:

To search for instances 'Mother' and 'Tincture' appear adjacent to each other:

- Select or type the word 'Mother', select the operator ' Tincture' and then type the word 'Infection'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Mother Adj Tincture'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Mother' and 'Tincture' next to each other are displayed in the results screen.

'SECTION' OPERATOR:

The 'Section' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Section.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Physician' and 'Patient' occurring in anywhere in the entire section:

- Select or type the word 'Physician', select the operator 'Patient' and then type the word 'Embryology'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Physician St Embryology'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Physician' and 'Patient' in the entire section of an Article are displayed on screen after execution of the query. This ensures that you will not miss any reference.

'REMEDY' OPERATOR:

The 'Remedy' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in the entire Remedy.

E.g.:

For instance to search for 'Annoyed' and 'Fearful' in a Remedy:

- Select or type the word 'Annoyed', select the operator 'Fearful' and then type the word 'Bald'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Annoyed Rem Fearful'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All References related to Remedies containing 'Annoyed' and 'Fearful' are displayed in the results screen.

'PARA' OPERATOR:

The 'Para' operator searches for the occurrences of words anywhere from beginning to end in a single paragraph.

E.g.:

If you want to search 'Homoeopathy' and 'Therapeutics', occurring in anywhere in a Paragraph:

- Select or type the word 'Homoeopathy', select the operator 'Section' and then type the word 'Therapeutics'.
- The Search Query box will contain 'Homoeopathy St Therapeutics'.
- To view the search result, just click the 'Search' button.
- All references in the data containing 'Homoeopathy' and 'Therapeutics' in a paragraph are displayed on screen after execution of the query.

ADDED LIST:

It contains list of all the words added to the Search Query box.

WORDS:

This feature enables you to include multiple and related words in the search operation i.e. it widens the range of words to be searched by giving you a choice to choose from a list of all related word forms of the chosen word.

TYPE: ESSENTIAL:

These will include words which are the next 'closely related' to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Anger' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on 'Type: Essential' in the 'Word' list
- The list includes words like 'Irritable', 'Enrage' etc, which are next closely related to the word 'Anger'.

Thus the significance of 'Essential' words is to allow user to further broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words that are 'closely related' to the main word. These words have an indirect bearing to the main word and hence cannot be overlooked.

Hence 'Essential' words become the next important 'Related words' to the Main word you have given query for.

TYPE: PARTIAL:

These will include words which contain the query word as a part of them.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Anger' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Partial' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Partial' will include words like 'Angered', 'Angers' etc, which have 'Anger' as a part of them.

(<u>Note:</u> All words with matching first three characters to those of the main word will be displayed 'Type: Partial'. Some of the words therefore may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance, if you select 'Mania' and click on 'Type: Partial', you would be given a number of words including the words 'Manifestations', 'Manifold' etc. Please ignore all such unrelated words and select only the appropriate words for inclusion in the search.)

Thus the significance of 'Partial' words is to allow user to pick up words by entering the first 3 alphabets in 'Search' box.

(<u>Note</u>: Some of the words may not have appropriate reference to the main word. For instance if you select the word 'Joy', 'Joyless' appears in 'Type: Partial' list'. Ignore all such unrelated words and select the appropriate words for inclusion in search.)

TYPE: REST:

These will include words which are vaguely in some way or the other related to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Anger' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Rest' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Rest' will include words like 'Frustrate', 'Worry' etc. which are in some way or other vaguely related to the word 'Short'?

The significance of 'Rest' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the vaguely related words which are in some or other way related to the main word.

Hence 'Rest' words can be considered as the least important 'Related words' to the main word.

TYPE: SYNONYMS:

These will include words which are synonyms of the query word.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Anger' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Synonyms' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Synonyms 'will include words like 'Annoy', 'Offend' etc., which are synonyms of the word 'Anger'.

The significance of 'Synonym' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria, and include even the synonyms of the main word.

TYPE: VITAL

These will include those words which either directly 'mean' or are the 'most closely related' words to the Search Query.

E.g.:

- > Type or select the word 'Anger' in the Select Word box.
- > Execute the query by clicking on 'Add' button.
- Click on ' Type: Vital' in the 'Word' list
- The Word list under 'Type: Vital' will include words like 'Vexation', 'Angry', etc. thus incorporating all words that directly mean the word 'Anger' or those which most closely related to 'Anger'.

Thus the significance of 'Vital' words is to allow the user to broaden his 'Search' criteria and pick up words which could directly 'mean that word' or 'very closely related to it'.

Hence 'Vital' Words can be considered as the most important 'Related words' to the Main word(s) given query.

REMEDY FILTER:

This feature can be used to narrow down our search, by applying various remedy filters.

REMEDY PROPERTY FILTER/ DRUG FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their properties.

Click on 'Remedy Filter' button to select one of the following filters from the list.

REMEDY GROUP FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to their groups, to narrow down your search.

MINERAL FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the elements from the periodic table.

GRAPH:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to Graph of the remedies.

TEMPERAMENT FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Temperaments by Dr. Humranwala.

ACUTE EXPERT FILTER

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Predictive Acute System of Dr. Prafull Vijayakar.

SCHOLTEN FILTER:

This option can be used to sort remedies according to the Scholten Expert System Filter.

SELECTED REMEDIES:

This box contains the list of the Remedies selected.

To clear the Select Remedies list click on 'Reset' button.

To delete a remedy, click on 'Delete' after highlighting the Remedy.

BOOK / TOPIC:

This box contains the list of books and the topics.

- Select the Book and the Topics you wish to open or enter it in the search box.
- Now click on Search.

- If your selected Word and the other selected options correspond to your selection, the topic is opened.
- > The query Word, if present, is highlighted.

To clear the Selection in this box click on 'Reset' button in the Book / topics Box.

To reset the entire data, click on 'Reset' button in the lower right corner of the window.

To search the journals based on your selections, click on 'Search' button.

To exit the window, click on 'Cancel' button.

FAVORITES

VIEW

To open Favorites:

- From the Menu select 'Library' and then select 'View' from 'Favorites' Section.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + L] [FV]

	Fa	vorites			×
Select Library Tresorie		•			
Topic Name: Author:	Remedy:	Subjec	t Volu	ime: Jourr	ral:
•	•	-	•	•	•
Topic	Author	Remedy	Subject	Volume	Journal
ABC Of Peptic Ulcer Manage	Wilbur K Bo	==	Materia	1952 Mar Vol	Homoeop
Abdomen & Pelvis - Homoeo	. Bryant C P	==	General T	1949 Nov Vol	Homoeop
Abdominal Neoplasm	Eugene Unde	Ars	Cases	1948 Apr Vol	Homoeop
Aggravation After Eating	Eugene Unde	==	General T	1942 Oct Vol	Homoeop
2					
Saut Bu					
	10	10-	1		
Lopic Author	<u>R</u> emedy	<u><u> </u></u>	Dject		ournal
S <u>h</u> ow All <u>D</u> elete				<u>O</u> pen	Close

This opens the 'Favorites' window.

This feature contains all the topics and books added to favorite by clicking on 'Favorites' in the other sections of Library.

Select Library:

The Section of the Library, whose favorite list you want to view, can be selected from this features drop down list.

When a section is selected, the list of topics appears which have been previously added to Favorites.

Tresorie:

The lists of topics in Tresorie section are arranged in alphabetical order, along with their Author, Remedy, Subject, Volume and Journal.

The 'Topic Name', 'Subject', 'Author', 'Remedy', 'Volume' and 'Journal' can also be selected from their respective drop down lists.

SORT BY:

TOPIC: To sort the entire list of topics Alphabetically.

SUBJECT: To sort the list of topics according to subjects, Alphabetically.

AUTHOR: To sort the list of articles according to the author, Alphabetically.

REMEDY: To sort the articles according to the remedies, Alphabetically.

VOLUME: To sort the articles according to the volume, Alphabetically.

To View a topic, double click on it, or Highlight the topic and click on 'Open' to open it.

Philosophy/ Therapeutics/ Pharmacy/ Clinical/ Regional Therap/ Remedy Picture/ Vijayakar / Seigal:

The lists of topics in each of these sections are arranged in alphabetical order, along with their Author and Section.

The 'Topic Name', 'Author', 'Remedy' can be selected from their respective drop down lists.

<u>SORT BY:</u>

TOPIC: To sort the entire list of topics Alphabetically.

AUTHOR: To sort the list of articles according to the author, Alphabetically.

REMEDY: To sort the articles according to the remedies, Alphabetically.

To View a topic, double click on it, or Highlight the topic and click on 'Open' to open it.

Click on 'Show All' to view all the topics in the Favorite list, of all sections.

Click on 'Delete' to delete a topic, after highlighting it.

Click on 'Cancel' to exit the window, without selecting a topic.

UTILITY

To view Utility

From the menu select 'Utility'

OR

From the keyboard Press [Alt + U]

(The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

PATIENT INSTRUCTIONS

To view patient instructions:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Patient Instructions'.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + U] [I]

This feature contains list of clinical conditions along with the instructions which are to be given to the patient.

With each clinical condition, its details are given, like definition, cause, signs and symptoms, treatment etc. Also, the Do's and Don'ts of the patient for the respective conditions are mentioned here.

To select a condition, use the scroll down button to view the list, or enter the condition in the search box.

E.g. To search for Influenza, scroll down to it or type initial few alphabets in the search box.

	Patient Instructions	x
Clinical Conditions		
HYPOPARATHROIDISN HYPOTHYROIDISM Hysteria	INFLUENZA (FLU)	
IDIOPATHIC Immunization schedu IMPETIGO Impotence	It is viral infection of sudden origin caused by influenza virus. If affects the nose, eyes, and the respiratory tract and pharynx (posterior part of mouth). Many people mistake common cold as flu. But instead this is more severe than common cold.	
Indigestion	CAUSES:	
INFECTIOUS MONONU Infertility Influenza Ingrown Toenail Insect bites	Virus is transmitted by: Person to person contact (i.e. cough/sneeze). Use of contaminated drinking glass.	
INSOMNIA	RISK FACTORS:	
INTUSSUCEPTION INVERSION OF UTERU IRITIS Irritable bowel syndr	Over crowded places. Prisoners, Students, patients in nursing homes.	
ISCHEMIC HEART DISE	SYMPTOMS:	
Itching of skin Jaundice Keloid KERATITIS Kidney stones KLEPTOMANIA LABOUR	Usually it is a very sudden onset. Sensation of feeling cold followed by High fever and sweating. Headache. Muscle pains.	~
infl	Background Color 💽 LightPink 💽 🗚 🗛 Font: Arial 💽 Print : 🎒	
Filters	Language English	

Details of influenza will be shown with definition, cause, risk factors, symptoms and Do's and Don'ts.

Also there is 'CONSULT YOUR DOCTOR' section at the end, which describes as to when to consult the doctor in the given condition

Jaundice Keloid	CONSULT YOUR DOCTOR:
KERATTIS Kidney stones KLEPTOMANIA LABOUR	If your fever last for more than 4-5 days and you feel breathless at rest.
infl	Background Color 💽 LightPink 💽 🖌 🖌 Font: Arial 💽 Print : 🖨
Filters Qrgan System	Language English

The background color can be selected and the font can be changed by selecting the same from the options available.

To take a print of patient instructions so that it can be given to the patient, select 'Print' button.

Filters:

Filters			Language
<u>O</u> rgan	<u>S</u> ystem	<u>R</u> eset	English
			j

Organ:

The topics are filtered according to the organs of the body. On selecting a particular organ it shows the clinical conditions related to that particular organ.

System:

The topics are filtered according to the Systems of the body. On selecting a particular system it shows a list of clinical conditions related to the selected system.

Reset:

It clears all the selected fields.

You can also select the 'language' from the drop down box.

DIET N NUTRITION

To select Diet n Nutrition:

- From the Menu select 'Utility', and then select 'Diet n Nutrition'.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + U] [N]

	Diet n Nutrition ×
Clinical Conditions	
ACIDITY OR HEART BU	ACNE [ACNE]
ALCOHOLISM ANGINA PECTORIS APTHOUS ULCER ARIBOFLAVINOSIS OR	Acne is an inflammatory disease of the sebaceous glands (oil secreting glands in our skin) and the hair follicles.
ARTERIOSCLEROSIS OI ≡ ASTHMA	CAUSES:
BARTTERS SYNDROME BERIBERI BRONCHITIS CANCER CHRONIC HEART FAILL CHRONIC RENAL FAILL CHRONS DISEASE COMMON COLD OR C	 Poor eating habits. Poor hygiene. Hormonal imbalance – during puberty. Stress. Drugs like corticosteroids. Heredity. Bacterial infection.
CONSTIPATION	SIGN AND SYMPTOMS:
CORONARY HEART DIS COUGH CYSTINE STONES DANDRUFF DEPRESSION DIABETES OR DUEVENI DIABETES OR DUEVENI	 Pain in acne. Itching. Pus or oily discharge. White heads / black head formation. Scarring.
DYSPEPSIA AND INDIG	DIETARY MANAGEMENT:
DYSPHAGIA	AVOID:
ECZEMA OR DERMATI FLATULENCE	Avoid fats and oily food.
	Background Color 💽 LightPink 💽 🗚 🖌 Font: Arial 💽 Print : 😂

It contains list of clinical condition with its cause, signs & symptoms and its dietary management.

To select a condition, use scroll down button or enter initial few words of the clinical condition in the search box.

The background color and font can be modified by using the respective buttons present at the bottom of the window.

To print a particular page of Diet and Nutrition, click on 'Print' button.

ALLOPATHIC DRUG DATA

To open Allopathic Drug Data:

- From the Menu select 'Utility', and then select 'Allopathic Drug Data'.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + U] [A]



This feature contains details of Allopathic drugs with regards to their

- Related Groups
- Mode of Action
- Indication
- Contraindication
- Adverse Effect
- Interactions
- Routes of administration
- Dosage
- ➢ Brands

To select a drug, click on it by scrolling down o it, or type the initial alphabets in the 'Search' Box.

HOMOEOPATHIC DICTIONARY

To open Homoeopathic Dictionary:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Homoeopathic Dictionary'.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + U] [D]



Homoeopathic dictionary window opens.

To find meaning of any word select it from the list or enter in the search text box. The meaning of the selected word is displayed on the right.



POTENCY SELECTOR

To open potency selector:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Potency Selector'.

OR

- From the keyboard press [Alt + U] [P]

This feature helps you to select the potency and dose of the selected remedy. There are few criteria which can be selected after selecting the remedy, to select the right potency and the right dose. They are as shown below:



Click on 'Next' to view the next page

3						riysician	Jettings		(2)	88	
ient Diet n ctions Nutrition	Allopathic Drug Data	Homeopathic Dictionary	Potency Selector Ca	Health M Iculator*	NotherTincture	Prophylaxis	Therapeutics	Viva Question	Question Bank	SS Group Symptom	Text to Voice
ysician Name: Potency Selec	Dr. Neil Kakka tor ×	r	P	atient Name: 3	Speed Case		Symptoms	Recorded: 0			Q
Disease Info											
Stage	[Miasm]	Predominand	ce of Symptoms				
⊖ mild © Acute		Domina Psora	ant	Fundame Psora	ental	f Emo Inte	viental vitional villectual conscious	Patl	nological / C nmon / Disea)rgan Chang ase Symptom	es Is
O Mod	erate re	Sγphiliti	ic	Syphilit	tic	Pl Ger Par	nysical neral ticulars	🗖 Cha	racteristic S e Of Sympto te Exacerbat	ymptoms ims	
Type of Similarit	y							Respo	onse Desired -)
) More			At Mental Emotional Intellectual	Level		At Physical] General] Particular	Level	© C ⊙ P ⊙ P	ure alliation rophylaxis	🔘 Relief	al of Block
Centre/	Essence		Subconscious Spiritual]Pathology				E	<u>R</u> esult revious

Select the applicable options by clicking in the required buttons and then click on 'Result' to get the remedy potency result. This result can also be printed by using the 'Print' button. The print will contain the physician's name, patient's name, registration no. of the physician, the complete prescription, and there is space for the signature of the physician.

HEALTH CALCULATOR

To open drop down Menu of Health Calculator:

- From the Menu Select 'Utility' and then Click on 'Health Calculator'.

OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CF]



This section helps in health assessment.

Fitness

To select fitness-

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Fitness' from drop down menu of 'Health Calculator'.

OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CF]

tness Profile				1				
Select Gender -				R	esult of BMR			
	Male							
Enter Age :					acult of FEM			
Enter vour weight -			100		esure of i i i w			
		Kilograms						
Enter your height :		Meters	.*	R	esult of TDEE			
Inter waist girth	-							
at navel)		Meters						
Enter hip girth :		Matarc		R	esult of BMI			
at fullest point)	I	Interers						
Enter wrist measurement :		Meters	*	R	esult of BFP			
at fullest point)		[-					
Enter forearm measurement :		Meters	-					
at fullest point)				R	esult of WHR			
select activity coefficient :	Sedentary		*					
				*	he normal va	lues vary with Age,	Gender, Height	and Weight.
Calculate	Course 1	STER IN						PrintPreview

All:

This feature helps to assess the 'Fitness Profile' of the patient. It includes BMR, FME, TDEE, BMI, BFP, and WHR.

The patient's sex, age, weight, height, waist girth, hip girth, wrist measurement, forearm measurement have to be entered and activity co-efficient has to be selected initially. Then click on calculate to get the desired result.

BMR:

This feature can be used to Calculate the Basal Metabolic Rate.

FME:

This feature can be used to Calculate the Fat Free Mass.

TDEE:

This feature can be used to Calculate the Total Daily Energy Expenditure.

BMI:

This feature can be used to Calculate the Body Mass Index.

BPF:

This feature can be used to Calculate the Body Fat Percentage.

WHR:

This feature can be used to Calculate the Waist Hip Ratio.

To clear the data that has been entered, click on 'Reset' button.

To save the entered data click on 'Save' button.

To delete the selected data from the saved data list, click on 'Delete' button.

Women's Estimation

To select Women's Estimation:

- From the Menu, select 'Utility' and then select 'Women's' from drop down menu of 'Health Calculator'.

OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CW]



This feature helps to estimate pregnancy due date and ovulation dates.

Estimated due date

This feature helps to determine the approximate date of delivery.

Enter the date of the first day of last period and click on 'Calculate' to get the EDD.

E.g. we enter the LMP as 07-02-2011 and click on calculate.

mated Due Date Ovulation Estimator	
Calculate your Estimated Due Date of pregnancy Enter the date of the first day of your last period	Result of EDD
Date : 07-02-11 💌	We calculated your due date as `` Monday, 14 November, 2011 ``
Colculate <u>R</u> eset <u>Save</u> <u>View</u>	Note Please note that this result is based on the assumption that your cycle averages 28 days.

Ovulation Calculator

This feature calculates the due date of ovulation.

Enter the date of first day of last period and the average cycle length, and then click on 'Calculate' to get the ovulation date. E.g. we enter the date as 04-11-11 and click on calculate.

ate : 04-11-11 💌 Iter your average cycle Ircle Length 28 ¥ Days	Your Ovulation date is most likely ``Friday, 18 November, 2011 ``
<u>Calculate</u> <u>R</u> eset <u>S</u> ave <u>V</u> iew	Which means you are mely to rerule between "Wednesday, 16 November, 2011 " to "Sunday, 20 November, 2011 " Note Please note that these dates are just estimates based on your regular cycle.

Children's

To select Children's Estimation:

- From the Menu, select 'Utility' and then select 'Children's' from drop down menu of 'Health Calculator'.
OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CC]

This feature contains various charts for recording growth and progress of child.

Hompath - WildFire \bigcirc Utility 0 Materia Medica Physician Settings Pati Expert System Style E, SS 183 + A Patient Dietn Allopathic Potency Health MotherTincture Prophylaxis Text to Homeopathic Therapeutics Viva Question Group Drug Data Selector Question Bank Instructions Nutrition Dictionary Calculator Symptom Voice Fitness Physician Name: Dr. Neil Kakka Women's Symptoms Recorded: 0 🗨 🟫 💥 Children's Baby Growth Chart M 0 Convertors Vaccination Reference Charts Children's Milestones Health Monitors G Protein Intake 0 R 0

To select any of the following features from list given in Childrens:

Baby Growth Chart

This feature displays the growth chart with length-for-age and weight-for-age percentiles of a child up to the age of 36 months. There are separate charts for boys and girls.





These charts are helpful to record the growth of the child.

To take a print of the chart, so that it can be given to the patient, click on 'Print' button. A print of the chart is as shown here:



On this printed sheet, the name of the child can be mentioned and a graph of his growth can be plotted to keep a track.

Vaccination

This feature displays the chart of vaccination schedule for children from birth to the age of 16 yrs. It can be printed and used to keep a track of the vaccination taken by the child.

		~	Side effects of Vaccines
	VACCINATION		BCG
Time	Types Of Vaccination		
Sirth to 2 weeks	BCG		<u>Q</u> PV
Birth to 2 Weeks	Oral polio Vaccine – 1st Dose		
Sirth to 2 weeks	Hepatitis B Vaccine – 1st Dose		Hep-B
5 weeks	DPT - 1st dose		Measles
5 weeks	Oral Polio Vaccine – 2nd Dose		MMR
ō weeks	Hepatitis B Vaccine – 2nd Dose		II
LO weeks	DPT - 2nd dose		
LO weeks	Oral Polio Vaccine – 3rd Dose		Print
L4 weeks	DPT 3rd dose		
4 weeks	Oral Polio Varrine – 4th Dose	~	

<u>Side Effects</u>: The side effects of following vaccines can be viewed by clicking on the particular vaccine names.

- ≻ BCG
- > OPV
- > DPT
- ≻ HEP-B
- Measles
- > MMR
- ≻ TT

E.g. we click on DPT and following window opens showing its side effects including those from mild to severe

SIDE	EFFECTS OF DPT VACCINE
Mild P	roblems (Common):
• F	ever (up to about 1 child in 4)
• F	Redness or swelling where the shot was given (up to about 1 child in 4)
• \$	oreness or tenderness where the shot was given (up to about 1 child in 4)
• 1	hese problems occur more often after the 4th and 5th doses of the DTP series than after earlier doses.
• 5	Sometimes the 4th or 5th dose of DTP vaccine is followed by swelling of the entire arm or leg in which the shot
V	was given, for I to / days (up to about I child in 30).
Other	mild problems include:
• F	ussiness (up to about 1 child in 3)
• 1	iredness or poor appetite (up to about 1 child in 10)
• \	/omiting (up to about 1 child in 50)
• 1	These problems generally occur 1 to 3 days after the shot.
Moder	ate Problems (Uncommon):
• 5	Seizure (jerking or staring) (about 1 child out of 14,000)
• 1	Non-stop crying, for 3 hours or more (up to about 1 child out of 1,000)
• +	tigh fever, 105 degrees Fahrenheit or higher (about 1 child out of 16,000)
Severe	Problems (Very Rare):
• 5	Serious allergic reaction (less than 1 out of a million doses)
• L	ong-term seizures, coma, or lowered consciousness
• F	Permanent brain damage
These	are so rare it is hard to tell if they are caused by the vaccine
inese a	ne so rare it is nard to ten if they are caused by the vaccine.

Milestones

This feature contains chart of developmental milestones of children from birth to 3 yrs of age.

There are various charts based on:

- Motor Development
- Language Development
- Adaptive Development
- Socio-personal Development

Any of the charts can be selected by clicking on checkmark next to it

E.g. we click on Language Development. The following window appears

	LAN	GUAGE DEVELOPME	NT	
28 weeks	Says "da", "ba", "ka".			
32 weeks	Combines syllables- "da-da'	', "ba-ba".		
44 weeks	Says one word with meanin	g.		
1 year	Says two or three words wi	th meaning.		
15 months	Jargon			
21 months	Joins two words together, a	asks for things, repeats what	: you say.	
2 years	Uses words- I, me, you, talk	s incessantly.		

To take a print of the chart, so that it can be given to the patient, click on 'Print' button.

This chart can be used to track the development of the child.

Convertors

To select Convertors:

- From the Menu, select 'Utility' and then select 'Convertors' from drop down menu of 'Health Calculator'.

OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CV]

We can select from the windows which appear:

	⇒				Н	ompath	ı - Wil	dFire -	Convertor	s				-	¤ x
	Patie	nt Rep	ertory M	ateria Medica	Expert S ₁	ystem L	ibrary	Utility	Physician	Settings				St	yle 🗸 🕜
Pati Instru	ient ctions	Diet n Nutrition	Allopathic Drug Data	Komeopathic Dictionary	Potency Selector	Health Calculator	Moth	erTincture	Prophylaxis	Therapeutics	Viva Question	Question Bank	SS SS Group Symptom	Text to Voice	
Ph	ysician	Name:	Dr. Neil Kakka	ır.		Patient Na	me: Spee	d Case		Symptoms	Recorded: 0			•	* *
	Con	vertors >	<												-
0	Conver	t Weight 🔪	Convert Temp	erature Conver	t Height 🔪)									
Ĝ	Conv	ert Pounds to	o Kilograms ——												
0			Lbs.	Conv	ert			K	gs.						
1 0				Res	t										
2	- Conv	ert Kilograms	to Pounds												
0			Kgs.	Conv	ert			Ľ	bs.						
4 0 5				Res	t										
0															
O Vis	it Homp	ath 🚅 C	Contact Homp	ath 🛛 👎 Facebo	ook 🕒 Tv	vitter in	LinkedIn	🛛 🚵 You'	ube 🏠 Hon	neopathic Di <u>ctio</u>	nary				

Convert Weight:

This feature can be used to convert weight from:

- Pound (Lbs) to kilograms (Kgs)or
- ➢ Kilograms (Kgs) to Pound (Lbs)

To convert the weight given in 'Kgs' or 'Lbs'; enter it in the relevant box and then click on 'Convert' to convert it to 'Lbs' or 'Kgs' respectively.

To clear the entered data click on 'Reset' Button.

Convert Temperature:

This feature can be used to convert the temperature from:

- > Degree Celsius (°C) to Degree Fahrenheit (°F) or
- Degree Fahrenheit (°F) to Degree Celsius (°C).

To convert the temperature given in ' \circ C' or ' \circ F'; enter it in the relevant box and click on 'Convert' to convert it to ' \circ F' or ' \circ C' respectively.

To clear the entered data click on 'Reset' Button.

Convert Height:

This feature can be used to convert the temperature from:

- Inches to Centimeter or
- Centimeter to Inches.

To convert the temperature given in 'Inches' or 'Cms'; enter it in the relevant box and click on 'Convert' to convert it to 'Cms' or 'Inches' respectively.

To clear the entered data click on 'Reset' Button.

Reference Charts

To select Reference Charts

- From the Menu, select 'Utility' and then select 'Reference Charts' from drop down menu of 'Health Calculator'.

OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CR]



Height Weight Chart

This feature displays the Height Weight charts which can be printed. There are charts for Men and Women given separately.

Calorie Spent

It contains charts for calories burnt per hour under the following options:

- > On the job
- ➢ Exercise
- > Others

Health Monitors

To select Health Monitors

From the Menu, select 'Utility' and then select 'Health Monitors' from drop down menu of 'Health Calculator'.

OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CM]



Diabetes Monitor

This feature contains diabetes chart which can be used to keep a track of sugar levels of patient.

The levels can be entered date wise of following values:

- Blood Sugar Random BS(R)
- Blood Sugar (Fasting)- BS(F)
- Blood Sugar Post Prandial BS(PP)
- ➢ Glycosulated Haemoglobin − HbA1c
- ➢ Urine Sugar

These values are useful to keep a track and compare sugar levels to determine the progress of patient and also to select proper line of treatment.

To clear the data that has been entered, click on 'Reset' button.

To modify the data that has already been saved, click on 'Edit' button.

To delete the selected data from the saved data list, click on 'Delete' button.

To take a print of the chart, so that it can be given to the patient, click on 'Print' button.

BP Monitor

This feature contains blood pressure chart. The following values can be entered date wise -

- ➤ Time
- Systolic BP
- Diastolic BP
- > Pulse
- Position

These values can be used to compare the values and note the progress of patient.

To clear the data that has been entered, click on 'Reset' button.

To view Blood pressure chart from the data already saved for a patient, click on 'View Chart' button.

To modify the data that has already been saved, click on 'Edit' button.

To delete the selected data from the saved data list, click on 'Delete' button.

To take a print of the chart, so that it can be given to the patient, click on 'Print' button.

Protein Intake

To select Protein Intake

From the Menu, select 'Utility' and then select 'Protein Intake' from drop down menu of 'Health Calculator'.

OR



- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [CP]

This feature helps in finding the daily protein requirement of a person.

Weight has to be entered and the level of physical activity has to be chosen, then on clicking 'Calculate', it gives the value of protein requirement for that patient.

cian Name: Dr. Neil Kakkar	Patient Name: Miss Jenifer Cruz	Symptoms Recorded: 0	O
Protein Intake ×			
Calculate what should be your daily protein intake			
Enter your weight : 65	Kilograms 💌	Result of Protein Intake	
Select any one :	2	Your Daily Protein Intake should be 52.000000 grams.	
/ What is your physical activity level?			
Sedentary (sitting, driving a car, lyi down. Breading. typing. low intensi	ng tv acti	Notes :	
 Light (light exercise, such as walkin for no more than 2 hours daily) 	ıg.	* This amount is the minimum recommended daily protein inta This amount applies only to adults and children over the age of	ike. f 4.
Moderate (dancing, heavy housework) little sitting)	vrk, very	** Please note that the intake may require to be increased in ca of pregnant women, people who are overtly stressed or recover from an illness	ises ing
 Very Active (sports or labor intensi work) 	ve	*** These estimates are not appropriate for people with Chroni Kidney Disease, Liver Disease, Diabetes, etc.	ic,
Calculate			

To clear the data that has been entered, click on 'Reset' button.

MOTHER TINCTURE

To read about mother tincture:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Mother Tincture'.

OR

- From the keyboard select [Alt + U] [M]

In this feature, some of the commonly used remedies, in the form of mother tincture have been described.

Normally mother tinctures are given in dose of 4/5 drops every 4 hours or 4 times, to produce the desired action. But in case, intensity is severe, 4/5 drops can be given every 15/20 mins till action is produced.

Mother tinctures can be given in 2 forms:

- 1. **Internal:** To be taken internally.
- 2. **External:** To be applied externally.

Click on 'Internal' or 'External', to view the respective list of clinical conditions.

		Mother Tin	icture		
Internal External Searce Acne 1 Acne 2 Acute Diarrhoea, Dysentry Agalactea Alcoholism Amenorrhoea Angio-neurotic oedema Antiseptic Aphthae Bites Bleeding Boils Bronchiectasis Bruises Burns Burns, scalds Cancer, epithelioma Cancer, sarcoma 1 Cancer, sarcoma 2	ch Remedy Description Clears the com internally.	plexion. It is useful in acne, sma	Berberis Aquif Il pimples, roughness of s	blium skin of face etc. It can be given in	6c or 30c potency
Cancer, foetor Cancerous affections Children affections of Conjunctivitis Constipation Corneal opacities	•			₫dd	Edit. Delet

	Mother Tincture	x
Internal External Acne 1 Acne 2 Acne rosacea Antiseptic 1 Antiseptic 2 Aphthae Aphthous ulcers Baldness Bites Bites Bites Bites Bites Bites Cancer, glands Cancer, pains 1 Cancer, pains 2 Ca	Cantharis Description Relieves raw burning pain and promotes healing, covers acute nephritis. One gram of the tincture to one ounce of water is to be applied externally.	
Chapped hands Chilblains Corneal opacities Corns Cracked nipples	Add Edit. Delete	

Select the clinical condition by scrolling down to it, or enter the first few characters in the search box.

The corresponding remedy with brief information of the mother tincture appears on the right side of the window.

Add:

This option enables to add new conditions.

To add new condition:

Click on 'Add'.

Add Mothe	Tincture
	💿 Internal 🛛 🔘 External
Condition :	
Description	
Remedy :	

- > Chose the type of Tincture, 'Internal' or 'External'
- > Add the condition, the description and the remedy in the respective boxes.
- > Click on 'Done' to add the new Mother Tincture.

Click on 'Cancel', if you do not want to include it.

Edit:

This option enables to edit or make changes in the existing data.

To edit the existing data:

- Select the, the Mother tincture (internal or external), for which you want to make changes.
- Select the condition from the list.
- Now click on 'Edit' button.
- Make the necessary changes in the data and click on 'Done' to save the edited data.

The data is now updated accordingly.

To exit without saving, click on 'Cancel' button.

Delete:

This option enables to delete the existing data.

Select the, the Mother tincture (internal or external), for which you want to make changes.

Select the condition from the list.

Click on 'Delete' and then click on 'Yes' to remove the data.

(Note: you can edit/delete only that data which has been added by you. No changes can be made in the original data)

PROPHYLAXIS

To open prophylaxis:

- From the Menu, select 'Utility' and then select 'Prophylaxis'.

OR

- From keyboard type [Alt + U] [X]

The prophylactic conditions are listed in the left column. Search for the condition by scrolling to the condition or entering initial few alphabets of it in the search box.

		Prophylaxis
s	earch	Prescription
Abortion Adherent Placenta Adhesions African Fever Air Sickness Alopecia Areata Animal bite, ill effects Anthrax Anxiety Apoplexy Arteriosclerosis Bed wetting Bee sting ill effects		Aconite Napellus (Abortion from fright or anger), Apis Mellifica (Abortion during early months), Arnica montana (Threatened abortion after trauma), Aurum Mur Natronatum, Caulophyllum, Helonias, Kali Carb, Pulsatilla, Sabina, Secale Cornutum, Sepia, Thuja occidentalis, Viburnum Opulis, Viburnum Prunifolium.
Boils Burns, Scalds ill effects Calculus Car sickness Carbon Monoxide, ill-effects of Carbuncles Carbuncles Caries of teeth Cataract Catheter Fever Chicken Pox Chillblains Chills Cholera	~	Add Edit Delete

The relevant remedies appear on the right with its short description.

Add:

This option enables to add new conditions and their prophylactic remedies to the existing data.

To add new condition:

- Click on 'Add'
- Enter the prophylactic condition'
- Enter its corresponding remedies
- Click on 'Done' to add the new prophylactic condition.

Click on 'Cancel', if you do not want to include it.

Edit:

This option enables to edit or make changes in the existing data.

To edit the existing data:

- Select the, the prophylactic condition, for which you want to make changes.
- Now click on 'Edit'.
- > Make the necessary changes in the data and click on 'Done' to save the edited data.

The data is now updated accordingly.

To exit without saving, click on 'Cancel'.

Delete:

This option enables to delete the existing data.

Select the, prophylactic condition.

Click on 'Delete' and then click on 'Yes' to remove the data.

(Note: you can edit/delete only that data which has been added by you. No changes can be made in the original data)

THERAPEUTICS

This feature is used to study the clinical conditions with their remedies.

To study Therapeutics:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Therapeutics'
 - OR
- From the keyboard select **[Alt + U] [T]**

This feature provides readymade reference notes, saving lot of time and effort. Specific clinical conditions, with their most important remedies and their indications have been compiled from clinical experience.



Therapeutic conditions are given on the left. Scroll down the column to desired condition, or enter the initial alphabets in the search box.

The descriptive information about the remedies is given on the right. Click in this column and move up and down in the screen or use the vertical scroll bar.

The background color can be selected and the font can be changed by selecting the same from the options available.

To take a print, click on 'Print' button.

VIVA QUESTIONS

To view viva questions:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Viva Questions'.

OR

- From keyboard type [Alt + U] [V].

This feature is designed as practice session to test your knowledge, before appearing for a viva voce examination in Homoeopathic Materia Medica, Repertory (Kent and Boenninghausen), Pharmacy and Organon.

	Viva Questions ×
Materia Medica Kent Boenning Pharmacy Organon	Questions and Answers Related To Questions and Answers Related To Search for Image:
	14> Nose symptoms of Ammonium carbonicum Answers Name remedies where time passes too quickly Theridion. Add Edit Delete

Select the subject required from the left column.

Questions related to the particular topic appear in the Question box on the right.

By default, answers to each question can be viewed in right lower column. To hide the answers un tick the checkmark next to 'Viva Answers'.

	Viva Questions ×
Materia Medica	Questions and Answers Related To
Kent	
Boenning	Search for Jump to Q. No.
Pharmacy	
Organon	distrins
	1>Name remedies where time passes too quickly
	2>Stomach symptoms of Alumina.
	3> Remedies where even soft stool requires great straining
	4> Give remedies for soft stool adhering to parts
	5> Remedies for constipation from inactive rectum
	6> Give remedies for exhausting/debilitating menses.
	7>Remedy for profuse leucorrhoea running down to the heels.
	8> Give few important modalities of Alumina
	9> Give remedies for agg. new & full moon.
	10> Mental symptoms of Ambra grisea
	11>Name remedies which cannot pass urine in presence of others.
	12> Give female symptoms of Ambra grisea.
	13> Give drugs for leucorrhoea at night
	14> Nose symptoms of Ammonium carbonicum.
	15> Give remedies for snuffles of infants
	16> Respiratory characteristics of Ammonium carbonicum.
	17> Remedies for early morning cough (3 AM)
	18> Give the female symptoms of Ammon carb.
	19> Give drugs which have cholera-like symptoms at the commencement of menses.
	20> Menstrual flow only at night.
	21> Menstrual flow only in day
	Add Edit Delete

Answer questions in your notebook or in Windows Notepad. To check the answers re-tick checkmark of 'Viva Answers'.

To search particular word, type it in the 'Search For' box. This feature will search for all the questions containing the searched word.

E.g. Enter 'Define' in the 'Search For' text box of 'Pharmacy' Questions. Click on 'Go'. All questions which contain 'Define' will be displayed.

To go to a particular question type its question no. in the 'Jump To Q. No.' text box.

Add:

This option enables to add new questions and their answers in the relevant topic.

To add new question:

- Click on 'Add'
- Select the subject
- ➢ Enter the question
- Enter its answer
- Click on 'Done' to add the question.

Click on 'Cancel', if you do not want to include it.

Edit:

This option enables to edit or make changes in the existing data.

To edit the existing data:

- Select the subject and the question, for which you want to make changes.
- Now click on 'Edit'.
- Make the necessary changes in the data and click on 'Done' to save the edited data.

The data is now updated accordingly.

To exit without saving, click on 'Cancel'.

Delete:

This option enables to delete the existing data.

Select the subject and the question.

Click on 'Delete' and then click on 'Yes' to remove the data.

(Note: you can edit/delete only that data which has been added by you. No changes can be made in the original data)

QUESTION BANK

To open Question Bank:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Question Bank'.

OR

- From keyboard type [Alt + U] [Q].

It is a source to assist for theory examination.

Question bank assists in preparing for theory exams in various subjects. It is a practice session for brushing knowledge, with full questions and short notes of Medical and Homoeopathic Subjects. It can be used to practice writing answers for exams.

	Question Bank	x
Anatomy Forensic Gynaecology Materia Medica Medicine Organon Of Medicine	Questions Related To Anatomy Search for Questions 1> Name the dural folds and describe the tentorium cerebelli	~
Pathology Pharmacy Physiology PSM Repertory Surgery	 2> Enumerate the dural venous sinuses and describe cavernous sinus 3> Describe the anatomy of scalp. Write about its applied anatomy. 4> Describe the intrinsic muscles of larynx 5> Describe the movements of vocal chords and enumerate muscles producing them 6> Name muscles of pharynx and describe the constrictors of pharynx 7> Describe the extra ocular muscles of eyeball 8> Describe the movements of temporo-mandibular joint and muscles of mastication. 10> Describe the temporo-mandibular joint 11> Describe anatomy of tongue. Add a note on its development. 12> Describe anatomy of thyroid gland. Add a note on its development. 13> Give the relations, blood supply, and development of the thyroid gland. 	
	14> Describe the anatomy of parotid gland I> Name the dural folds and describe the tentorium cerebelli Add Edit Delete	~

Select the desired subject from the left column.

Questions related to the selected subject appear in the question bank in right column.

Answer questions in your notebook or in Windows Notepad and then check them with Answers in the answer box.

To search particular word, type it in the 'Search For' box. This feature will search for all the questions containing the searched word.

To go to a particular question type its question no. in the 'Jump To Q. No.' text box.

Add:

This option enables to add new questions and their answers in the relevant topic.

To add new question:

- Click on 'Add'
- Select the subject
- Enter the question
- Enter its answer
- Click on 'Done' to add the question.

Click on 'Cancel', if you do not want to include it.

Edit:

This option enables to edit or make changes in the existing data.

To edit the existing data:

- > Select the subject and the question, for which you want to make changes.
- Now click on 'Edit'
- > Make the necessary changes in the data and click on 'Done' to save the edited data.

The data is now updated accordingly.

To exit without saving, click on 'Cancel'.

Delete:

This option enables to delete the existing data.

Select the subject and the question.

Click on 'Delete' and then click on 'Yes' to remove the data.

(Note: you can edit/delete only that data which has been added by you. No changes can be made in the original data)

GROUP SYMPTOMS

To open Group Symptoms:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Group Symptoms'.

OR

- From keyboard type [Alt + U] [G].

This feature contains group symptoms of various groups.

Group symptoms are important to understand general symptoms and characteristic behavior of each group of remedies.

The left column displays the groups and the right column displays the description of the group selected.

	Group Syn	mptom	2
Groups	Symptoms		
ACIDS			~
ACIDS ANTINONY ARGENTUM AURUM BARYTA CALCAREA CARBONS FERRUM HALOGENS HEAVY METALS IODATUMS KALI MAGNESIUM MURIATICUMS NATRUM NITRICUMS OPHIDIA PHOSPHORUS SPIDERS (ARACHNIDA) STANNUM	 Acetic acid Benzoic acid Butyric acid Chromic acid Carbolic acid Carbolic acid Fluoric acid Hydrocyanic acid Hydrocyanic acid Gallium acid Lactic acid Muriatic acid Oxalic acid Picric acid Nitric acid 	ACIDS TYPES OF ACIDS: - Hydrochloric acid - Aconitum acid - Arsenic acidum - Dehydrocholicum acid - Glutamic acid - Hippuric acid - Hydrofluoric acid - Hydrofluoric acid - Madleicu acid - Malicum acid - Molybdenicum acidum - Osmic acid - Retinoic acid - Salcyclic acid - Salcyclic acid	
	 Sulphurous acid Phos acid 	 Steant actd Tannic acid Telluric acid Uric acid 	~

	Group Symptom	x
Groups ACIDS ANTIMONY ARGENTUM AURUM BARYTA CALCAREA CARBONS FERRUM HALOGENS HEAVY METALS IODATUMS KALI MAGNESIUM MURIATICUMS NATRUM NITRICUMS OPHIDIA PHOSPHORUS SPIDERS (ARACHNIDA) STANNUM	Group Symptom Symptoms CHARACTERISTICS: • Chilly ++ Sensitive to cold, drafts (cold in general) (Exception: Fluoric acid). · Haemorrhagic tendency · Weakness +3 • Burning sensation due to irritation of nerves. · Over sensitive to external impressions. · Destruction, ulceration. Septicaemia. · Night aggravation · Amelioration Motion & Rest. MIASM: · Predominantly Syphilitic. CONSTITUTION: · Lean, thin, tubercular constitution with stooped shoulder and premature old look. MIND: · Poor memory, lack of concentration and destruction of all thinking power.	
	 Poor memory, lack of concentration and destruction of all thinking power. Irritability Over sensitiveness 	~

TEXT TO VOICE

To open Text To Voice:

- From the Menu Select 'Utility' and then select 'Text to Voice'.

OR

- From keyboard type [Alt + U] [S].



This feature can be used to convert the written text to voice.

With the help of this feature one can listen any text entered in the text column.

To listen to any text:

- Enter the text in the 'Text Box'.
- ➢ Click on 'Speak'.
- Click on 'Pause' or 'Stop' to perform the respective function.

The 'Rate' and 'Volume' of the voice can be adjusted and 'Speaker' can be chosen from the list.

Open File:

Click on this command to open an existing Text file for listening.

Speak Wav. :

Click on this command to open way. File to listen.

Save Wav. :

The existing text file can be saved as a way. File by clicking on this option.

Recorder:

Click on this option to open sound recorder, to add voice. Anyone's voice can be recorded and can later be used for converting text to speech.

To clear the data that has been entered, click on 'Reset' button.

To close this utility, click on 'Close'.

PHYSICIAN

To view Physician

From the menu select 'Physician'

OR

From the keyboard Press [Alt + H]

(The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

PHYSICIAN RECORD

New

This feature is used to record a New Physician in PMS. This option is provided for use in hospitals, clinics or partnership practices, wherein multiple homoeopaths can use the same computer for storing information of their respective patients.

The various ways in which you can add a new physician are:

- From the menu select 'Physician' and then choose 'New' from 'Physician Record'.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + H] [N].

Enter the Name, Personal Details, Address, Telephone and Other Contacts and an exclusive Physician ID for each doctor in the '*Physician/User ID' field. The Patient's Registration No. Format has to be defined as numeric or alphanumeric.

	New Physician ×
Personal Information Contact Information	
+ Title Dr. First Name * Arun Niddle Name Last Name	Photograph
Date of Birth 21-07-84 Gender Ma Designation Consulting Homeor Qualification BH	Ile Clear
User Group Physician Physician / User ID Password Re-Type Password	P* 1211 Prompt for passwo
Registration Number Format* Numeric Specify Starting Reg. No. 1 (Max. 10)	Odigits) Over the Patient registration no. will be displayed as numeric value only. You can have max 10 digits in a registration number. e.g. 1, 1000000001
Alpha numeric Specify alpha characters (Max 3 letters) Specify starting number (Max 7 digits)	Instructions Option II- Alpha Numeric Here the Patient registration no. will be displayed as an Alpha-numeric value. The first 3 values will be letters (A to 2) e.g. ABC. The rest of the values (max 7 digits) are numeric. e.g. 1, 1000001 Final alpha-numeric registration number will be displayed as
Confirm <u>R</u> egistration Form	lat
	<u>S</u> ave <u>C</u> ancel

You have the option of password protection wherein only you can open your patient records by typing the correct password. To enter password, select 'password protect' and enter the password.

To enter the Physician details, click in the appropriate text boxes and type with the keyboard.

The contact information of the physician can be entered in details.

	New	Physician	
Personal Information Contac	t Information		
General			
Mobile No. 1	Email ID		
Mobile No. 2	Website		
Residence			
Address	+ Country	← Zip / Postal Code	
	+ State	▼ Telephone No.	
Street	+ City	👻 Fax No.	
Clinic 1			
Clinic Name	Same as Residence	e Address	Clinic Logo
Address	+ Country	Zip / Postal Code	
	+ State	Telephone No.	Browse
Street	+ City	👻 Fax No.	Clear
Consultation Time			<u> </u>
Add Clinic 2 Details			
Clinic 2			
			Save Cancel

Click on 'Save' to save the New Physician Details.

(Note: 'Physician/User ID', 'Title' and, 'First Name' have to be entered compulsorily to save the information. They have been marked with a '*').

You have the option to define your own Physician ID. The '*Physician/User ID' field accepts only numbers.

If you do not wish to save, click on 'Cancel' button.

Physician List

It gives a list of the previously added physicians. It allows you to choose physician from the list.

To open physician list:

- From the Menu select 'Physician' and then select 'Physician List' from 'Physician Record'.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + H] [L].

				Physician List			
earch		- Contraction	Show,All				
Sr. No.	Physician / User ID	Title	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	Gender	
1	111	Dr.	Neil		Kakkar	Male	
2	112	Dr.	Arun			Male	
Contact Mobile Mobile Email I	Details : No. 1				E	Select Modify	Delete

Click on the physician name and then click 'Select' to choose the physician.

To edit the details of the selected physician from the list click on 'Edit' button. Make the relevant changes and then click on ok.

To delete the selected physician from the list click on 'Delete' button.

PHYSICIAN INFO

View

This feature shows the information of the active physician (one who has been selected from the physician list).

To view Physician Info:

- From the Menu select 'Physician' and then select 'View', from 'Physician Info'.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + H] [V].

Physician Information	
Physician Information	
Personal Information	
Physician Name : Dr. Neil Kakkar	
Date of Birth : 11-11-72	
Qualification : BHMS	
Designation : Homeopathic Physician	
Gender : Male	
User Group : Physician	

To print the details of the physician, click on 'Print' button.

Edit

This feature can be used to modify the details of the active physician.

To edit Physician Info:

- From the Menu select 'Physician' and then select 'Edit', from 'Physician Info'.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + H] [E].

Modify the data and click on 'Save', to save the changes.

Click on 'Cancel' if you do not want to save the changes.

PHYSICIAN PREFERENCES

Preferences

This feature saves the preference of the physician.

To enter the preferences:

- From the Menu select 'Physician' and then select 'Preferences', from 'Physician Preferences'.
- From the keyboard Press [Alt + H] [P].
- You can select from following:

rescription	Prescription Report	Billing	Bill Report	Receipt	Receipt Details
Abroad Certificate	Abroad Certificate	Fitness Certificate	Fitness Certificate	Sickness Certificate	Sickness Certificate
Patient Report	Patient Report	Request Investigation	Investigation Report	Reference Letter	Reference Letter
⊽ Header Option					
linic Name (1)		🥅 Clinic Logo (1)	Brow	🕞 🔲 Consultation Time (1)	
🔘 Clinic Name (2)		Clinic Logo (2)	Brow	se Consultation Time (2)	
🔽 + Phys. Title	Dr. *	🔽 Qualification	BHMS	🔽 Registration No.	1
7 Phys. First Name	Neil	🔽 Phys. Middle Name		🔽 Phys. Last Name	Kakkar
🔽 + Designation					
		j)			
🔽 Footer Option					
Footer Option Clinic 1		Clinic 2		Residence	
⊽ Footer Option ⊽Clinic 1 ⊽Address		Clinic 2		Residence	
⊽ Footer Option ⊽ Clinic 1 ⊽ Address ⊽ Tel No.		Clinic 2		E Residence	
 ✓ Footer Option ✓ Clinic 1 ✓ Address ✓ Tel No. ✓ Fax No. 		Address Tel No. Fax No.		Fasidence Address Tel. No. Fax No.	
 ✓ Footer Option ✓ Clinic 1 ✓ Address ✓ Tel No. ✓ Fax No. ✓ Mobile No. 1 		Clinic 2		Fresidence Address Tel. No. Fax No.	

Select 'Save Preference' to save your Preferences.

Change Password

This feature can be used to change the password of the active physician.

To change the password:

- From the Menu select 'Utility' and then select 'Change Password' from 'Physician Preferences'.

OR

- From the keyboard Press [Alt + H] [C].

Physician / User Name	Neil
Physician / User Id	111
Old Password	
New Password	
Re-enter New Password	

Type the password in the 'Password' box and retype it the 'Retype Password' box to confirm and click the 'OK' button to save the password.

(Note: The password can be a maximum of 10 characters. It can include alphabets & numbers. If you want to enter a blank password leave the 'Password' & 'Retype Password' boxes empty and click 'OK'.)

Now, whenever you open your file by selecting it from 'Physician List' and click on the 'Select' button, the software prompts you to type your password.

Type the correct password to open your File. Thus, it helps you in maintaining the confidentiality of your cases.

SETTINGS

GENERAL

To view the General Section:

- From the Menu select 'Settings' and then select 'General'.
- From the keyboard select **[Alt + S] [G]** (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

This feature enables to make changes in the General Settings defined in the software as per your wish.

A small window opens in which the following divisions are present:

- Date Format
- Background Music on start-up
- Tips of the day at startup
- ➤ Tooltip
- Set start-up page as
- Edit/Update Words database

Date Format	DD-MM-YY	*	26-11-11	
- Background M	usic on start-up			-
🔘 Yes	💽 No	<u>S</u> ho	w Audio files .]
Tips of the day	at startup			
🖲 Yes	🔘 No			
- Tooltip				-
🖲 Yes	🔘 No			
Set start-up pa	geas			4
Edit / Update \	Words databa	ise		
Note:				
Option to edi headings. e.g	t data listed i . List of Occup	n vario ation,	us	

DATE FORMAT:

This option enables to change the format in which Dates are displayed in the software. By clicking on the default format displayed, a drop down box opens from which the format of choice can be

selected. Simultaneously, in the adjacent box, the present date will be displayed in the selected format.

BACKGROUND MUSIC ON START-UP:

With the help of this option, you can decide whether you would like music to be played in the background when you start the software by clicking on the Yes or No options.

Show Audio Files:

This option opens an extension to the existing window in which Audio Files which have been saved are displayed. By default, there are no audio files saved in the software. To add any audio file, click on the **Browse** tab, and you can add any audio file saved in your Computer/Laptop. You can also delete audio files saved in the software by selecting the audio file and clicking on the **Delete** button. This will permanently delete the audio file from the software.

	Settings - (General		2
Date Format DD-MM-YY 26-11-1	1			
- Background Music on start-up	Backgro	und Music		
🔘 Yes 💿 No 🔜 Hide Audio	files Sr. No.	Play List	Location	_
Tips of the day at startup				
🖲 Yes 🔘 No				
Tooltip				1
🖲 Yes 🔘 No				
				4
Edit / Update Words database	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Note:				
Option to edit data listed in various headings. e.g. List of Occupation, Allergies. Diagnosis. etc.	<u>×</u>		Browse	Delete

To close the extended window, click on the Hide Audio Files tab.

TIP OF THE DAY AT STARTUP:

With the help of this option, you can decide whether you would like randomly selected Clinical Tips to be displayed on starting the software by clicking on the Yes or No options.

TOOLTIP:

This option enables you to choose whether you would like tooltips to be displayed in the software by clicking on the Yes or No options.

SET START-UP PAGE AS:

This option enables you to decide which page you would like to be displayed on starting the software. By clicking on the box or the Down Arrow, a drop down box opens from which you can select your desired Start-up page.

Edit/Update Words database:

This feature enables you to add or make changes in the existing Headings present in the software.

Clicking on the **Edit/Update Words database** opens a new window in which a Headings column and a Word List column are displayed.

Headings	^	Word List
Title		
Currency		Mr.
Patient Type		Mrs.
Marital Status		Miss
Religion		Master
Relation		Dr.
Designation		
Organization		
Occupation		
Insurer		
Blood Group		
Diet		
Country		
State		< >
City	1	Transmission ()

Selecting a heading opens its corresponding Word List. Select the Word you would like to change and click on the **Add/Edit Words** tab. Another new window opens. Now, you can change/add words as per your choice.

Data in the field	Please enter o	lata for the
^	fiel	d
Clinical Assista		
Consulting Hom	Add New	Modify
Homeopath		

To **Close** the **General Settings** window, click on the CROSS button seen in the Top Right Hand Corner of the window.

MATERIA MEDICA

To view the Materia Medica Section:

- From the Menu select 'Settings' and then select 'Materia Medica'.
- From the keyboard select **[Alt + S + M]** (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

This feature enables to select a range for marking of drugs, add search words and also update the Remedy List as per new remedies found.

On selecting the **Materia Medica** feature, a new window opens in which you can see the Range of Drug Marking as present by default in the software. This range can be changed as per your choice. The **Reset** tab is used to undo changes made in the Drug Marking before the changes have been saved.

	Min Range	Max Range	
Drug Mark	0	0.5	
Drug Mark	0.6	15	
Drug Mark	16	30	Set <u>D</u> efault
Drug Mark	31	70	Sa <u>v</u> e
Drug Mark	71	100	Reset

After making changes in the Drug Marking data, click on **Save** to save your preferences in the software. In case you would like to go back to the default settings of the software, click on **Set Default**.
Add Search Word:

Selecting this tab opens a new window in which two lists are displayed. The list on the left hand side shows words spelled as per British English and the list on the side displays the corresponding words spelled as per American English.

British English	American English	
Accoucher	Accoucheur	
Achilles	Achillis	
Acetonemia	Acetonaemia	
Acetonuria	Acetoneuria	
Acidemia	Acidaemia	
Acknowledgment	Acknowledgement	
Actea	Actaea	
Aesthenopia	Esthenopia	
Aesthesia	Esthesia	
Aethereal	Ethereal	
Aetiological	Etiological	
Aetiology	Etiology	
A == = =#: =	* I * - =	×
ritish English Vord :	American English Word :	

You can add a new word by entering the British English and corresponding American English spelling in the respective boxes given below the lists. After entering both spellings, click on the **Add** button. A new window asking "Do you want to add new word to list?" will open. Click **Yes** and the word will be saved.

You can also delete an existing word from the list by selecting the word and then clicking on the **Delete** button. A new window asking "Do you want to delete word "your word" from the list?" Clicking **Yes** will permanently delete the word from the software.

To close the window for **Add Search Word**, click on the Cross button present in the Top Right Hand Corner of the window.

Update Remedy List:

Clicking on the **Update Remedy List** tab, a new window opens which displays the Remedy List including the Abbreviation and Full Name of all remedies present in the software.

	Update Remedy List	
emedy List	Search	
Abbr.	Remedy Full Name	^
0-crea		
4-arac		
4-noso		
6-arg		
6-arg-c		
6-arg-f		
6-arg-m		~
emedy Abb 0-crea	reviation Remedy Full Name	
Note :	Delete	Save
Please go remedy pr E.g. Plant,	o the Remdy info form and update the operties. Animal, Mineral, etc.	

Using the Up and Down scroll buttons, you can navigate within the list. You can also directly jump to a remedy by typing its abbreviation / name in the Search box present in the Top Right Hand side of the window.

To add a new remedy, enter its abbreviation and full name in the corresponding boxes displayed below the Remedy List. To save this information, click on the '**Save'** button.

In case you would like to delete any new remedy which you have added to the list, select that remedy and click on the **Delete** button. This will permanently delete the remedy from the list.

Please Note: Remedies present in the software by default cannot be deleted.

To **Close** the **Update Remedy List** window, click on the CROSS button in the Top Right Hand Corner of the window.

To **Close** the **Materia Medica** window, click on the CROSS button in the Top Right Hand Corner of the window.

REPERTORY

To view the Repertory Section:

- From the Menu select 'Settings' and then select 'Repertory'.
- From the keyboard select **[Alt + S + R]** (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

This feature enables you to change the Start-up page of the **Classic View** and **Book View** Sections of the **Repertory** Module.

Chapters in Co	mplete [43]		
Mind	Face	Stool	Respirati
Vertigo	Mouth	Bladder	Cough
Head	Taste	Kidneys	Expector
Eyes	Teeth	Urethra	Chest
Vision	Throat	Urine	Heart & (
Ears	Neck	Male Genitalia	Blood
Hearing	Stomach	Female Genitalia	Back
Nose	Abdomen	Larynx & Trachea	Extremiti
Smell	Rectum	Speech & Voice	Sleep
<			>

When you select the **Repertory** section from the **Settings** Module, a new window opens which displays the name of the Repertory that opens by default on selecting the Classic or Book View of Repertory module. A list of the chapters present in the Repertory is displayed in the window and the default chapter that opens is seen as a highlighted text.

With the help of this option, you can change the default repertory and the chapter by clicking on the box for SELECT DEFAULT REPERTORY. A drop down box opens containing a list of the Repertories present in the software. Select the repertory of your choice. A list of chapters present in the selected repertory will appear. Select the desired chapter and click **Save**. The repertory and the chapter you selected will now open as the default repertory in the software.

To **Close** the **Repertory Settings** window, click on the CROSS button present in the Top Right Hand Corner of the window.

PHYSICIAN

To view the Physician Section:

- From the Menu select 'Settings' and then select 'Physician'.
- From the keyboard select **[Alt + S + P]** (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).

This feature enables you to make changes in the Physician and Fees settings in the software.

	Setting	gs - Physicia	n	
Physician Na	ame			~
Phys / User	ID :			
First Consul	tation Charge	es :		
Followup Co	nsultation C	harges -		+
	insurced off of	101803.		
- Medicine Ch	arges :	Example 1		
Days :	Fees :	Days	Fees	-1
Clear	Save			
			Edit Delet	ie,
			1	

On selecting the **Physician** section, a new window opens. Click on the down arrow present in the box against the Physician Name and select a Physician. On selecting the Physician, his/her Phys/User ID is displayed by default.

With the help of this feature you can insert the First Consultation Charges, Follow Up Consultation Charges and Medicine Charges. In the First Consultation and Follow Up Charges Section, you can also select the Currency as per the options present in the drop down box.

The Medicine Charges can be saved as per number of days in the form of a list seen as the Fees Chart. After you enter the number of days and the fees in the appropriate boxes given, click on **Save** and the details will be viewed in the Fees Chart. Clicking on the **Clear** button will erase the details you have entered in the **Days** and **Fees** boxes. In case you would like to edit any details in the Fees Chart, click on the detail you want to change in the list, and modify it in the corresponding boxes given alongside and click on the **Edit** button. To delete any detail, select it in the Fees Chart list and click on the **Delete** button. This information will now be permanently deleted from the list.

There is also an option in which you will get Birthday Reminders. To activate this option, check mark the option 'Activate Birthday Reminders'.

To **Close** the **Physician Settings**, click on the CROSS button present in the Top Right Hand Corner of the window.

THEMES

To view the Themes Section:

- From the Menu select 'Settings' and then select 'Themes'.
- From the keyboard select **[Alt + S + T]** (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).



The Themes Section shows a Down Arrow which opens a Drop Box listing the following default themes available in the software:

- Purity Dark (Water Element)
- Purity Light (Water Element)
- Life Dark (Earth Element)
- Life Light (Earth Element)
- Fuel Dark (Fire Element)
- Fuel Light (Fire Element)
- Oak Dark (Wood Element)
- Oak Light (Wood Element)
- Zinc Dark (Metal Element)
- Zinc Light (Metal Element)

You can select any given theme by clicking on the name and the theme of the software will change accordingly.

ACTIVATE DEFAULT SETTINGS

To view the Themes Section:

- From the Menu select 'Settings' and then select 'Activate Default Settings'.
- From the keyboard select **[Alt + S + A]** (The '+' sign indicates that the keys are to be pressed together).



On selecting this feature, the Default Settings of the software will be reactivated.

Please note: Once this option is selected, Default Settings will be restored immediately. The software will not maintain any records of any changes previously made in the software by the user.